

2013/14 - 2014/16 Medium Term Budget Framework



Corridors of Freedom
"Re-stitching our City
to create a new future"



a world class African city

Table of contents

PART1- ANNUAL BUDGET	Page No
1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	11
1.2. OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK	13
1.3. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	18
1.4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	20
1.5. STATEMENT OF TARIFF SETTING	35
1.6. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	48
PART 2- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	51
2.2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	55
2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	60
2.4. RELATED POLICIES	64
2.5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	68
2.6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	71
2.7. EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS	80
2.8. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	81
2.9 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	87
2.10. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	89
2.11. ANNUAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT AND MUNICIPAL ENTITY	102

Table of contents

PART1- ANNUAL BUDGET	Page No
1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	11
1.2. OPERATING BUDGET FRAMEWORK	13
1.3. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	18
1.4. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	20
1.5. STATEMENT OF TARIFF SETTING	35
1.6. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	48
PART 2- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1. OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	51
2.2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	55
2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	60
2.4. RELATED POLICIES	64
2.5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	68
2.6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	71
2.7. EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS	80
2.8. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	81
2.9 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	87
2.10. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	89
2.11. ANNUAL BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT AND MUNICIPAL ENTITY	102

List of tables

No	Description
Table A1	Consolidated Budget Summary
Table A2	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)
Table A3	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Table A4	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
Table A5	Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
Table A6	Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position
Table A7	Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A8	Consolidated Cash- backed Reserves Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
Table A9	Consolidated Asset Management
Table A10	Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement
SA1	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Performance
SA2	Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance
SA3	Supporting detail to Budget Financial Position
SA4	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Operating revenue)
SA5	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Operating expenditure)
SA6	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and Budget (Capital expenditure)
SA7	Measurable performance objectives

No	Description
SA8	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	Funding measurement
SA11	Property rates summary
SA12 and SA13	Property rates by category
SA14	Household bills
SA15	Investment particulars by type
SA16	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	Borrowing
SA18	Transfers and grant receipts
SA19	Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
SA21	Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22	Summary councillor and staff benefits
SA23	Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers, Councillors and senior managers)
SA24	Summary of personnel numbers
SA25	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote
SA27	Budgeted revenue and expenditure by standard classification
SA28	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote

No	Description
SA29	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification
SA30	Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31	Aggregated entity budget
SA32	List of external mechanisms
SA34	Consolidated capital expenditure by asset class



Abbreviations and acronyms

ALCO	Assets and Liabilities Committee
Budget Lekgotla	A planning forum aimed at identifying key spending priorities for the City for a specific planning cycle.
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit, a project initiated to improve public transport within the City.
CAPEX	Capital expenditure, spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, roads, etc.
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CIMS	Capital Investment Management System, a system used to prioritise capital projects in the City
CM	City Manager
CoJ	City of Johannesburg
CPI	Consumer Price Index.
DED	Department of Economic Development, one of the City's core departments
DMTN	Domestic Medium Term Note.
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
EM	Executive Mayor
ESP	Expanded Social Package
FBE	Free basic electricity
FBS	Free basic services
FBW	Free basic water
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy, the City's long- term strategy for development.
GDP	Gross domestic product
GMS	Growth Management Strategy, the City's strategy for the management of growth within the City.
HSDG	Human Settlement Development Grant
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan, a strategic document detailing the City's medium- term plan for development.
IGR	Intergovernmental relations
Kl	kilolitre
Km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LED	Local economic development
MEs	Municipal entities, companies in which the City is the sole shareholder, established to provide services to residents on behalf of the City.
MBRR	Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, legislation providing a framework for financial management in local government
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of the Mayoral Committee

MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
MTB	Medium Term Budget, a three year financial plan of a municipality
MTEF	Medium- term Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non- governmental organisations
NT	National Treasury of South Africa
OPEX	Operating expenditure, spending on the day to day operational activities such as salaries and wages, repairs and maintenance, general expenses
PBO	Public benefit organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPP	Public- Private Partnerships
RSC	Regional Services Council
SA	South Africa
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SARB	South African Reserve Bank
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, a detailed plan containing quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates
SMME	Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises

List of votes

Economic Development
Environment and Infrastructure
Transportation
Community Development
Health
Social Development
Office of the Executive Mayor
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council
Group Finance
Group Corporate and Shared Services
Housing
Development Planning
Public Safety
Municipal Entities Accounts
City Power
Johannesburg Water
Pikitup
Johannesburg Roads Agency
Metrobus
Johannesburg Parks and Zoo
Johannesburg Development Agency
Johannesburg Property Company
Joburg Market
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company
Joburg City Theatres

Purpose

The purpose of this document is to submit the 2013/14 Medium Term Budget for approval.

The Budget has been compiled within the framework of the Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA), Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), MFMA Circulars No 51, 54, 55 and 58.





PART 1

ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1. Executive Summary

The uncertainty of the global economic conditions persists. South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but at a slower rate. Mindful of this state of affairs, the City is committed to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure.

The Executive Mayor made a commitment to invest R100 billion in infrastructure development in the coming ten years in his 2012 State of the City Address. The 2013/14 Medium Term Budget (MTB) therefore marks a shift in the City's approach to budgeting, from consumption to investment. It is envisaged that expanding investment in infrastructure will protect the City's revenue base, change the face of the City and ensure a better Johannesburg for future generations.

The 2013/14 MTB continues to focus on ensuring financial sustainability while delivering on the programmes outlined in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Growth and Development Strategy (GDS). It reaffirms the commitment towards the prudent management of the City's finances. In order to attain financial sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned and this will require generation of an annual operating surplus, prudent borrowing, creating cash reserve to increase the level of infrastructure spending and reviewing activities for operational efficiencies. The 2013/14 Budget is premised on the following principles:

- Changing course, meaning changing the way we do things within limited resources;
- Addressing the culture of abundance;
- Increasing productivity- doing more with less and managing human resources effectively;
- Inter- cluster approach to ensure coordination of programmes;
- Customer- centric approach; and
- Stabilising the revenue base of the City.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation;
- Availability of affordable capital/ borrowing; and
- Potential impact of the weakening sentiments in the South African economy on the City's ratings.

The City acknowledges the challenge of balancing the need to change course with limited resources and delivering towards Joburg 2040. To respond to this, the City developed short, medium and long term interventions.

Short-term

The focus for the 2013/14 Budget year remains financial sustainability of which a key component is to stabilize the revenue base. Achieving this will enable the City to fund key programmes outlined in the IDP and the GDS. In year one, the City will commence with the implementation of the IDP's key priority areas and improve service delivery and customer and citizen experience. 2013/14 marks the commencement of the 10 year capital investment programme.

Medium-term

Over the medium-term budget, the sustainability of the City's financial position remains a focus. Through an improved financial position the City will be in a position to accelerate the implementation of the IDP / GDS programmes and commit to excellent service delivery as a norm. Capital spending will be accelerated and the ability to spend improved.

Long-term

Building a strong financial position and resilience provides an option for increased spending towards capital infrastructure and responding adequately to the developmental challenges outlined in the GDS.

In aligning the imperatives of changing the City's course, continuity and revenue optimisation, the following key IDP priorities are proposed for implementation:

- Financial sustainability and resilience
- Sustainable human settlements
- Agriculture and food security
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support
- Active and engaged citizenry
- Resource resilience
- Smart City
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion

1.2. Operating Budget Framework

The proposed operating revenue budget is approximately R36.3 billion and the operating expenditure budget is totalling R33.9 billion for the 2013/14 financial year. Revenue is increasing by 8% and expenditure by 6% over the 2012/13 financial year.

The table below sets out the Medium Term Budget for the 2013/14 - 2015/16 financial years.

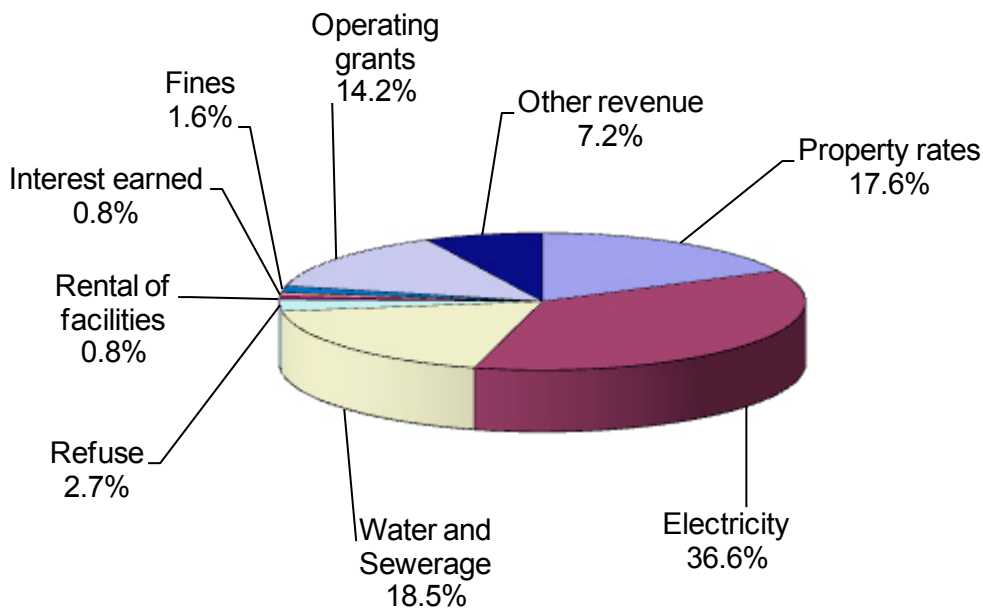
	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	%	Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Revenue	33 563 118	36 321 174	8%	38 815 880	41 919 503
Internal Revenue	4 323 227	3 810 406	-12%	4 164 834	4 476 214
Expenditure	37 886 345	40 131 580	6%	42 980 714	46 395 717
Internal Expenditure	32 022 903	33 960 929	6%	36 410 036	39 230 156
	4 323 227	3 810 406	-12%	4 164 834	4 476 214
	36 346 130	37 771 335	4%	40 574 870	43 706 370
Surplus (Deficit)	1 540 215	2 360 245		2 405 845	2 689 347
Taxation	446 069	550 871	23%	599 592	718 585
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	1 094 146	1 809 374		1 806 253	1 970 762
Capital Grants & Contributions	2 868 251	2 973 613		3 339 825	3 339 312
Surplus (Deficit) for the year including Capital Grants & Contr.	3 962 397	4 782 987		5 146 078	5 310 074

The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital grants) of approximately R2.4 billion for 2013/14. The surpluses will be applied towards maintaining the City's working capital and funding the capital investment.

Revenue analysis

In 2012/13, the direct revenues were budgeted at R33.6 billion with revenue estimated to be R36.3 billion in 2013/14.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R millions	Budget 2013/14 R millions	%	Estimate 2014/15 R millions	Estimate 2015/16 R millions
Property rates	5 776	6 395	11%	6 843	7 322
Electricity	12 382	13 276	7%	14 453	15 834
Water and Sewerage	6 080	6 732	11%	7 184	7 641
Refuse	927	987	6%	1 052	1 121
Rental of facilities	251	288	15%	313	337
Interest earned	282	306	9%	321	337
Fines	390	575	47%	615	658
Operating grants	4 867	5 146	6%	5 317	5 780
Other revenue	2 608	2 616	0%	2 718	2 889
Total revenue	33 563	36 321	8%	38 816	41 920



The increase of 8% in revenue is mainly a result of the 7% increase in electricity revenue, 11% increase in water and sewerage revenue and 11% increase in property rates revenue.

Property rates: The property rates revenue is projected to increase by 11% on the adjusted budget. The increase is based on a base rate increase of 5.3% on the new valuation roll that will be implemented as from 1 July 2013 in line with the requirements of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA).

Service charges - electricity: The projected electricity revenue of R13.3 billion is an approximately 7% increase from the 2012/13 financial year, mainly as a result of the assumed 8% NERSA/ Eskom increases. The 2013/14 proposed average tariff increase for electricity is 7%.

Service charges - water and sewerage: Projected water and sewerage charges are estimated at R6.7 billion, an approximately 11% increase from the 2012/13 financial year. The 2013/14 proposed average tariff increase for water and sewerage is 9.8%.

Operating grants are increasing by R279 million or 6% from the 2012/13 financial year. The increase is mainly a result of the increase in the equitable share, fuel levy and ambulance subsidies/grants received.

Income from fines has increased with an amount of R185 million or 47% from the 2012/13 financial year due to the full implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO).

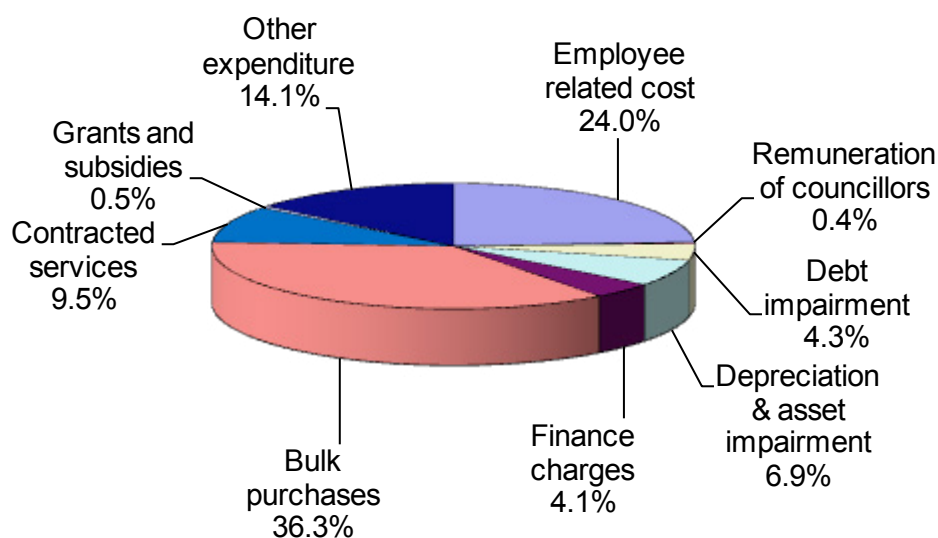
Other revenue reflects a minimal increase mainly as a result of the reduction in electricity sales from City Power to Eskom. The tariffs for minor services will mainly increase in line with estimated inflation of 5.3%.

Expenditure analysis

The City adopted the 2012/13 Adjusted Operating Budget of R32 billion. 2013/14 presents a budget of R33.9 billion or a 6% increase.

Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R millions	Budget 2013/14 R millions	%	Estimate 2014/15 R millions	Estimate 2015/16 R millions
Employee related cost	7 781	8 156	5%	8 560	8 999
Remuneration of councillors	116	124	7%	132	140
Debt impairment	1 895	1 452	-23%	1 457	1 403
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 828	2 345	28%	2 835	3 457
Finance charges	1 584	1 403	-11%	1 605	1 821
Bulk purchases	11 420	12 315	8%	13 374	14 419
Contracted services	3 000	3 215	7%	3 353	3 498
Grants and subsidies	164	175	7%	48	52
Other expenditure	4 235	4 775	13%	5 046	5 440
Total expenditure	32 023	33 961	6%	36 410	39 230

The increase of 6% in expenditure is mainly a result of the increase in depreciation by 28% (due to increased capital investment), bulk purchases by 8% (Eskom/Kelvin Power Station and Rand Water), grants and subsidies by 7% and other expenditure by 13%. The increase in other expenditure is as a result of the increase in repairs and maintenance of R326.6 million or 45.5% and the provision of contributions to the Disaster Management Fund of R156 million.



Repairs and maintenance

In the 2013/14 MTB a greater emphasis was placed on preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure. The 2013/14 MTB provides for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE has grown from 4.1% in 2011/12 to 6.7% in 2013/14.

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. The following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class</u>								
Infrastructure	814 413	858 505	931 349	1 612 097	1 653 254	1 873 035	2 088 797	2 316 119
Community	90 288	84 884	108 602	123 553	65 540	137 255	160 485	185 573
Other assets	465 158	700 906	531 531	924 685	769 894	1 023 747	1 013 757	1 064 933
Intangibles	1 908	50	58	67	67	67	69	71
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 371 767	1 644 345	1 571 540	2 660 402	2 488 755	3 034 104	3 263 108	3 566 696
R&M as a % of PPE	4.1%	4.6%	4.1%	6.6%	6.2%	6.7%	6.2%	5.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	5.9%	6.1%	5.3%	8.3%	7.8%	8.9%	9.0%	9.1%

Financial position

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed financial position.

Financial position	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R million	Budget 2013/14 R million	Estimate 2014/15 R million	Estimate 2015/16 R million
Total current assets	11 646	12 543	12 111	10 243
Total non current assets	45 350	50 700	58 256	67 091
Total current liabilities	9 307	9 727	9 985	9 718
Total non current liabilities	16 865	17 753	19 305	21 048
Community wealth/Equity	30 824	35 763	41 077	46 568

The projected current ratio for 2013/14 is 1:1.3 and for 2014/15 it is 1:1.2. In 2015/16 it is estimated that the ratio will remain above 1:1. Cash reserves are used to fund capital investment, hence the change in the current ratio. The City of Johannesburg is engaging with National Treasury to increase government grant funding in the outer financial years; should it be successful the current ratio in the outer year will improve.

Cash flow

The table below reflects the summary of the proposed cash flow.

Cash flow	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R million	Budget 2013/14 R million	Estimate 2014/15 R million	Estimate 2015/16 R million
Net cash from (used) operating	5 882	7 391	8 008	8 530
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 174)	(7 891)	(11 096)	(11 059)
Net cash from (used) financing	(129)	1 043	1 689	1 606
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 753	4 296	2 897	1 974

The cash of the City is projected to be approximately R4.4 billion at the end of the 2013/14 financial year. It will be approximately R2 billion in the outer year. Cash reserves are applied towards capital infrastructure spending.

In order to achieve financial stabilisation and long term sustainability the City has a set of parameters within which financial planning should be aligned. These key financial indicators are included in the table below.

Key Financial Indicators						
Ratios	Actual 2011/12	Adjusted Budget 2012/13	Bench-Marks	Budget 2013/14	Estimate 2014/15	Estimate 2015/16
Current ratio	0.9:1	1.3:1	Above 1:1	1.3:1	1.2:1	1.1:1
Solvency ratio	2:1	2.2:1	Above 2:1	2.3:1	2.4:1	2.5:1
Debt: Revenue	54.2%	40.1%	Below 45%	39.4%	41.3%	42.0%
Remuneration to Expenditure ratio	36.4%	37.8%	Below 30%	37.7%	37.2%	36.3%
Maintenance to Expenditure ratio	2.4%	3.5%	7%	4.8%	4.9%	5.1%
Interest to Expenditure ratio	5%	5%	Below 7%	4%	4%	5%
Net operating margin	15%	12%	Above 15%	14%	14%	13%
Cash coverage (days)	31.0	48.4	45 days	52.0	32.9	21.0

1.3. Capital Expenditure

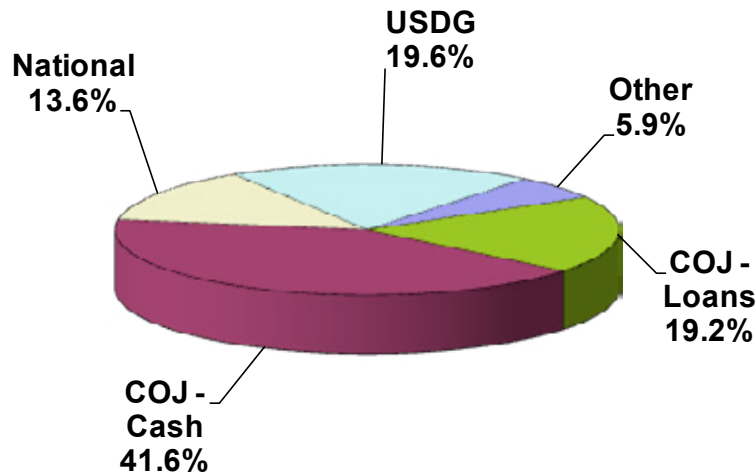
The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The table below reflects the medium term capital budget over the next three years.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Loan Funding	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	368 408	3 162 829	5 169 637	5 312 989
Grants and Contributions	2 868 251	2 973 613	3 339 825	3 339 312
Total	4 547 859	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301

The Capital Budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R30.1 billion over the next three-year period. The Capital Budget for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R7.6 billion. Approximately R4.6 billion of the Capital Budget will be funded by the City and R3 billion from grants and public contributions.

Funding sources for 2013/14



- R1.5 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R3.2 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (EPWP – R44.1 million, National Electrification – R35 million, NDPG – R60 million and PTIS – R893.7 million).
- R1.5 billion will be funded through the new Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R448.9 million will be funded from other sources (R250 million for demand side management levies and R198.9 million mainly from public/bulk service contributions).



1.4. Annual Budget Tables

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2013/14 budget and the MTB.

Table A1: Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
Financial Performance								
Property rates	4 144 187	5 011 103	5 617 578	5 969 165	5 869 165	6 486 614	6 936 785	7 417 963
Service charges	12 477 685	15 209 782	18 601 300	20 166 322	19 817 355	21 433 469	23 156 698	25 093 202
Investment revenue	471 386	349 727	348 558	282 261	282 064	306 055	321 097	337 328
Transfers recognised - operational	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 146 290	5 317 041	5 780 191
Other own revenue	2 037 407	2 018 807	2 802 881	2 300 852	2 727 395	2 948 746	3 084 259	3 290 819
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	23 038 078	27 353 364	32 376 544	33 414 387	33 563 118	36 321 174	38 815 880	41 919 503
Employee costs	5 925 902	6 468 824	7 098 305	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 155 691	8 560 250	8 998 935
Remuneration of councillors	74 439	80 646	98 291	129 119	116 359	124 154	131 852	140 290
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Finance charges	1 661 288	1 523 057	1 606 887	1 589 062	1 584 040	1 403 071	1 604 591	1 820 708
Materials and bulk purchases	6 310 094	8 162 421	10 147 417	11 856 276	11 419 554	12 315 394	13 374 187	14 418 618
Transfers and grants	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	48 127	52 483
Other expenditure	7 885 881	8 825 202	8 702 901	8 818 832	9 130 469	9 441 779	9 856 132	10 342 002
Total Expenditure	23 260 028	26 821 922	29 653 046	31 894 084	32 022 903	33 960 929	36 410 036	39 230 156
Surplus/(Deficit)	-221 950	531 442	2 723 498	1 520 303	1 540 215	2 360 245	2 405 845	2 689 347
Transfers recognised - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 524 743	2 869 760	2 873 747
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	9 198	99 468	148 887	470 326	378 295	448 870	470 065	465 565
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 832 113	3 001 931	5 406 544	4 445 228	4 408 466	5 333 858	5 745 670	6 028 659
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 831 884	3 011 730	5 406 474	4 445 228	4 408 466	5 333 858	5 745 670	6 028 659
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301
Transfers recognised - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 524 743	2 869 760	2 873 747
Public contributions & donations	9 198	99 468	72 335	470 326	378 295	448 870	470 065	465 565
Borrowing	1 993 007	1 367 468	1 000 000	1 314 000	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
Internally generated funds	9 160			22 642	368 408	3 162 829	5 169 637	5 312 989
Total sources of capital funds	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301
Financial position								
Total current assets	4 861 994	6 660 738	9 848 368	9 806 587	11 646 198	12 542 940	12 110 943	10 243 293
Total non current assets	38 062 546	40 779 655	43 070 837	45 507 281	45 350 184	50 700 320	58 256 436	67 091 403
Total current liabilities	7 668 561	9 036 217	10 455 509	8 250 840	9 307 372	9 726 817	9 984 951	9 718 414
Total non current liabilities	15 935 623	15 753 187	15 601 632	18 447 708	16 864 549	17 753 101	19 305 445	21 048 413
Community wealth/Equity	19 320 356	22 650 989	26 862 064	28 615 320	30 824 461	35 763 341	41 076 984	46 567 869
Cash flows								
Net cash from (used) operating	2 174 129	2 595 004	4 915 328	5 978 099	5 881 668	7 390 718	8 007 562	8 530 068
Net cash from (used) investing	-3 303 166	-3 665 389	-4 075 853	-3 979 160	-4 174 263	-7 890 629	-11 096 063	-11 058 802
Net cash from (used) financing	762 186	1 465 292	639 881	-182 493	-129 130	1 043 480	1 689 077	1 606 328
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	300 182	695 089	2 174 445	2 942 588	3 752 720	4 296 289	2 896 865	1 974 458
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation								
Cash and investments available	2 280 740	3 038 946	5 014 300	5 689 786	6 310 063	7 312 802	5 801 263	6 236 798
Application of cash and investments	4 995 665	5 298 036	4 449 647	4 762 862	4 445 788	5 088 296	4 813 016	5 703 434
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-2 714 925	-2 259 090	564 653	926 924	1 864 275	2 224 507	988 247	533 364
Asset management								
Asset register summary (WDV)	35 915 966	38 219 772	39 887 968	42 523 537	42 429 246	47 299 123	54 946 967	62 403 737
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Renewal of Existing Assets			1 318 534	1 168 714	1 260 167	4 496 257	5 022 302	5 974 392
Repairs and Maintenance	1 371 767	1 644 345	1 571 540	2 660 402	2 488 755	3 034 104	3 263 108	3 566 696

Notes:

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
- The surplus for the year includes capital transfers and excludes taxation.

Table A2: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (rev and exp by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard								
Governance and administration	9 198 383	10 709 111	11 574 155	11 666 042	11 568 494	11 808 691	12 670 280	13 614 315
Executive and council	53 316	45 477	37 054	58 763	56 742	54 191	57 335	60 204
Budget and treasury office	9 006 365	10 435 851	11 122 933	11 476 916	11 265 405	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Corporate services	138 701	227 783	414 167	130 363	246 347	271 377	266 787	292 376
Community and public safety	1 010 669	1 103 585	1 912 973	1 868 293	2 032 160	2 283 829	2 456 839	2 541 216
Community and social services	71 532	64 956	210 719	97 713	139 143	151 581	92 270	118 829
Sport and recreation	102 602	167 112	99 104	206 130	148 050	148 335	159 246	130 107
Public safety	499 072	587 748	879 796	725 260	754 401	998 494	1 044 642	1 113 816
Housing	248 843	188 691	589 618	703 213	844 121	813 509	971 181	1 038 868
Health	88 620	95 079	133 734	135 977	146 445	171 910	189 500	139 596
Economic and environmental services	2 370 660	1 943 551	2 125 133	2 295 966	2 309 141	2 487 910	2 688 826	2 747 548
Planning and development	495 665	498 602	448 777	456 930	442 584	572 478	575 684	619 598
Road transport	1 868 301	1 432 188	1 672 500	1 781 975	1 814 236	1 849 612	2 098 292	2 113 842
Environmental protection	6 694	12 761	3 856	57 061	52 321	65 820	14 850	14 108
Trading services	13 512 429	16 067 605	19 447 329	20 509 011	20 521 574	22 714 357	24 339 760	26 355 736
Electricity	9 000 362	10 936 491	13 380 527	13 810 734	13 685 399	14 531 683	15 762 075	17 168 789
Water	2 574 203	2 944 292	3 507 567	3 852 104	3 935 675	4 236 256	4 450 421	4 771 359
Waste water management	1 716 136	1 962 862	2 338 378	2 568 069	2 623 783	2 824 170	2 966 947	3 180 906
Waste management	221 728	223 960	220 857	278 104	276 717	1 122 248	1 160 317	1 234 682
Other								
Total Revenue - Standard	26 092 141	29 823 853	35 059 590	36 339 312	36 431 369	39 294 787	42 155 705	45 258 815
Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	4 110 012	5 620 219	5 652 253	5 972 955	6 088 509	5 520 888	5 846 142	6 259 973
Executive and council	616 101	750 627	791 177	949 178	927 567	1 024 295	1 021 159	1 075 763
Budget and treasury office	2 560 676	3 702 746	3 171 821	3 691 916	3 653 089	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Corporate services	933 236	1 166 846	1 689 255	1 331 861	1 507 853	1 672 920	1 823 949	1 984 812
Community and public safety	4 122 738	4 434 881	4 853 316	5 056 176	5 217 266	5 564 600	5 762 899	6 133 869
Community and social services	661 934	658 344	892 626	969 508	1 084 732	1 135 048	1 171 378	1 230 793
Sport and recreation	604 653	667 583	659 213	714 496	650 620	695 376	733 542	777 492
Public safety	1 944 616	2 190 817	2 238 976	2 312 722	2 238 744	2 355 079	2 480 387	2 622 192
Housing	522 280	448 110	554 450	499 581	667 121	767 860	740 371	831 496
Health	389 255	470 027	508 052	559 869	576 049	611 237	637 227	671 896
Economic and environmental services	2 276 821	2 995 815	2 694 828	2 840 028	2 723 376	3 810 734	4 261 927	4 918 470
Planning and development	820 585	1 306 290	712 614	729 246	642 602	1 355 939	1 508 389	1 876 017
Road transport	1 378 809	1 599 416	1 893 799	2 017 922	1 990 754	2 318 176	2 653 387	2 937 806
Environmental protection	77 427	90 109	88 415	92 860	90 020	136 618	100 151	104 647
Trading services	13 099 994	14 042 114	16 900 943	18 485 670	18 439 821	19 615 578	21 138 660	22 636 429
Electricity	7 993 065	8 777 810	10 782 035	12 020 206	11 781 077	12 671 277	13 761 266	14 868 474
Water	2 261 864	2 472 411	2 903 765	3 152 129	3 200 129	3 283 346	3 510 008	3 714 056
Waste water management	1 507 909	1 648 274	1 935 844	2 101 420	2 133 420	2 188 898	2 340 005	2 476 037
Waste management	1 337 157	1 143 619	1 279 299	1 211 915	1 325 195	1 472 057	1 527 381	1 577 862
Other								
Total Expenditure - Standard	23 609 565	27 093 029	30 101 340	32 354 829	32 468 972	34 511 800	37 009 628	39 948 741
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 782 987	5 146 078	5 310 074

Notes:

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation.

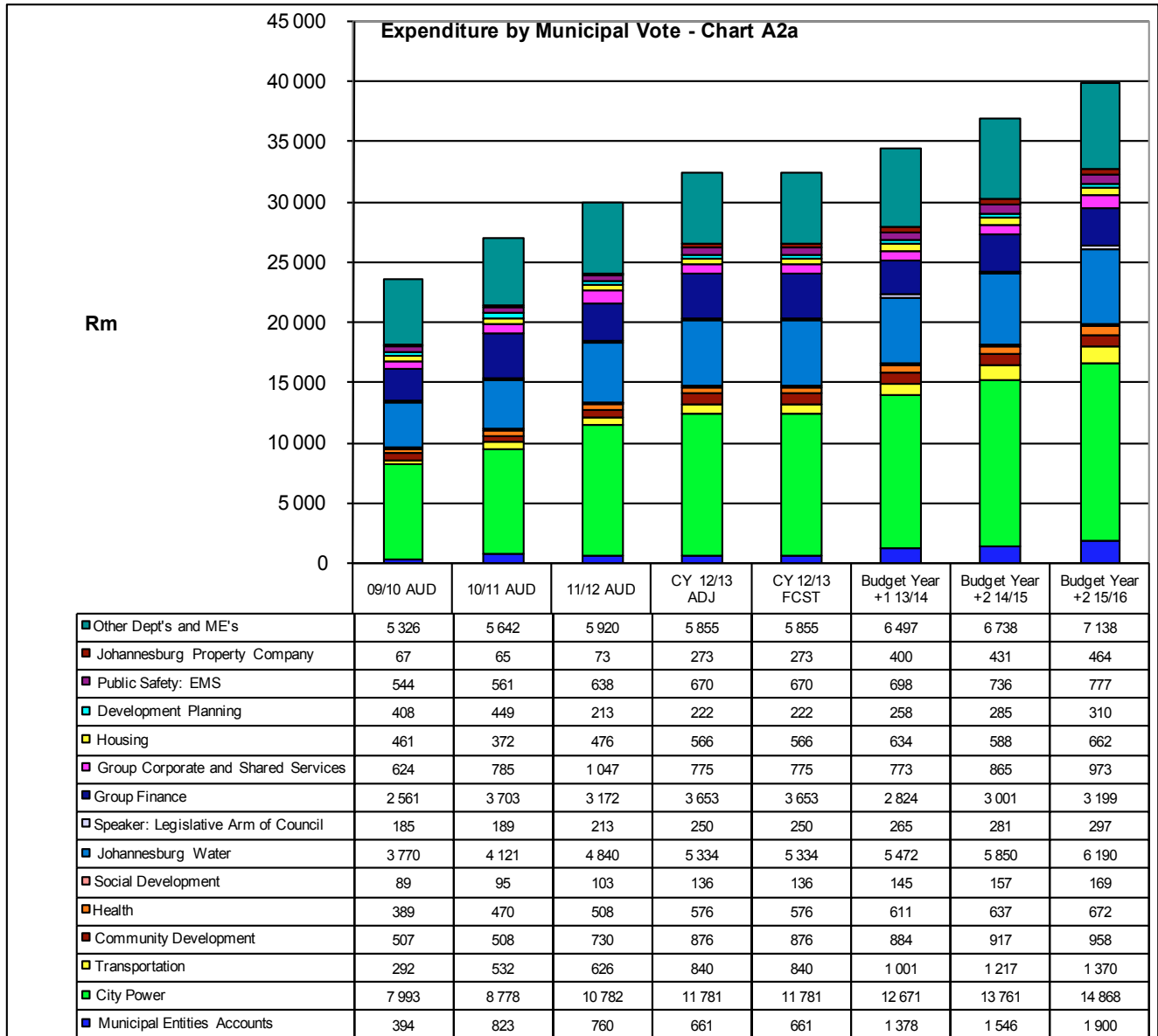
Table A3: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	28 086	123 669	21 694	5 432	8 076	8 397	22	23
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	6 694	12 761	3 856	57 061	52 321	65 820	14 850	14 108
Vote 3 - Transportation	1 652 677	1 251 147	1 340 103	1 373 809	1 384 809	1 334 766	1 494 371	1 461 873
Vote 4 - Community Development	38 834	47 811	184 315	72 300	113 730	103 810	59 416	84 567
Vote 5 - Health	88 620	95 079	133 734	135 977	146 445	171 910	189 500	139 596
Vote 6 - Social Development	106	139	985	210	210	2 475	500	525
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	53 297	45 403	36 829	58 763	56 742	54 191	57 335	60 204
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	19	74	225					
Vote 9 - Group Finance	9 006 365	10 435 851	11 122 933	11 476 916	11 265 405	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	6 016	11 006	11 330	9 964	9 846	20 688	21 788	22 878
Vote 11 - Housing	200 182	130 917	524 138	552 470	697 472	637 594	849 307	908 438
Vote 12 - Development Planning	181 280	107 535	135 076	131 522	109 930	138 265	150 533	153 759
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	94 084	98 398	119 672	143 320	139 644	156 355	159 604	166 825
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	404 988	489 350	760 125	581 940	614 757	842 139	885 038	946 991
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	43 229	411 544	445 289	390 905	453 752	599 374	593 056	605 334
Vote 16 - City Power	9 000 362	10 704 655	13 380 527	13 810 734	13 685 399	14 531 683	15 762 075	17 168 789
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	4 290 339	4 907 154	5 845 945	6 420 173	6 559 458	7 060 426	7 417 368	7 952 265
Vote 18 - Pikitup	221 728	223 960	220 857	278 104	276 717	1 122 248	1 160 317	1 234 682
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	83 553	76 786	101 128	63 143	102 560	84 941	92 259	98 514
Vote 20 - Metrobus	132 071	104 255	111 701	139 358	139 358	153 456	162 635	172 621
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	102 602	144 662	98 200	155 869	97 789	112 335	105 246	110 107
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	46 719	27 911	19 883	23 744	17 583	31 366	34 990	47 657
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	89 457	59 519	78 021	69 544	119 425	122 908	134 970	148 466
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	222 441	238 139	266 293	271 846	282 560	314 450	330 139	358 159
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	48 661	57 774	65 480	70 149	72 129	96 771	101 874	106 962
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	32 592	17 005	25 419	25 203	25 203	45 296	32 354	33 737
Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company				20 856				
Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company	17 139	1 348	5 831		49			
Total Revenue by Vote	26 092 141	29 823 853	35 059 590	36 339 312	36 431 369	39 294 787	42 155 705	45 258 815
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	130 145	234 639	183 789	104 824	99 868	103 707	105 853	114 306
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	77 427	90 109	88 415	92 860	90 020	136 618	100 151	104 647
Vote 3 - Transportation	292 035	532 098	626 495	855 844	839 793	1 001 002	1 217 494	1 369 911
Vote 4 - Community Development	506 690	508 324	730 288	779 820	876 490	884 157	917 291	958 452
Vote 5 - Health	389 255	470 027	508 052	559 869	576 049	611 237	637 221	671 896
Vote 6 - Social Development	88 994	95 065	103 311	117 442	135 996	145 246	156 693	169 085
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	431 170	562 022	578 150	699 445	677 828	759 309	740 510	778 276
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	184 930	188 605	213 027	249 733	249 739	264 986	280 649	297 847
Vote 9 - Group Finance	2 560 676	3 702 746	3 171 821	3 691 916	3 653 089	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	623 506	784 507	1 046 779	860 999	775 180	772 839	865 148	972 969
Vote 11 - Housing	461 080	372 500	476 173	401 605	565 914	634 115	587 547	661 841
Vote 12 - Development Planning	407 841	449 014	212 983	227 370	222 270	257 788	284 923	310 249
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	544 201	561 408	638 352	668 342	670 295	698 197	735 652	777 125
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	1 400 415	1 629 409	1 600 623	1 644 380	1 568 449	1 656 882	1 744 735	1 845 067
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	394 338	823 022	759 540	686 285	661 165	1 377 555	1 545 998	1 899 922
Vote 16 - City Power	7 993 065	8 777 810	10 782 035	12 020 206	11 781 077	12 671 277	13 761 266	14 868 474
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	3 769 773	4 120 685	4 839 609	5 253 549	5 333 549	5 472 244	5 850 013	6 190 093
Vote 18 - Pikitup	1 336 468	1 142 995	1 278 811	1 211 427	1 324 707	1 471 585	1 527 088	1 577 569
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	577 850	543 845	694 684	526 861	574 982	711 132	784 980	873 766
Vote 20 - Metrobus	400 478	409 296	437 611	430 906	443 906	463 711	487 813	513 054
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	572 592	645 214	628 454	683 173	619 297	667 001	694 634	732 439
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	63 889	46 289	42 050	50 345	46 016	58 573	63 369	76 160
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	67 149	64 976	72 618	73 983	273 042	400 243	431 054	464 325
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	164 102	179 762	212 166	226 678	227 800	246 034	269 046	292 557
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	60 455	74 947	77 684	92 846	96 077	121 112	128 125	134 185
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	65 961	54 792	58 903	71 883	71 883	101 576	91 341	95 488
Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company				72 238				
Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company	45 079	28 924	38 916		14 491			
Total Expenditure by Vote	23 609 565	27 093 029	30 101 340	32 354 829	32 468 972	34 511 800	37 009 628	39 948 741
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 782 987	5 146 078	5 310 074

Notes:

- Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and the expenditure per municipal vote. The table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the city.
- Note the total revenue on this table includes capital transfers and expenditure includes taxation and excludes internal transfers.

Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote



Graph: Expenditure by Municipal Vote (Trend)

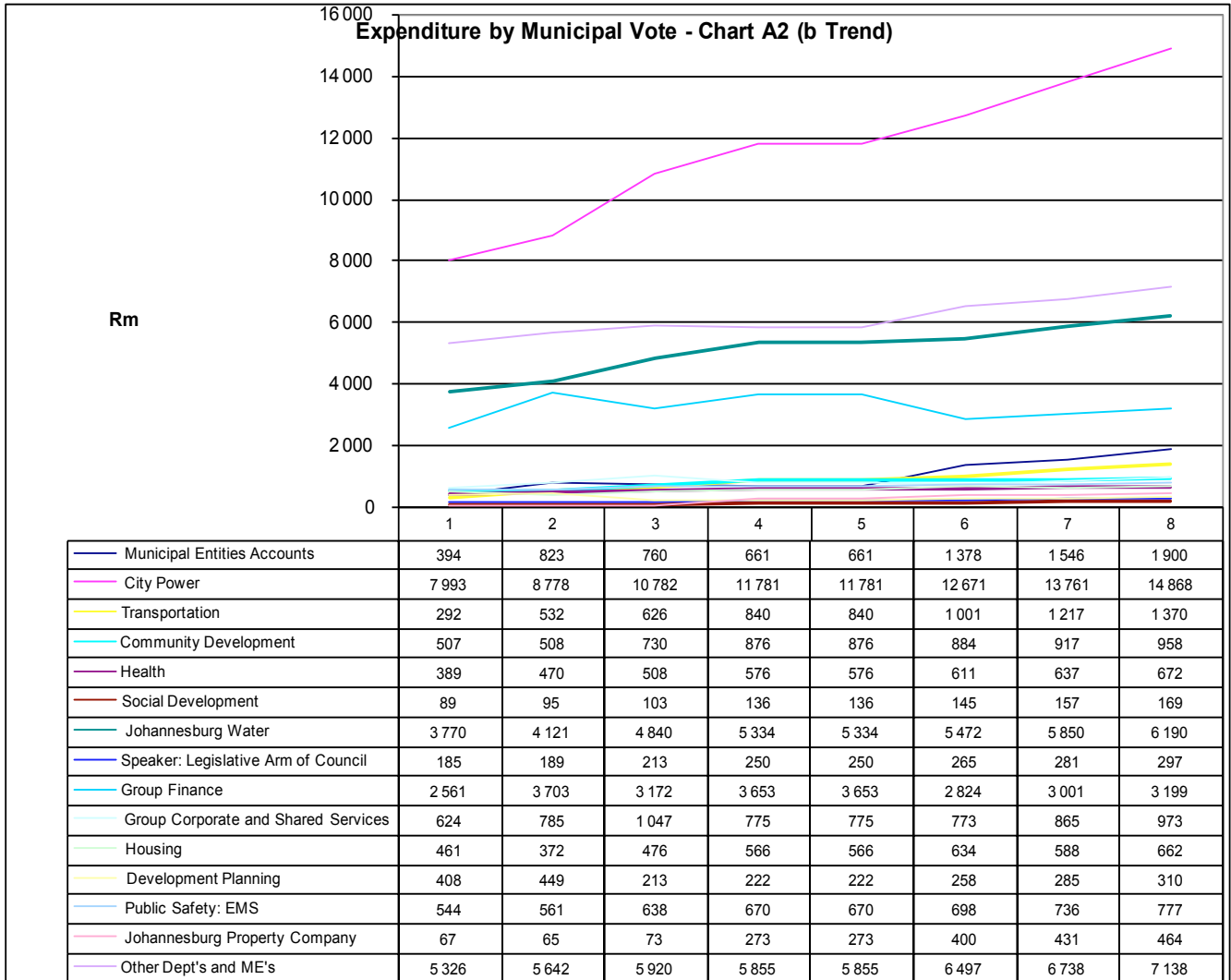


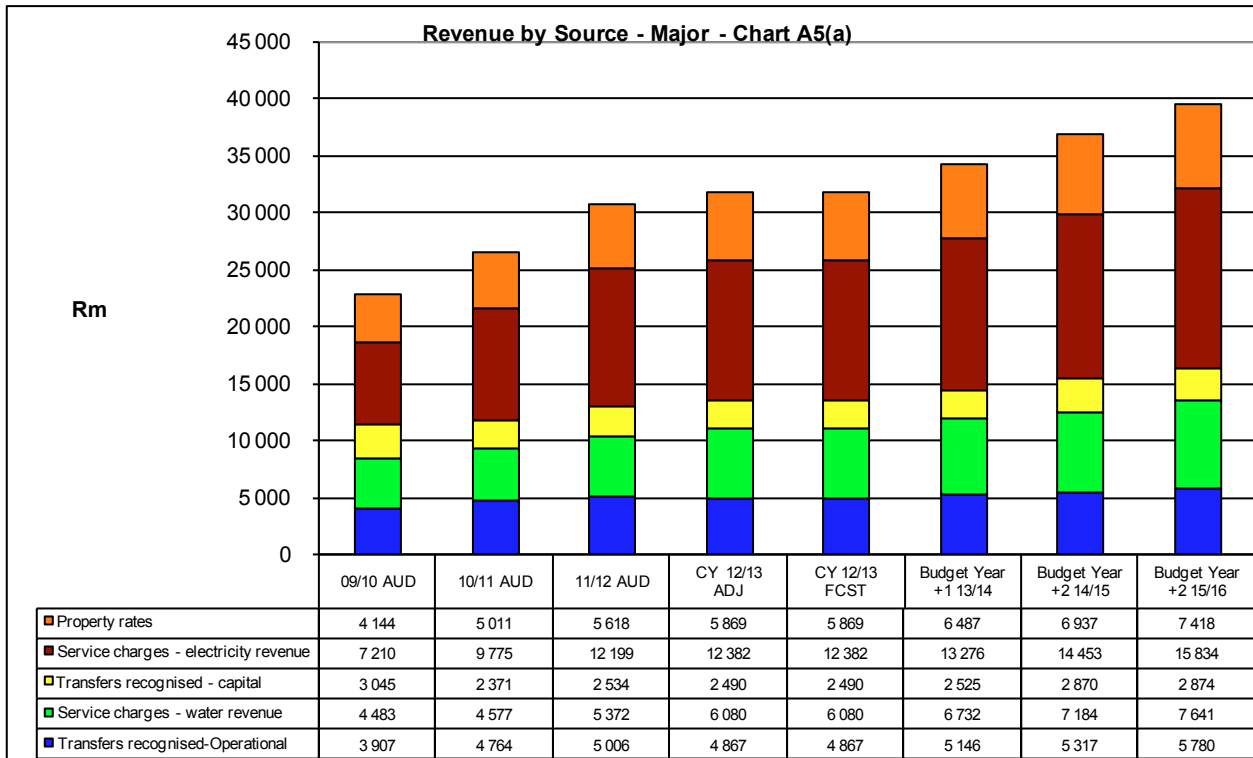
Table A4: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	4 050 071	4 933 897	5 539 477	5 875 942	5 775 942	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	94 116	77 206	78 101	93 223	93 223	91 169	94 130	96 323
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 209 896	9 774 645	12 199 099	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 276 206	14 453 158	15 834 268
Service charges - water revenue	2 845 971	2 696 549	3 380 570	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 636 673	1 880 043	1 991 304	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Service charges - refuse revenue	746 235	812 696	913 739	939 654	927 348	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Service charges - other	38 910	45 849	116 588	513 612	428 562	438 403	467 077	497 247
Rental of facilities and equipment	147 554	145 500	189 374	219 694	251 126	287 893	312 924	337 438
Interest earned - external investments	471 386	349 727	348 558	282 261	282 064	306 055	321 097	337 328
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40 545	63 303	53 605	48 407	62 742	42 878	27 700	26 317
Dividends received								
Fines	257 645	361 603	435 336	370 176	390 216	574 741	614 969	658 017
Licences and permits	917	806	803	592	592	674	707	743
Agency services	146 418	168 166	194 642	468 927	525 398	501 979	530 279	580 283
Transfers recognised - operational	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 146 290	5 317 041	5 780 191
Other revenue	1 444 328	1 272 645	1 800 267	1 193 056	1 497 321	1 540 581	1 597 680	1 688 021
Gains on disposal of PPE		6 784	128 854					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	23 038 078	27 353 364	32 376 544	33 414 387	33 563 118	36 321 174	38 815 880	41 919 503
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	5 925 902	6 468 824	7 098 305	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 155 691	8 560 250	8 998 935
Remuneration of councillors	74 439	80 646	98 291	129 119	116 359	124 154	131 852	140 290
Debt impairment	2 080 305	2 780 370	2 181 500	2 050 289	1 895 371	1 451 637	1 457 054	1 403 149
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Finance charges	1 661 288	1 523 057	1 606 887	1 589 062	1 584 040	1 403 071	1 604 591	1 820 708
Bulk purchases	6 195 918	8 109 316	10 104 539	11 775 325	11 384 767	12 272 913	13 329 455	14 371 649
Other materials	114 176	53 105	42 878	80 951	34 787	42 481	44 732	46 969
Contracted services	2 523 988	2 685 328	2 306 512	2 878 764	2 999 983	3 215 045	3 353 379	3 498 426
Transfers and grants	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	48 127	52 483
Other expenditure	3 278 182	3 337 950	4 138 226	3 889 673	4 235 024	4 775 047	5 045 649	5 440 377
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 406	21 554	76 663	106	91	50	50	50
Total Expenditure	23 260 028	26 821 922	29 653 046	31 894 084	32 022 903	33 960 929	36 410 036	39 230 156
Surplus/(Deficit)	-221 950	531 442	2 723 498	1 520 303	1 540 215	2 360 245	2 405 845	2 689 347
Transfers recognised - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 524 743	2 869 760	2 873 747
Contributions recognised - capital	9 198	99 468	148 887	470 326	378 295	448 870	470 065	465 565
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 832 113	3 001 931	5 406 544	4 445 228	4 408 466	5 333 858	5 745 670	6 028 659
Taxation	349 537	271 107	448 294	460 745	446 069	550 871	599 592	718 585
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 782 987	5 146 078	5 310 074
Attributable to minorities								
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 782 987	5 146 078	5 310 074
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-229	9 799	-70					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 482 347	2 740 623	4 958 180	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 782 987	5 146 078	5 310 074

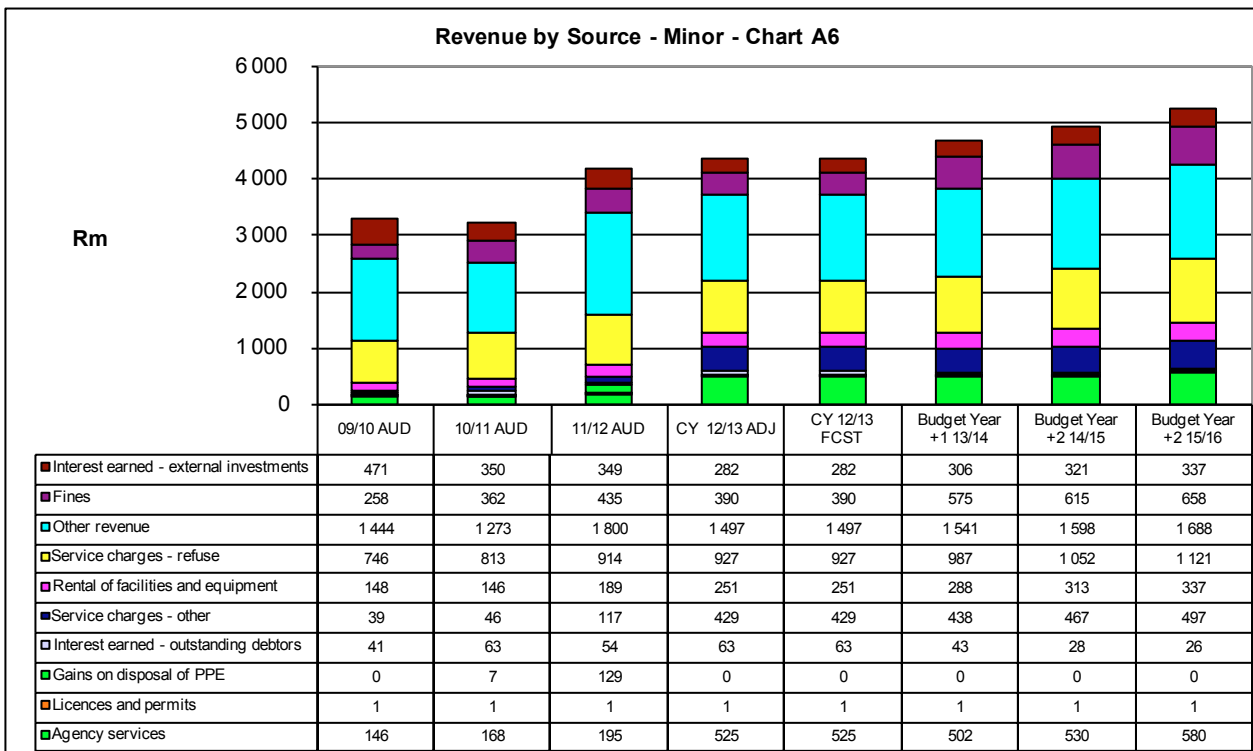
Note:

1. Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per revenue and expenditure category. The City is budgeting for a surplus (before taxation and capital transfers) of approximately R2.4 billion for 2013/14.

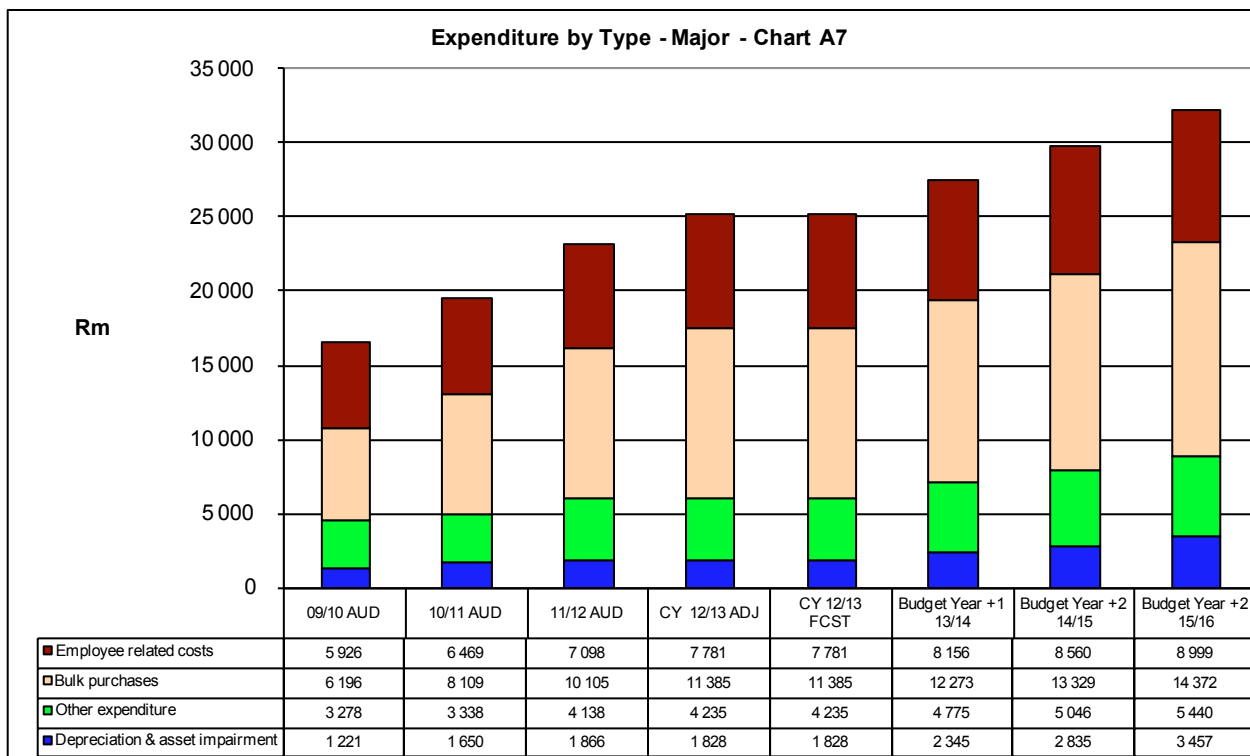
Graph: Revenue by source -Major



Graph: Revenue by source - Minor



Graph: Expenditure by type -Major



Graph: Expenditure by type -Minor

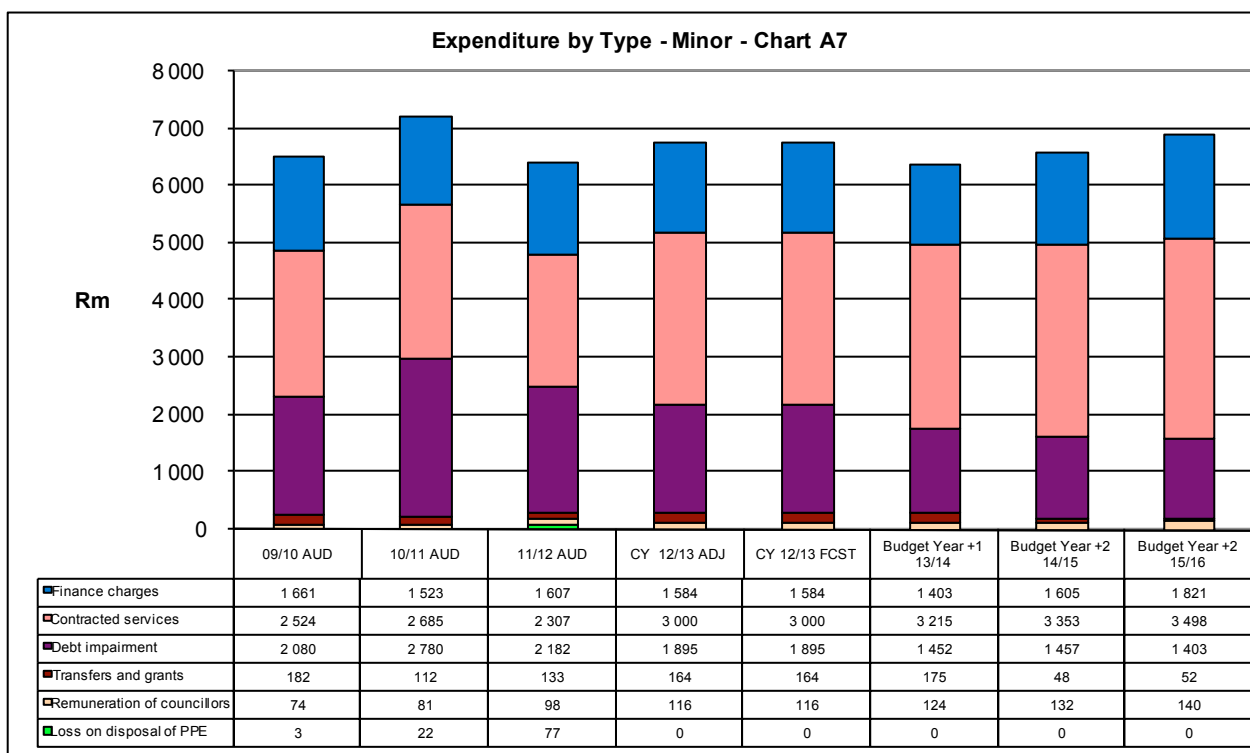


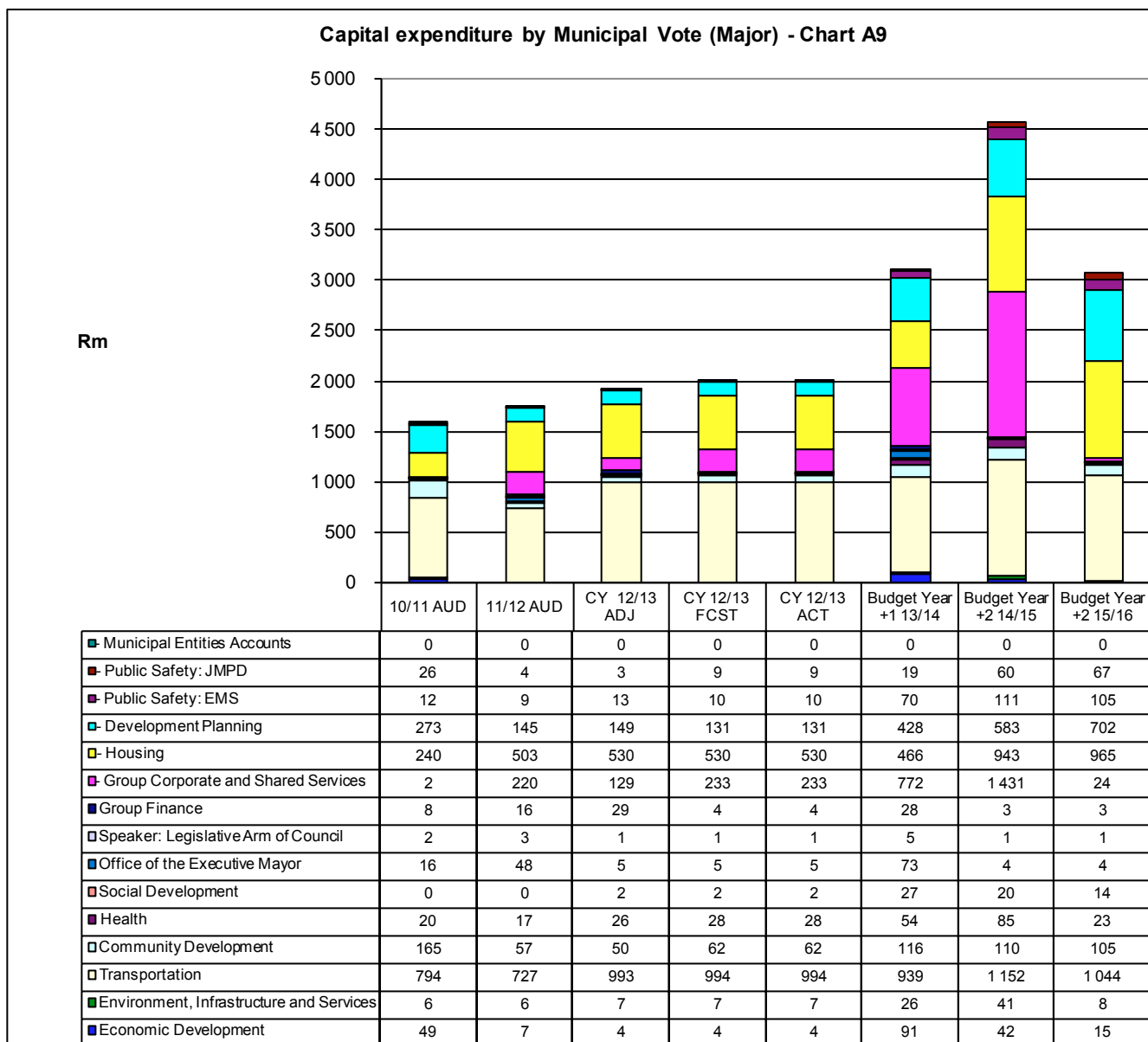
Table A5: Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated								
Vote 1 - Economic Development	18 422	49 306	7 470	4 471	4 471	90 694	42 389	15 470
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	1 266	6 244	6 327	7 450	6 750	25 750	40 830	8 380
Vote 3 - Transportation	1 240 467	794 399	727 104	992 615	993 615	939 485	1 151 511	1 043 643
Vote 4 - Community Development	82 816	164 715	56 934	49 542	61 719	115 751	110 036	105 435
Vote 5 - Health	13 212	19 933	16 835	26 400	28 445	54 213	85 026	22 926
Vote 6 - Social Development				2 158	2 258	27 000	20 200	14 400
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	1 314 935	15 762	48 010	4 767	4 790	73 225	3 960	4 303
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	8 973	2 224	2 738	830	830	5 450	920	970
Vote 9 - Group Finance	5 800	7 601	16 282	29 038	3 927	28 000	3 199	3 499
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	5 239	1 906	220 494	129 295	232 934	772 423	1 431 268	24 494
Vote 11 - Housing	286 155	239 505	502 570	529 710	529 996	465 858	943 362	964 702
Vote 12 - Development Planning	235 313	272 933	144 790	149 067	131 251	428 157	583 009	702 260
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	2 049	11 707	8 942	12 742	10 066	69 822	110 500	104 741
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	6 855	25 514	4 226	2 800	8 718	19 278	60 112	66 652
Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts								
Vote 16 - City Power	802 024	1 021 929	770 324	952 900	1 097 337	1 727 058	2 402 070	2 668 773
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	647 301	672 806	539 632	728 232	762 232	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761
Vote 18 - Pikitup	38 987	40 603	50 000	54 200	54 200	181 405	201 050	144 026
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	126 531	293 863	243 818	273 809	290 867	737 700	1 423 210	2 343 975
Vote 20 - Metrobus	15 223	12 913	6 000	6 500	10 486	15 677	80 151	5 870
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	48 377	46 022	61 461	66 661	66 661	99 770	166 400	107 700
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	29 290	41 985	19 386	42 386	42 386	82 500	181 500	148 500
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	25 000	14 755	15 000	18 000	38 000	94 680	155 380	316 280
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	18 177	18 116	18 000	26 600	26 600	70 000	208 322	334 938
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	69 258	52 685	111 552	140 594	134 520	436 899	530 172	791 403
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	1 200	2 039	2 400	4 800	4 800	13 995	8 300	6 200
Vote 27 - Metro Trading Company	6 360	7 000	5 000	6 000				
Vote 28 - Johannesburg Tourism Company	7 000	1 492	1 200					
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301
Capital Expenditure - Standard								
Governance and administration	1 359 947	42 248	302 524	181 930	280 481	973 778	1 594 727	349 546
Executive and council	1 323 908	17 986	50 748	5 597	5 620	78 675	4 880	5 273
Budget and treasury office	5 800	7 601	16 282	29 038	3 927	28 000	3 199	3 499
Corporate services	30 239	16 661	235 494	147 295	270 934	867 103	1 586 648	340 774
Community and public safety	509 922	562 120	764 920	835 407	847 183	1 302 586	2 034 108	2 184 159
Community and social services	84 016	166 754	59 334	56 500	68 777	156 746	138 536	126 035
Sport and recreation	48 377	46 022	61 461	66 661	66 661	99 770	166 400	107 700
Public safety	8 904	37 221	13 168	15 542	18 784	89 100	170 612	171 393
Housing	355 413	292 190	614 122	670 304	664 516	902 757	1 473 534	1 756 105
Health	13 212	19 933	16 835	26 400	28 445	54 213	85 026	22 926
Economic and environmental services	1 698 049	1 498 251	1 179 095	1 508 898	1 506 426	2 389 963	3 710 922	4 603 036
Planning and development	308 202	383 832	190 846	222 524	204 708	671 351	1 015 220	1 201 168
Road transport	1 388 581	1 108 175	981 922	1 278 924	1 294 968	1 692 862	2 654 872	3 393 488
Environmental protection	1 266	6 244	6 327	7 450	6 750	25 750	40 830	8 380
Trading services	1 488 312	1 735 338	1 359 956	1 735 332	1 913 769	2 928 746	3 694 705	4 351 560
Electricity	802 024	1 021 929	770 324	952 900	1 097 337	1 727 058	2 402 070	2 668 773
Water	647 301	672 806	323 779	436 939	457 339	612 170	654 951	923 257
Waste water management			215 853	291 293	304 893	408 113	436 634	615 504
Waste management	38 987	40 603	50 000	54 200	54 200	181 405	201 050	144 026
Other								
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301
Funded by:								
National Government	2 492 595	2 200 213	2 440 376	2 446 549	2 484 892	2 524 743	2 869 760	2 873 747
Provincial Government	552 270	170 808	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Transfers recognised - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 524 743	2 869 760	2 873 747
Public contributions & donations	9 198	99 468	72 335	470 326	378 295	448 870	470 065	465 565
Borrowing	1 993 007	1 367 468	1 000 000	1 314 000	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
Internally generated funds	9 160			22 642	368 408	3 162 829	5 169 637	5 312 989
Total Capital Funding	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301

Note:

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Major



Graph: Capital expenditure by Municipal Vote – Minor

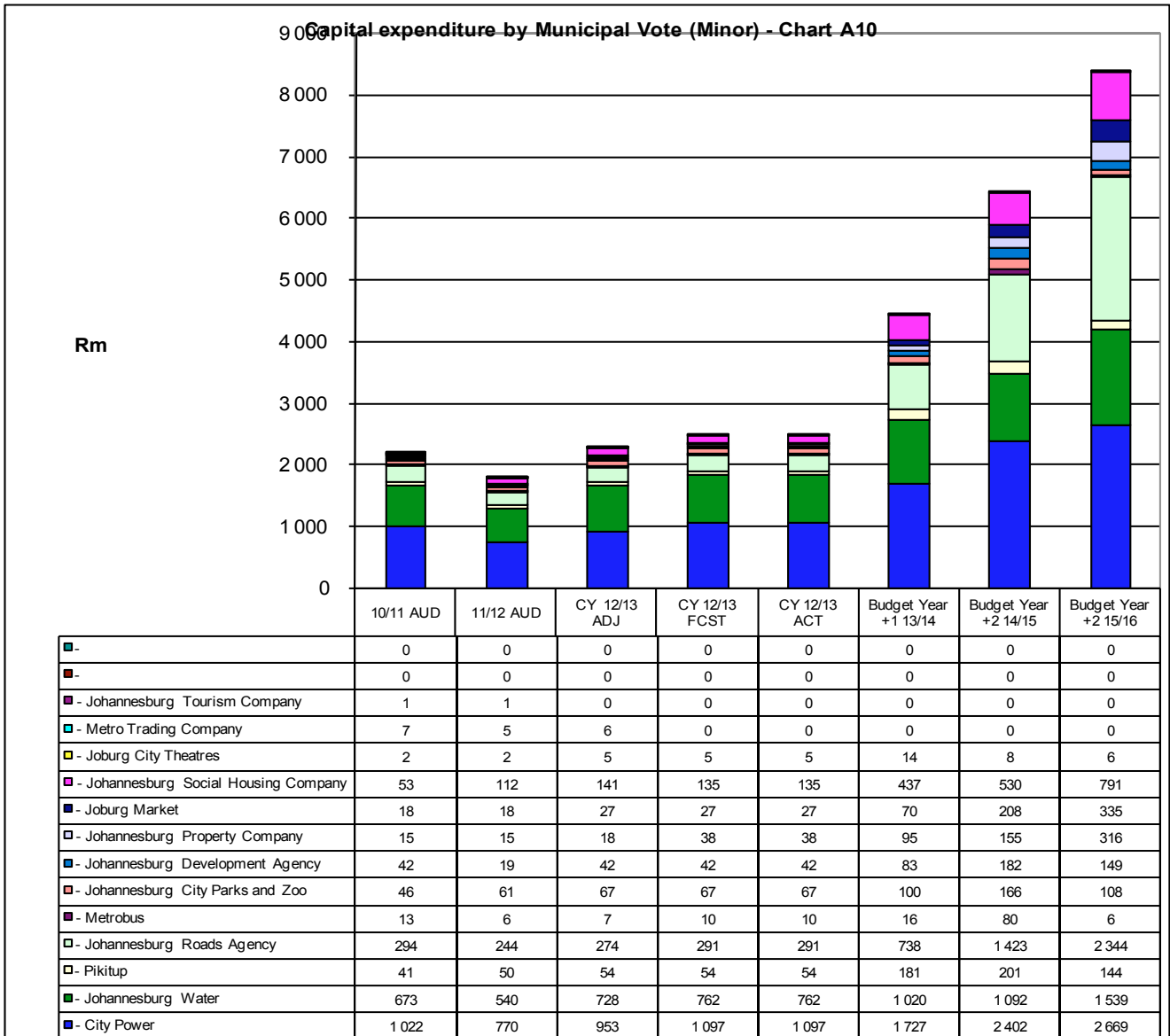


Table A6: Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash	169 477	608 445	704 072	921 562	1 231 694	759 263	784 839	862 432
Call investment deposits	130 705	86 644	1 470 373	2 021 026	2 521 026	3 537 026	2 112 026	1 112 026
Consumer debtors	2 911 471	4 267 159	6 018 505	4 843 599	6 084 362	6 156 939	6 336 614	6 542 497
Other debtors	1 435 425	1 326 090	1 078 897	1 416 800	1 143 631	1 209 961	1 274 089	1 337 794
Current portion of long-term receivables	37 058	157 944	263 170	364 000	333 333	528 333	1 233 333	
Inventory	177 858	214 456	313 351	239 601	332 152	351 417	370 042	388 544
Total current assets	4 861 994	6 660 738	9 848 368	9 806 587	11 646 198	12 542 940	12 110 943	10 243 293
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables	90 760	89 483	94 978	98 015	100 677	106 516	112 161	117 769
Investments	1 980 558	2 343 857	2 839 855	2 747 198	2 557 343	3 016 513	2 904 398	4 262 340
Investment property	1 095 015	1 306 552	1 308 735	1 208 919	1 310 185	1 311 585	1 313 035	1 314 535
Investment in Associate	34 385	45 383	45 312	47 357	48 031	50 817	53 510	56 185
Property, plant and equipment	33 806 437	36 092 886	37 910 444	40 459 535	40 448 772	45 217 249	52 713 643	60 017 813
Intangible	1 014 514	820 334	668 789	855 083	670 289	770 289	920 289	1 071 389
Other non-current assets	40 877	81 160	202 724	91 174	214 887	227 351	239 401	251 371
Total non current assets	38 062 546	40 779 655	43 070 837	45 507 281	45 350 184	50 700 320	58 256 436	67 091 403
TOTAL ASSETS	42 924 540	47 440 393	52 919 205	55 313 869	56 996 382	63 243 260	70 367 380	77 334 696
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Borrowing	429 018	366 309	1 547 753	419 375	415 151	835 923	1 229 672	1 348 351
Trade and other payables	7 223 532	8 654 188	8 891 065	7 813 902	8 874 529	8 872 175	8 735 568	8 349 366
Provisions	16 011	15 720	16 691	17 563	17 692	18 719	19 711	20 696
Total current liabilities	7 668 561	9 036 217	10 455 509	8 250 840	9 307 372	9 726 817	9 984 951	9 718 414
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	10 657 879	11 843 619	11 277 553	12 262 280	12 281 025	12 903 733	14 199 060	15 686 709
Provisions	5 277 744	3 909 568	4 324 079	6 185 428	4 583 524	4 849 368	5 106 385	5 361 704
Total non current liabilities	15 935 623	15 753 187	15 601 632	18 447 708	16 864 549	17 753 101	19 305 445	21 048 413
TOTAL LIABILITIES	23 604 184	24 789 404	26 057 141	26 698 548	26 171 921	27 479 918	29 290 396	30 766 827
NET ASSETS	19 320 356	22 650 989	26 862 064	28 615 320	30 824 461	35 763 341	41 076 984	46 567 869
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 120 963	22 677 022	26 956 129	28 491 545	30 923 794	35 606 757	40 752 335	46 061 607
Reserves	199 393	-26 033	-94 065	123 775	-99 333	156 584	324 649	506 262
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	19 320 356	22 650 989	26 862 064	28 615 320	30 824 461	35 763 341	41 076 984	46 567 869

Notes:

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table A7: Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Ratepayers and other	18 533 816	22 198 651	26 873 567	26 484 650	26 700 556	29 304 523	31 367 529	33 994 084
Government - operating	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 146 290	5 317 041	5 780 191
Government - capital	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 524 743	2 869 760	2 873 747
Interest	420 237	297 948	335 958	330 668	344 806	348 933	348 797	363 645
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	-22 070 914	-25 513 504	-28 227 696	-26 398 542	-26 936 749	-28 530 701	-30 290 974	-32 660 891
Finance charges	-1 661 288	-1 523 057	-1 606 887	-1 589 062	-1 584 040	-1 403 071	-1 604 591	-1 820 708
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2 174 129	2 595 004	4 915 328	5 978 099	5 881 668	7 390 718	8 007 562	8 530 068
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	76 676	91 733	166 955	-106	-91	-50	-50	-50
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	615 519	1 277	-5 495	-12 968	-20 581	-21 089	-20 388	-20 254
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1 079 828	83 939	-497 445	167 634	212 349	-654 171	-592 885	-124 609
Payments								
Capital assets	-5 075 189	-3 842 338	-3 739 868	-4 133 720	-4 365 940	-7 215 320	-10 482 740	-10 913 890
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-3 303 166	-3 665 389	-4 075 853	-3 979 160	-4 174 263	-7 890 629	-11 096 063	-11 058 802
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 993 007	1 512 029	1 000 208	1 314 000	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	29 408	219 762	11 077					
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	-1 260 229	-266 499	-371 404	-1 496 493	-1 440 330	-415 151	-835 923	-1 229 672
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	762 186	1 465 292	639 881	-182 493	-129 130	1 043 480	1 689 077	1 606 328
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-366 851	394 907	1 479 356	1 816 446	1 578 275	543 569	-1 399 424	-922 406
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	667 033	300 182	695 089	1 126 142	2 174 445	3 752 720	4 296 289	2 896 865
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	300 182	695 089	2 174 445	2 942 588	3 752 720	4 296 289	2 896 865	1 974 458

Notes:

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

Table A8: Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	300 182	695 089	2 174 445	2 942 588	3 752 720	4 296 289	2 896 865	1 974 458
Non current assets - Investments	1 980 558	2 343 857	2 839 855	2 747 198	2 557 343	3 016 513	2 904 398	4 262 340
Cash and investments available:	2 280 740	3 038 946	5 014 300	5 689 786	6 310 063	7 312 802	5 801 263	6 236 798
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers	918 247	609 004	539 168	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Other working capital requirements	1 897 467	2 371 208	1 164 689	1 841 889	1 937 778	1 727 480	1 384 071	705 185
Long term investments committed	1 980 558	2 343 857	2 839 855	2 747 198	2 557 343	3 016 513	2 904 398	4 262 340
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	199 393	-26 033	-94 065	123 775	-99 333	156 584	324 649	506 262
Total Application of cash and investments:	4 995 665	5 298 036	4 449 647	4 762 862	4 445 788	5 088 296	4 813 016	5 703 434
Surplus(shortfall)	-2 714 925	-2 259 090	564 653	926 924	1 864 275	2 224 507	988 247	533 364

Notes:

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

Table A9: Consolidated Asset Management

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
Total New Assets	5 056 230	3 837 957	2 287 961	3 092 853	3 287 692	3 098 816	6 012 160	5 513 909
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	1 458 273	1 063 326	1 141 872	1 161 190	1 162 038	1 012 185	1 161 751	872 398
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	448 970	452 740	494 924	552 900	587 891	332 151	1 163 070	1 421 773
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	676 434	678 899	127 396	581 166	584 581	579 467	444 500	627 000
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	79 796	58 310	77 368	80 800	80 800	646 562	1 007 862	1 006 202
Infrastructure	2 663 473	2 253 275	1 847 560	2 376 056	2 475 370	2 570 365	3 777 183	3 927 373
Community	306 760	313 510	326 288	344 886	357 690	381 451	719 979	844 113
Heritage assets	1 701							
Other assets	1 635 653	1 215 711	120 113	371 911	514 691	147 000	1 514 998	742 423
Intangibles	448 643	55 461						
Total Renewal of Existing Assets			1 318 534	1 168 714	1 260 167	4 496 257	5 022 302	5 974 392
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>			114 362	117 734	132 930	680 677	1 493 121	2 521 090
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>			275 400	400 000	509 446	1 394 907	1 239 000	1 247 000
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>			412 236	147 066	177 651	440 816	647 085	911 761
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>			137 904	100 567	100 567	1 366 405	136 550	102 526
Infrastructure			939 902	765 367	920 594	3 882 805	3 515 756	4 782 377
Community			340 318	268 517	266 789	455 277	370 767	375 344
Other assets			38 314	134 830	72 784	158 175	1 135 779	816 671
Total Capital Expenditure			1 256 234	1 278 924	1 294 968	1 692 862	2 654 872	3 393 488
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	1 458 273	1 063 326	1 256 234	1 278 924	1 294 968	1 692 862	2 654 872	3 393 488
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	448 970	452 740	770 324	952 900	1 097 337	1 727 058	2 402 070	2 668 773
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	676 434	678 899	539 632	728 232	762 232	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	79 796	58 310	215 272	181 367	181 367	2 012 967	1 144 412	1 108 728
Infrastructure	2 663 473	2 253 275	2 781 462	3 741 423	3 335 904	6 453 170	7 292 939	8 709 750
Community	306 760	313 510	666 606	613 403	624 479	836 728	1 090 746	1 219 457
Heritage assets	1 701							
Other assets	1 635 653	1 215 711	158 427	506 741	587 475	305 175	2 650 777	1 559 094
Intangibles	448 643	55 461						
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	5 056 230	3 837 957	3 606 495	4 261 567	4 547 859	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)								
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	3 674 426	4 053 774	4 291 863	4 519 332	4 758 856	5 011 076	5 276 663	5 556 326
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	5 186 035	6 125 236	6 316 209	6 650 968	7 003 469	7 374 653	7 765 510	8 177 082
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	3 196 865	3 480 224	4 027 280	4 240 726	4 465 484	4 702 155	4 951 369	5 213 792
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	692 198	1 566 698	1 427 532	1 503 191	1 582 860	1 666 752	1 755 090	1 848 110
Infrastructure	12 749 524	15 225 932	16 062 884	16 914 217	17 810 670	18 754 636	19 748 632	20 795 309
Community	687 493	767 188	926 247	975 338	1 027 031	1 081 464	1 138 781	1 199 137
Heritage assets	88 125	91 377	92 590	97 497	102 665	108 106	113 835	119 869
Investment properties	1 095 015	1 306 552	1 308 735	1 208 919	1 310 185	1 311 585	1 313 035	1 314 535
Other assets	20 281 295	20 008 389	20 828 723	22 472 483	21 508 406	25 273 044	31 712 394	37 903 499
Intangibles	1 014 514	820 334	668 789	855 083	670 289	770 289	920 289	1 071 389
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	35 915 966	38 219 772	39 887 968	42 523 537	42 429 246	47 299 123	54 946 967	62 403 737
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS								
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 371 767	1 644 345	1 571 540	2 660 402	2 488 755	3 034 104	3 263 108	3 566 696
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	565 086	552 965	672 964	517 716	543 621	654 551	768 000	888 000
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	249 327	305 540	258 385	391 898	394 999	468 910	516 504	567 525
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>				321 482	327 043	376 100	403 555	431 804
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>				352 292	358 386	354 677	380 569	407 209
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>				28 709	29 205	18 797	20 169	21 581
Infrastructure	814 413	858 505	931 349	1 612 097	1 653 254	1 873 035	2 088 797	2 376 119
Community	90 288	84 884	108 602	123 553	65 540	137 255	160 485	185 573
Other assets	467 066	700 956	531 589	924 752	769 961	1 023 814	1 013 826	1 065 004
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	2 592 571	3 294 324	3 437 828	4 540 781	4 316 367	5 379 547	6 098 004	7 023 815
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			36.6%	27.4%	27.7%	59.2%	45.5%	52.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			70.7%	62.2%	69.0%	191.7%	177.2%	172.8%
R&M as a % of PPE	4.1%	4.6%	4.1%	6.6%	6.2%	6.7%	6.2%	5.9%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	4.0%	4.0%	7.0%	9.0%	9.0%	16.0%	15.0%	15.0%

Notes:

- Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- NT has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

Table A10: Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets								
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling	972 657	972 657	972 657	1 096 966	972 657	972 657	972 657	972 657
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306	49 306
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	161 546	165 527	165 576	168 425	168 425	171 138	168 700	165 902
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 183 509	1 187 490	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 190 388	1 193 101	1 190 663	1 187 865
Other water supply (< min.service level)	29 585	25 754	25 705	22 856	22 856	20 143	17 705	14 907
No water supply	536	536	386	386	386	366	348	330
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	30 121	26 290	26 091	23 242	23 242	20 509	18 053	15 237
Total number of households	1 213 630	1 213 780	1 213 630	1 337 939	1 213 630	1 213 610	1 208 716	1 203 102
Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	972 657	972 657	972 657	1 112 591	972 657	972 657	972 657	972 657
Chemical toilet	72 573	58 079	56 986	56 753	55 629	54 301	52 951	51 552
Pit toilet (ventilated)	67 932	70 393	72 180	72 928	74 895	77 551	80 251	83 049
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	7 549	7 549	7 549	7 399	7 549	7 549	7 549	7 549
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 120 711	1 108 678	1 109 372	1 249 671	1 110 730	1 112 058	1 113 408	1 114 807
No toilet provisions	45 971	45 971	45 558	45 108	44 201	42 873	41 523	40 124
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	45 971	45 971	45 558	45 108	44 201	42 873	41 523	40 124
Total number of households	1 166 682	1 154 649	1 154 930	1 294 779	1 154 931	1 154 931	1 154 931	1 154 931
Energy:								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	158 268	177 460	174 094	174 094	191 504	231 720	254 892	280 381
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	233 088	248 339	239 445	239 445	263 445	318 571	350 571	385 628
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	391 356	425 799	413 539	413 539	454 949	550 291	605 463	666 009
Total number of households	391 356	425 799	413 539	413 539	454 949	550 291	605 463	666 009
Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week	951 000	960 000	969 000	975 000	978 000	990 000	1 040 000	1 092 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	951 000	960 000	969 000	975 000	978 000	990 000	1 040 000	1 092 000
Total number of households	951 000	960 000	969 000	975 000	978 000	990 000	1 040 000	1 092 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 183 509	1 187 490	1 187 539	1 314 697	1 190 388	1 193 101	1 190 663	1 187 865
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	258 869	246 836	280 384	284 783	285 776	288 066	320 228	353 967
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	31 857	35 042	35 042	35 042	38 546	46 641	51 306	56 436
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	196 400	200 000	210 000	223 000	223 000	228 000	235 000	245 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)								
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	32 690	35 545	40 228	40 703	44 009	48 388	51 262	54 198
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	49 358	55 528	44 114	28 708	61 708	66 146	69 651	73 817
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	101 658	265 000	265 000	265 000	265 000	329 130	378 499	419 348
Refuse (removed once a week)	62 000	67 600	85 700	101 700	101 700	106 200	126 900	147 000
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	245 706	423 673	435 042	436 111	472 417	549 864	626 312	694 363
Highest level of free service provided								
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Refuse (average litres per week)	33 388	34 000	35 700	37 910	37 910	38 760	39 950	41 650
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)								
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	356 704	381 570	418 201	466 330	466 330	759 654	801 435	841 507
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	140 412	153 534	168 273	211 200	211 200	99 350	118 171	142 471
Water	287 740	313 627	224 802	365 825	227 023	227 598	236 924	246 701
Sanitation	59 408	76 946	54 634	107 208	65 787	72 414	84 137	97 020
Electricity/other energy	5 504	3 846	6 069	6 069	7 465	9 033	9 938	10 930
Refuse	29 300	32 230	34 164	36 036	36 036	38 844	40 786	42 826
Housing - top structure subsidies	157 762	56 164	107 599		142 716	129 132		
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	1 036 831	1 017 917	1 013 742	1 192 668	1 156 557	1 336 025	1 291 391	1 381 454

Note:

1. Table A10 provides an overview of free basic services and service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

1.5. Statement of Tariff-Setting

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. The City annually reviews its tariffs to ascertain whether they are still capable of producing the required revenue envelope, taking note of the prevailing trends. This process of tariff setting takes place within the framework of the City's tariff policy. The tariff policy is premised on principles of financial sustainability, social considerations as relates to the affordability of services, economic soundness and environmental considerations.

The National Treasury (NT), on one hand, continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

On the other hand, NT encourages municipalities to set cost-reflective tariffs especially for trading services such as water and sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. In its MFMA Circular No 66, the NT notes that municipalities are increasingly under-recovering the cost associated with trading services. Tariffs for these services are informed by increases in bulk purchases rather than inflation. The percentage increases of both Eskom and Rand Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target, at 8 and 9.82 per cent respectively. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and water tariffs is largely outside the control of the City.

It must also be appreciated that the Consumer Price Index (CPI) is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account. Tariffs were set with a view of striking a balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

Property Rates

Property rates fund approximately 40% of the total revenue requirement of the City. Services funded from property rates include road infrastructure, parks, zoo, health, transportation, public safety as well as other community related services. Determining the appropriate property rate tariff is therefore a crucial part of the City's budgeting process.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R200 000 of the value of all residential property shall be exempted from rating;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and business rates from 1:3.5 to 1:3;
- Reduction in the ratio between residential and agricultural rates from 1:1 to 1:0.9;
- Municipal- owned properties are zero rated;
- Different rebates are given to residential property owners who are registered on the City's Expanded Social Package, dependent on points rating;
- Pensioner owners with gross monthly household incomes of less than R6 000 are given 100% rebate, while those with gross monthly incomes higher than R6 000 but less than R11 000 qualify for 50%;
- Residential sectional title rebate has dropped from 20% to 15%; and
- 100% rebates are given to organisations responsible for animal protection, 20% rebate for heritage sites, 100% for institutions or organisations which provide or promote youth development programmes, 40% for private sports clubs, 50% to vacant land, 50% to property owned by organisations in terms of the Housing Development Scheme for Retired Persons Act.

Rebates are subject to conditions as detailed in the Property Rates Policy.

The City of Johannesburg is implementing an updated property valuation roll as from 1 July 2013.

The categories of rateable properties and the rates for 2013/14 financial year based on a 5.3% increase from 1 July 2013 are outlined below:

Comparison of rates to be levied for the 2013/14 financial year

No	Category	Ratio 2012/2013	Tariff 2012/2013 (Cents in the Rand)	Ratio 2013/2014	Proposed Tariff 2013/2014 (Cents in the Rand)	% increase
1	Agricultural Residential	1	0.005573	0.9	0.005868	5.3%
2	Agricultural Business	0	0	3.0	0.017604	
3	Agricultural other	0	0	0.9	0.005868	
4	Residential	1	0.005573	1	0.005868	5.3%
5	Consent use	2	.0011146	1.2	0.011736	5.3%
6	Business and Commercial	3.5	0.019505	3.0	0.017604	5.3%
7	Sectional title business	3.5	0.019505	3.0	0.017604	5.3%
8	Sectional title residential	1	0.005573	1	0.005868	5.3%
9	Sectional title other	1	0.005573	1	0.005868	5.3%
10	Municipal property	0	0	0	0	
11	Farming	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
12	Mining land	3.5	0.01955	3.0	0.017604	5.3%
13	Vacant land	4	0.022292	4	0.023472	5.3%
14	PSI	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
15	PSI privately owned	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
16	Private open spaces	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
17	State	1.5	0.008359	1.5	0.008802	5.3%
18	Public benefit	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
19	Education	0.25	0.001393	0.25	0.001467	5.3%
20	Religious	0	0	0	0	
21	Multipurpose Residential	0	0	1	0.005868	
22	Multipurpose Business	0	0	3.0	0.017604	
23	Unauthorised use	0	0	4	0.023472	

Water and Sewerage and Sanitation Services

South Africa faces similar challenges with regards to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, NT is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of bulk purchases, cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;

- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition NT has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost-reflective by 2014.

It is expected that Rand Water will increase its bulk tariffs by 9.82% from 1 July 2013.

Taking these factors into account, the City is proposing an average tariff increase of 9.82% from 1 July 2013 for water and sewerage and sanitation services. 6 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents. Registered indigents will continue to receive free water and sanitation as per the City's ESP Policy.

The proposed average increase is smoothed across the various bands of the tariff structure as follows:

0 to 6kl	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	5.0%
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	7.3%
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	8.82%
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	9.82%
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	10.82%
In excess of 40kl	11.32%
Institutional and commercial	
Up to 200kl	9.82%
More than 200kl	10.82%
Others	9.82%

The tables below present the proposed water and sewerage and sanitation services for 2013/14.

Proposed water tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2013/14
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Residential (Metered areas)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	5.56	5.84
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	8.64	9.27
Greater than 15 up to 20 kl	11.86	12.91
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	15.35	16.86
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	16.13	17.88
In excess of 40kl	19.68	21.91
Residential (Previously deemed consumption areas fitted with metered connections as per the Soweto Infrastructure Project)		
0 to 6kl	Free	Free
Greater than 6 up to 10kl	4.30	4.52
Greater than 10 up to 15kl	5.51	5.91
Greater than 15 up to 20kl	9.83	10.70
Greater than 20 up to 30kl	14.70	16.14
Greater than 30 up to 40kl	15.46	17.13
In excess of 40kl	19.52	21.73
Non- residential		
Institutional		
Consumption up to 200kl	13.81	15.17
Consumption exceeding 200kl	14.18	15.71
Industrial/ Commercial		
Consumption up to 200kl	19.09	20.96
Consumption exceeding 200kl	19.60	21.72

In line with the City's ESP policy, registered indigents will receive FBW as follows:

Proposed water tariffs for indigents as part of the ESP:

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Allocation of additional free water per person per day (litres)	Monthly allocation cap of free water per household in which at least 50% of registered social package recipients qualify for the band in question (Kilo-litre)
Band 1	1-34	25l.	10kl.
Band 2	35-70	35l.	12kl.
Band 3	70-100	50l.	15kl.

Note:

- a. Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R744.49 per month
- b. Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- c. Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Monthly consumption kl	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
15	65.44	69.71	4.27	6.5
20	124.74	134.26	9.52	7.7
25	201.49	218.56	17.07	8.5
30	278.24	302.86	24.62	8.8
40	439.54	481.66	42.12	9.6
50	636.34	700.76	64.42	10.1

Proposed private dwelling domestic sanitation tariffs

ERF Size (m²)	2012/13 Tariff (R/erf/month)
Up to and including 300m ²	R98.70
Larger than 300m ² to 1000m ²	R192.13
Larger than 1000m ² to 2000m ²	R290.67
Larger than 2000m ²	R418.81

Proposed domestic sanitation tariffs in previously deemed consumption areas fitted with prepaid meter connections

Kilolitres per per month	connection	2012/13 Tariff Subsidised measured (R/kl)
0-6		Free
>6-10		R2.40
>10-15		R3.02
>15-20		R5.55
>20-30		R8.47
>30-40		R8.90
>40-50		R11.06
>50		R14.64

Indigent Category	Score on Prevailing COJ Poverty Index	Reduction in sewerage tariff charge for applicable indigent band
Band 1	1-34	70%
Band 2	35-70	100%
Band 3	70-100	100%

Note:

- a. Band 3 refers to individuals/ households with no formal income from either grants or employment, or incomes below the individual survival level of R744.49 per month
- b. Band 2 refers to individuals/ households with some formal income that nonetheless falls below the survival range threshold set by the approved index.
- c. Band 1 refers to individuals / households within the vulnerability range defined by the approved index

Electricity services

The City applies a stepped tariff structure for electricity services. The effect thereof is that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to reduce electricity usage and to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). The City has entered into discussions with NERSA regarding the suitability of NERSA's proposed stepped tariff compared to that already being implemented by the City. Until the discussions are concluded, the City will maintain the current stepped structure of its electricity tariffs. NT urges municipalities to design an IBT structure that is suitable, appropriate to its specific circumstances, and ensures an appropriate balance between low income customers and other domestic, commercial and business customers, and the financial interests of the municipality.

The cost of bulk purchases is the main driver of the City's electricity services- direct costs contribute about 67% of City Power's operating budget. NERSA has approved Eskom tariff increase of 7.3% to municipalities. The City is proposing an average tariff increase of 7.32%.

Registered indigents will continue to receive free electricity as per the City's ESP Policy.

The table below depicts the proposed increases for the various categories of the tariff structure.

Tariff category	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
TOU-MV	15.83%	12.62%	11.78%
TOU-LV	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
LPU-MV	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
LPU-LU	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Commercial	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Agricultural	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Domestic- billed	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Domestic- prepaid	1.04%	8.00%	8.00%
Lifeline- conventional	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Lifeline- energy	7.45%	7.31%	7.37%
Aggregate	7.32%	7.39%	7.41%

The table below shows the proposed tariffs.

FUTURE TARIFFS									
SEGMENT	Supply Position	Service Charge	Network Charge	Maximum Demand		Energy Charge			
				R/Month	R/Month	TOU	c/kWh		
				R/kVA	R/kVA		Non seasonal	Low Season	High Season
Large Customer - TOU	HV- kVA	32,173.17		117.54	123.40	Peak		91.53	263.06
						Standard		56.12	76.76
						Off - Peak		39.33	43.48
Large Customer - TOU	MV- kVA	31,908.74		142.18	150.26	Peak		115.65	332.37
						Standard		70.90	96.98
						Off - Peak		49.70	54.94
Large Customer - TOU	LV- kVA	9,615.32		15.54	16.43	Peak		157.59	452.90
						Standard		96.61	132.15
						Off - Peak		67.72	74.86
Large Customer	MV- kVA	3,328.31		154.10	161.82			75.03	102.63
Large Customer	LV- kVA	1,114.34		157.92	165.82			80.11	109.58
Large Customer Reactive Energy	c/kVArh							13.99	
Business < 50 kVA	400 V	829.23						109.62	173.99
< 100 kVA		1,034.58							
< 500 kVA		1,463.26							
> 500 kVA		2,148.94							
0 to 500 kwh								109.62	149.95
501 to 1000 kwh								111.98	153.17
1001 to 2000 kwh								119.22	163.07
2001 to 3000 kwh								131.88	180.39
above 3000 kwh								141.41	193.44
Business Prepaid < 50 kVA								134.83	
Business Prepaid > 100 kVA								134.83	
Agricultural < 50 kVA	400 V	578.78						96.34	131.79
> 50 kVA		676.56						96.34	131.79
Domestic 3 Ø Optional 60A	230 V	1,331.99							
80 A		1,421.70							
0 to 500 kwh								74.36	101.72
501 to 1000 kwh								75.96	103.90
1001 to 2000 kwh								80.87	110.62
2001 to 3000 kwh								89.46	122.37
above 3000 kwh								95.93	131.21
Domestic 1 Ø Optional 60A	230 V	405.01							
80 A		423.74							
0 to 500 kwh								74.36	101.72
501 to 1000 kwh								75.96	103.90
1001 to 2000 kwh								80.87	110.62
2001 to 3000 kwh								89.46	122.37
above 3000 kwh								95.93	131.21
Domestic 3 Ø 60A	230 V	452.69							
80 A		483.17							
0 to 500 kwh								84.98	
501 to 1000 kwh								86.81	
1001 to 2000 kwh								92.42	
2001 to 3000 kwh								102.24	
above 3000 kwh								109.63	
Domestic 1 Ø 60A	230 V	414.08							
80 A		433.23							
0 to 500 kwh								84.98	
501 to 1000 kwh								86.81	
1001 to 2000 kwh								92.42	
2001 to 3000 kwh								102.24	
above 3000 kwh								109.63	
Prepaid									
0 to 500 kwh								89.04	
501 to 1000 kwh								101.06	
1001 to 2000 kwh								107.60	
2001 to 3000 kwh								119.03	
above 3000 kwh								127.63	
Life Line Conventional	230V							88.59	
Life Line Energy	230 V							84.11	
Robot Intersections								164.95	
Streetlights & Billboard per Luminaire								184.92	

The following shows the impact of the proposed increases on electricity bills of domestic customers.

Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)

Monthly consumption (Kwh)	Current amount Payable	Proposed amount payable	Difference
350	234.84	252.33	17.49
500	770.49	838.98	68.49
700	960.30	1 021.75	61.45
1000	1233.69	1 282.18	48.49
2000	2175.39	2 262.48	87.09

Waste removal services

NT acknowledges that waste removal usually operates at a deficit (MFMA Circular 66). The CoJ is no exception to this trend. NT encourages municipalities to have cost- reflective waste removal tariffs by 2015. Municipalities are further encouraged to explore alternative methodologies to manage solid waste, including recycling and incineration in plants that use heat energy to generate electricity.

For the 2013/14 financial year the City will increase refuse removal services by 10% for domestic customers and 9% for businesses. The proposed increases are expected to generate sufficient revenue for Pikitup to fund its operating budget. The operating budget is critical in ensuring that the City is able to sustain its current service levels as well as improve and extend services to new areas and housing developments.

Properties valued at less than R2000 000.00 and households registered for the City's ESP will continue to receive free refuse removal services. The City intends to continue levying commercial or business customers across the City, irrespective of the service provider, through city cleaning levy which contributes towards the cost of rendering non-billable services.

Domestic customers (Domestic RCR)

Property value	2012/13	2013/14
Less than R200,000	R 0.00	R 0.00
R200,001 - R300,000	R 83.11	R91.42
R300,001 - R500,000	R 96.78	R106.46
R500,001 - R700,000	R 110.43	R121.47
R701,000 - R1,500,000	R 145.73	R160.30
Greater than R1,500,000	R 202.66	R222.93

Non- domestic customers (Business city cleaning levy)

Property value	2012/13	2013/14
Less than R 2 mil	R 112.73	R122.88
R 2 mil to R 5 mil	R 163.33	R178.03
R 5 mil to R 10 mil	R 258.81	R282.10
R 10 mil to R 30 mil	R 345.07	R376.13
Above R 30 mil	R 437.09	R476.43

Business RCR

Type of bin	2012/13	2013/14
85l bin tariff per lift	R 97.73	R106.53
240l bin tariff per lift	R 225.22	R245.49
1 100l bin tariff per lift	R 301.13	R328.23

Institutions RCR

Description	2012/13	2013/14
Refuse removed once per week (per bin)	R 68.31	R 74.46

Business dailies

Type of Bin	2012/13	2013/14
85l bin tariff per lift	R 527.61	R575.09
120l bin tariff per lift	R 718.66	R783.34
240l bin tariff per lift	R 1 428.47	R1 557.03

Disposal fees

Waste category	2012/13	2013/14
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste (per 500 kg)	R 70.86	R77.24
Disposal - special industrial waste (per 250 kg)	R 70.86	R77.24
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste done after hours (per 500 kg)	R 86.04	R93.78
Disposal - green or organic waste (per 500 kg)	R 75.91	R82.74
Disposal -soil and material suitable for covering landfills (per Ton)	R 0.00	R0.00
Disposal - excl. special indus. waste (per 500 kg) - for customers outside the City	R 106.28	R115.85

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the proposed tariff increases on various households.

Table SA14: Household bills

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		201.67	225.87	240.99	255.43	255.43	(4.3%)	244.50	258.18	271.77
Electricity: Basic lev y		226.56	274.14	307.04	322.39	322.39	28.4%	414.08	441.66	472.57
Electricity: Consumption		481.80	597.40	806.50	911.30	911.30	(4.7%)	868.10	924.14	988.82
Water: Consumption		203.14	224.02	248.89	278.24	278.24	8.8%	302.86	324.96	347.70
Sanitation		129.00	147.19	167.80	192.13	192.13	9.8%	211.00	226.40	242.24
Refuse removal		87.00	97.00	103.50	110.43	110.43	10.0%	121.47	142.90	162.38
sub-total		1 329.17	1 565.62	1 874.72	2 069.92	2 069.92	4.4%	2 162.01	2 318.24	2 485.48
VAT on Services		157.85	187.57	228.72	254.03	254.03	7.3%	268.45	288.41	309.92
Total large household bill:		1 487.02	1 753.19	2 103.44	2 323.95	2 323.95	4.6%	2 430.46	2 606.65	2 795.40
% increase/-decrease		-	17.9%	20.0%	10.5%	-	-	4.6%	7.2%	7.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2									
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates		128.33	143.73	153.36	162.55	162.55	(9.8%)	146.70	154.91	163.06
Electricity: Basic lev y		226.56	274.14	307.04	322.39	322.39	28.4%	414.08	441.66	472.57
Electricity: Consumption		235.95	293.75	396.55	448.10	448.10	(5.2%)	424.90	452.35	484.01
Water: Consumption		149.94	164.12	181.39	201.49	201.49	8.5%	218.56	234.51	250.92
Sanitation		66.27	75.61	86.20	98.70	98.70	9.8%	108.39	116.30	124.44
Refuse removal		76.00	85.00	90.70	96.78	96.78	10.0%	106.46	125.24	142.31
sub-total		883.05	1 036.35	1 215.24	1 330.01	1 330.01	6.7%	1 419.09	1 524.97	1 637.31
VAT on Services		105.66	124.97	148.66	163.44	163.44	7.2%	178.13	191.81	206.40
Total small household bill:		988.71	1 161.32	1 363.90	1 493.45	1 493.45	6.9%	1 597.22	1 716.78	1 843.71
% increase/-decrease		-	17.5%	17.4%	9.5%	-	-	6.9%	7.5%	7.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3									
Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates										
Electricity: Basic lev y										
Electricity: Consumption		170.34	195.89	211.56	234.84	234.84	7.4%	252.33	283.98	303.85
Water: Basic lev y							-			
Water: Consumption		107.17	104.22	113.89	124.71	124.71	7.7%	134.26	144.06	154.14
Sanitation										
Refuse removal										
Other							%			
sub-total		277.51	300.11	325.45	359.55	359.55	7.5%	386.59	428.04	457.99
VAT on Services		38.85	42.02	45.56	50.34	50.34	2.1%	54.12	59.93	64.12
Total small household bill:		316.36	342.13	371.01	409.89	409.89	7.5%	440.71	487.97	522.11
% increase/-decrease		-	8.1%	8.4%	10.5%	-	-	7.5%	10.7%	7.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Free basic services: basic social services package

The ESP assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services households are required to register in terms of the City's Expanded Social Package Policy. About 120 000 households are currently registered and the number is expected to increase to 200 000 over the medium term.

Details relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement are contained in Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.



1.6. Council Resolutions

OPERATING BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the consolidated operating revenue of R36.3 billion, operating expenditure of R33.9 billion, taxation of R550.8 million and capital grants and contributions of R3.0 billion for the City of Johannesburg for the financial year 2013/14, and the indicatives for the projected medium term period 2014/15 to 2015/16 be approved as set out in the following attachments:

1. The consolidated operating budget for the City, Core Administration and Municipal Entities as reflected in Annexure A, B and C.
2. The operating revenue and expenditure budget by vote for the City as reflected in Annexure D.

2. That the subsidies payable by Core Administration to the following Municipal Entities be approved:

Municipal Entity	Adjusted Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14	Estimate 2014/15	Estimate 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Pikitup	1 148 779	479 569	476 530	464 719
Johannesburg Roads Agency	495 047	651 103	718 835	802 595
Metrobus	319 450	329 703	345 761	362 211
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	528 403	568 075	605 038	640 222
Johannesburg Development Agency	24 308	24 977	26 035	26 210
Johannesburg Property Company	49 548	25 282	27 125	29 026
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	16 900	18 397	19 970	20 626
Joburg City Theatres	46 858	56 504	59 223	61 999
Total subsidies to ME's	2 629 293	2 153 610	2 278 517	2 407 608

3. That the supporting information contained in the 2013/14 – 2015/16 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) be approved in conjunction with this report.

CAPITAL BUDGET

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the capital budget of R7 595 073 000 for the year 2013/14, R11 034 462 000 for the year 2014/15 and R11 488 301 000 for the year 2015/16 of the City of Johannesburg be approved as set out in the following schedules:
 - 1.1. Capital budget by vote for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure A.
 - 1.2. Capital budget by project for each of the Municipal Entities and Core Administration as reflected in Annexure B and C.
2. That the policy on the approval of capital budget and projects (attached as Annexure C) be approved.

TARIFFS

IT IS RECOMMENDED

1. That the tariff of charges for the 2013/14 budget, as tabled, be approved.





SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1. Overview of the Annual Budget Process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in Section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee (BSC) consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The purpose of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure that:

- The process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- There is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the City's IDP and the Budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- The municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- The various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

In addition to the BSC, the City has established the Technical Budget Steering Committee (TBSC). The TBSC focuses on the technical analysis of budget proposals and is intended to augment the work of the BSC.

2.1.1. Budget process overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2012) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the Budget.

Key dates applicable to the process were:

Budget and tariff process 2013/14	Timeframe	Status
Mayoral Lekgotla 1	29-31 October 2012	√
Issuing of budget and tariffs guidelines	November 2012	√
Presentation of budget proposals to Technical Budget Steering Committee	4-12 December 2012	√
Budget Steering Committee meetings	28-30 January 2013	√
Budget Lekgotla 2	17-19 February 2013	√
Issuing of final indicatives	February 2013	√
Submission of final draft tariffs, budgets and business plans to Budget Office	27 February 2013	√
National Treasury Engagements (Mid-year)	March 2013	√
Tabling of draft Budget, tariffs and IDP reports to Special Mayoral Committee	March 2013	√
Tabling of the draft Budget, tariffs and IDP at Council	20 March 2013	√
Public participation period is 30 days	21 March- 25 April	
Approval of final IDP and Budget by Special Mayoral Committee	14 May 2013	√
Council approval of final Budget and IDP, and Budget Day	23 May 2013	√

The process for 2013/14 MTB commenced with the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla that was held on 29-31 October 2012. The objectives of the GDS Lekgotla were to reflect on the progress made in relation to the service delivery imperatives and to reach an agreement on key focus areas and interventions that shall drive the attainment of Joburg 2040 and key deliverables for the current term of office.

Departments and municipal entities (MEs) were requested to prepare budget proposals in line with the recommendations of the 1st Mayoral Lekgotla. These budget proposals were then presented to the Technical Budget Steering Committee hearings held on 4-12 December 2012, Budget Evaluation Committee held on 8-16 January 2013 and to the Budget Steering Committee held on 28-30 January 2013. The objective of the hearings was to assess the budget proposals in terms of the City's priorities.

The assessment of the Budget Steering Committee hearings was then presented to the 2nd Budget Lekgotla held on 17-19 February 2013 where the draft Medium Term Budget allocations were determined. Departments and MEs were requested to prepare their draft budgets in line with the allocations and to align the budget to the key strategic priorities/programmes.

2.1.2. IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to this revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP; and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2013/14 MTB, based on the approved 2012/13 MTB, Mid-year Review and adjustment budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2012/13 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3. Financial modelling and key planning drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB:

- City growth;
- Ten key priorities of the City;
- 15 Point Financial Development Plan
- Asset maintenance;
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends;
- The approved 2012/13 adjustment budget and performance against the SDBIP;
- Cash flow management strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- Loan and investment possibilities;
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services; and
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.

In addition the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51, 54, 58, 66 and 67 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4. Community consultation

As per legislative requirements, once the draft budget is tabled in Council, it must be made available for the public to comment on. The draft budget was tabled in Council in March. Immediately after tabling the draft budget and proposed tariffs, it was published on the City's website and made available at the regional offices. A notice calling for the public to comment on these documents was issued in newspapers and radios. The tabling of the draft budget in March marked the commencement of community participation, encouraged discussion with all stakeholders and provided an opportunity for feedback. The public participation process took place from 21 March to 25 April 2013. The outcome of the public participation process on the draft budget and proposed tariffs is submitted in a separate report for Council approval.

2.2. Overview of Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

Budgeting takes place within the overall City planning framework. The City's recently revised GDS and IDP are the primary point of reference for the MTB. Accordingly, the 2013/14 MTB addresses the following key programmes in the IDP:

- Financial sustainability and resilience
- Sustainable human settlements
- Agriculture and food security
- SMME and entrepreneurship development and support
- Active and engaged citizenry
- Resource resilience
- Smart City
- Investment attraction, retention and expansion
- Green economy
- Safer City

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This is the GDS, and it has just been revised. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

The City launched the Joburg 2040 GDS on 21 October 2011, with the vision:

Johannesburg- a World Class African City of the future- a vibrant, equitable African City, strengthened through diversity; a city that provides real quality of life; a city that provides sustainability for all its citizens; a resilient and adaptive society.

The following are the GDS outcomes:

- Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all;
- Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy;

- An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens; and
- A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region.

The 2013/14 MTB has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.



Table SA4: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand				
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduced poverty and dependency	13 110	14 297	15 648
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	259 317	281 418	305 320
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	14 411	20 053	20 264
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	18 270	19 610	21 157
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	906 133	1 049 087	1 118 608
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	124 884	115 838	123 231
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	20 900 222	22 451 075	24 327 676
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	488 280	490 412	558 153
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	352 636	230 791	253 138
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	46 646	44 488	46 821
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job-intensive economic growth	4 640	30	33
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	24 394	27 058	29 693
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	1 166 570	1 238 927	1 320 311
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	57 812	58 390	61 347
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	47 702	43 786	45 353
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	11 647 677	12 488 765	13 417 146
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	10 593	6 524	6 929
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service	168 989	178 520	189 387
Allocations to other priorities		68 887	56 812	59 288
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		36 321 174	38 815 880	41 919 503

Table SA5: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand				
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduced poverty and dependency	208 266	223 485	241 141
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safeguarded	64 954	72 265	78 453
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning amongst all our citizens	253 953	281 135	299 987
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV prevalence and non-communicable diseases – and a society characterised by healthy living for all	612 531	647 033	691 758
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure city	4 437 668	4 673 565	4 923 306
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A city characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	2 325 378	2 806 739	3 086 886
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	13 912 935	14 556 584	15 442 341
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	1 403 499	1 639 563	1 882 126
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Sustainable human settlements	970 843	1 146 438	1 266 847
Provide a resilient, liveable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportive of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	2 284 961	2 439 921	2 782 108
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job-intensive economic growth	21 199	20 313	21 652
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	23 203	33 991	36 378
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiveness of the economy	315 305	318 295	304 420
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitive economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart' City of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner	431 958	528 319	590 627
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focussed Global City Region	98 148	169 814	177 632
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	A responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	974 232	862 828	912 823
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city	3 577 640	3 762 486	4 035 673
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	255 495	246 053	258 589
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitive Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service	800 979	914 981	1 000 747
Allocations to other priorities		987 779	1 066 226	1 196 660
Total Expenditure		33 960 929	36 410 036	39 230 156

Table SA6: Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand				
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Reduce poverty and dependency	16 300	6 000	6 000
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Food security that is both improved and safe-guarded	60 000	208 322	334 938
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Increased literacy, skills and life long learning among all levels of our citizens	4 000	23 200	22 500
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	Substantially reduced HIV/AIDS prevalence and non-communicable diseases- and a society characterised by healthy living for all	54 213	85 026	22 926
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A safe and secure City	81 308	160 363	161 144
Improved quality of life and development-driven resilience for all	A City characterised by social inclusivity and enhanced social cohesion	62 598	59 500	20 600
Provide a resilient, liv eable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportiv e of a low carbon economy	Sustainable and integrated delivery of water, sanitation, energy and waste	1 488 762	4 127 694	3 568 364
Provide a resilient, liv eable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportiv e of a low carbon economy	Eco-mobility	1 635 362	2 566 132	3 539 433
Provide a resilient, liv eable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportiv e of a low carbon economy	Sustainable Human Settlements	1 559 050	2 430 956	2 837 715
Provide a resilient, liv eable, sustainable urban environment - underpinned by infrastructure supportiv e of a low carbon economy	Climate change resilience and environmental protection	79 250	117 330	84 880
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitiv e economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Job intensiv e economic growth	89 434	-	-
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitiv e economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Promotion and support to small businesses	82 790	125 148	12 560
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitiv e economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	Increased competitiv iteness of the local economy	103 908	165 944	332 975
An inclusive, job-intensive, resilient and competitiv e economy that harnesses the potential of citizens	A 'smart city' of Johannesburg, that is able to deliver quality services to citizens in an efficient and reliable manner.	2 019 000	727 000	524 000
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitiv e Gauteng City Region	An active and effective citizen focused GCR	-	-	-
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitiv e Gauteng City Region	A Responsive, accountable, efficient and productive metropolitan government	23 225	3 960	4 303
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitiv e Gauteng City Region	Financially and administrativ ely sustainable and resilient City	175 423	146 467	3 993
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitiv e Gauteng City Region	Meaningful citizen participation and empowerment	55 450	920	970
A high performing metropolitan government that proactively contributes to and builds a sustainable, socially inclusive, locally integrated and globally competitiv e Gauteng City Region	Guaranteed Customer and citizen care and service	5 000	80 500	11 000
Total Capital Expenditure		7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301

2.3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The City is committed to developing a comprehensive system that allows for the management of the performance of the City. This system must form the basis for managing the performance of Core Departments as well as Municipal Entities.

Citywide performance management is therefore the process of strategic planning through which performance objectives for the City of Johannesburg Group are identified, based on the Growth and Development Strategy and the Integrated Development Plan, and then monitored and measured via the City Scorecard (the SDBIP). Performance management takes place within the context of a broader cooperative governance framework and is informed by national planning (at the level of national Government) and by regional planning (at the level of the Provincial Government).

The corporate governance framework for the city integrates both political as well as administrative accountability for the performance of the city.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table SA8: Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating		AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-	AA-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	12.6%	6.7%	6.7%	9.7%	9.4%	5.4%	6.7%	7.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	15.3%	7.9%	7.2%	10.7%	10.5%	5.8%	7.3%	8.4%
Borrowed funding of 'ow n' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	99.5%	110.6%	100.0%	98.3%	78.1%	31.6%	32.8%	34.8%
Safety of Capital									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.6	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing				92.3%	92.8%	95.1%	95.4%	96.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19.4%	21.4%	23.0%	20.1%	22.8%	22.0%	23.1%	19.1%
Creditors Management									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2100.5%	1157.4%	384.1%	263.8%	235.2%	205.3%	299.8%	420.3%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.7%	23.6%	21.9%	22.7%	23.2%	22.5%	22.1%	21.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	24.2%	21.9%	23.1%	23.5%	22.9%	22.5%	21.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.0%	6.0%	4.9%	8.0%	7.4%	8.4%	8.4%	8.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.5%	11.6%	10.7%	10.4%	10.2%	10.3%	11.4%	12.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	33.9	31.9	15.0	16.1	16.1	26.3	21.0	22.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	26.1%	28.2%	30.2%	25.1%	29.2%	28.0%	29.1%	24.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.2	0.4	1.1	1.4	1.7	1.8	1.2	1.1



2.3.1. Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1. Borrowing management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long- term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, the CoJ's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. Debt to revenue is estimated to be below 40% over the medium term.

Capital charges to operating expenditure is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. This increase can be attributed to bonds repayments. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing and principal paid as a percentage of the operating expenditure will continue to decline, reaching 5.4% in 2013/14 before rising to 7.8% in 2016. For the rest of the MTB period, however, this indicator will be on a downward trajectory. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

2.3.1.2. Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the City has set a limit of 1:1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1:1. For the 2013/14 MTB the current ratio is 1:1.3 in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years. In 2015/16 it is estimated that the ratio will remain above 1:1.

2.3.1.3. Revenue management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the City has developed a Revenue Step Change Project. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

2.3.1.4. Creditors management

The City has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 percent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of the risk of doing business with the City, which is expected to benefit the City in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the City's business.

2.3.2. Free basic services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's ESP Policy. There are currently about 120 000 households registered for free services and the figure is expected to increase to about 200 000 over the medium term.

The ESP offers differentiated subsidies dependent on scores on the CoJ Poverty Index, as follows: Band 3 (70- 100 poverty score): Free 50 litres of water per person per day, up to 15 kl per month per household; 30 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 150 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; a transport subsidy of 15 percent; and up to R1 500 in rental subsidy.

Band 2 (35- 69 poverty score): Free 35 litres of water per person per day, up to 12 kl per household; 20 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 100 kWh per household; a 100 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 100 percent rebate on refuse; 15 percent transport subsidy; and up to R1 000 in rental subsidy. Band 1 (1- 34 poverty score): Free 25 litres of water per person per day, up to 10 kl per household; 10 kWh of electricity per person per month, up to 50 kWh per household; 70 percent rebate on owner- charged rates and services; 70 percent rebate on refuse; and up to R750 in rental subsidy.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table referred to above.

2.3.3. Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

In the 2009 and 2010 assessments, the City of Johannesburg and its water service provider, Johannesburg Water (Pty) Ltd (JW) attained 100% and 99% ratings respectively and were accordingly awarded Blue Drop status, indicating that the City's drinking water is of exceptional quality. The Blue Drop status was again achieved in 2011, placing the City at the number one spot provincially as well as country wide.

The City of Johannesburg and its water service provider JW have been awarded the Green Drop certification respectively for 2009, with a rating of 94%, indicating that the City's waste water treatment works meet waste treatment standards of exceptional quality. For 2011 the Green Drop status was achieved for Northern, Goudkoppies, Olifantsvlei and Ennerdale Works. Driefontein and Bushkoppies failed to attain the Green Drop status, but the City has lodged a dispute against this with the DWA. The City is still number one in the province and fifth country wide with regard to waste water treatment works. Assessments for 2012 have not yet been concluded.

JW has a Water Safety Plan in place and the plan was independently assessed by the International Water Association (IWA) against an international assessment model. There were no high-risk problems identified. There are no problems experienced in the management of drinking water and the water continuously complies with the Drinking Water Standard: SANS 241.

2.4. Budget-related policies

Budgeting is central to the process of prioritizing for service delivery and the management of the functions of Council. The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation and budget related policies. The following are the key policies that affect or are affected by the annual budget:

2.4.1. Budget Management Policy

The City has developed a Budget Management Policy that provides a framework within which Directors, Managing Directors, Chief Executive Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Finance Directors and Managers can compile, control and review budgets of their respective Departments and Municipal Entities to ensure effective financial management.

This policy incorporates, amongst others, provisions for the shifting of funds within and between votes, adjustment budgets, unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, and budget management and oversight.

2.4.2. Tariff Policy

The Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, requires a municipality to have a tariff determination policy. The City's Tariff Policy provides a broad framework within which Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable service charges that also promote sustainability of service provision. This policy is based on principles that address the social, economic and financial imperatives that the process of tariff-setting should take account of. The City revised its tariff policy in 2008.

2.4.3. Treasury Control Policy

The City has a Treasury Control Policy in place, which details a strategy and process of risk management that complies with all the relevant legislation, regulations and guidelines. The City needs to manage the risks for strategic considerations such as the protection of vulnerable business units, financial and other assets of the organisation. Further, the measures must ensure the continued financial strength of the organisation by avoiding the occurrence of unnecessary/ uncontrolled losses which could weaken the overall profitability and balance sheet structure. The Treasury Control Policy is reviewed on an annual basis.

2.4.4. Cash Management and Investment Policy

Section 13 (2) of the MFMA requires that a municipality have a policy dealing with cash management and investment. The City's Cash Management and Investment policy is developed within the framework of the MFMA, and is contained within its Treasury Policy.

2.4.5. Policy on Borrowing

Chapter six (6) of the MFMA provides a framework for a policy on borrowing. The City's Policy on Borrowing is contained within its Treasury Policy, and it ascribes to the principles outlined in the Act.

2.4.6. Funding and Reserves Policy

The City's Treasury Policy contains a policy on funding and reserves. The Funding Policy is aimed at ensuring that the City procures sufficient and cost- effective funding in order to achieve its capital expenditure objectives in an optimum manner. The Policy shall be adhered to in the procurement of funding for the City having due regard to the assets and liability maturity profile of the City.

2.4.7 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy provides the procedures and mechanisms for credit control and for the collection of debts. The primary objective of this policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the City in respect of rates, fees for services, surcharges on such fees, charges, tariffs, interest which has accrued on any amounts due and payable in respect of the foregoing and any collection charges are collected efficiently and promptly. The policy was revised in 2009, and is available on the City's website.

2.4.8 Supply Chain Management Policy

Municipalities are required in terms of section 111 of the MFMA to have a Supply Chain Management Policy. The City approved its Supply Chain Management Policy in 2006. This Policy was amended in 2009 in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, as well as National Treasury guidelines circulated from time to time. This policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.9 The Rates Policy

The first Rates Policy and General Valuation Roll in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA) was implemented by the City on the 01st July 2008. The City revises its Rates Policy annually as per legislative requirements. The Policy is available on the City's website.

2.4.10 The Expanded Social Package Policy

The City, committed to enhance access to its services by all households, revised and expanded its Social Package Policy in 2009. This revised Policy presents significant shifts from how municipal service subsidies were administered in the City. The targeting mechanism, has been amended from a household- based means testing to an individually tied poverty index. This is an important step in addressing the challenge of having more than the average people in a household. The poverty index takes into account an individual's factors as well as the characteristics of the area he/ she reside in. This is in line with the logic that poverty is not only a function of income. The index covers all individuals with income levels less than R3 366 per month.

2.4.11 Policies dealing with infrastructure investment and capital projects

The capital investment is dealt with within the budgeting process and is driven by the following:

- The Growth and Development Strategy;
- The Mayoral Priorities;
- Key IDP Interventions;
- The Spatial Development Framework;
- The Growth Management Strategy; and
- Capital Investment Framework

The Capital Investment Framework (CIF) is the framework through which the City identifies and prioritises capital projects for implementation in the forthcoming financial year and the relevant medium term budget.

CIF is produced through two processes. The first is a series of engagements with the sector departments and associated municipal entities to identify critical capital projects, which is informed by the sector's priorities as well as the technical outcomes. The second is the production of a prioritised list of capital projects for the City that meet desired developmental and spatial outcomes of the City as defined in the GDS and GMS.

Responsibility for coordinating CIF and prioritising projects sits with the Development Planning and Facilitation Directorate and the Budget Office. The responsibility for identifying, planning and ensuring the execution of capital projects sits with the relevant departments and municipal entities.

The objectives of CIF are to:

- Contribute towards the eradication of service delivery backlogs especially in poor marginalised areas;
- Ensure the improvement and management of existing infrastructure;
- Improve service delivery through infrastructure and services that are planned, delivered, upgraded or managed in an objective and structured manner;
- Prioritise projects and programmes through a strategic and spatially- linked information system known as the Capital Investment Management System (CIMS); and
- Direct future public and private investment by aligning capital budget requirements of the departments and entities to priority areas of the City defined in the GMS and sector plans.

In order for the City to achieve its GDS objectives and to implement its IDP targets, there has to be a budget linked to the programmes. The City's capital budget is limited and is funded through loans and grants. Discussions between and within departments, and with communities, refine the priority capital projects further.

2.5. Overview of budget assumptions

Key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2013/14 MTB include:

- National Government macro economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on City's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

2.5.1. External factors

The uncertainty of the global economic conditions persists. Despite some improvements in the world economy, the outlook remains gloomy due to the continuing risks.

In its 2013 MTB, the NT notes the slow pace of growth of the South African economy. Taking into account the international developments, growth expectations for South Africa have been revised downwards to 2.5 per cent in 2012 and 2.7 per cent in 2013, picking up to 3.5 per cent in 2014 and 3.8 per cent in 2015 (NT: 2013).

2.5.2. General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

Inflation, as measured by the CPI, is expected to remain near the upper range of the 3-6 target band over the medium term (NT: 2013). This view is shared by the SARB, which in its Statement of the Monetary Policy Committee of January 2013, reflected a deterioration of the inflation outlook caused by rising food prices, unit labour costs and depreciation of the rand (SARB: Jan 2013).

Inflation increases the cost of living of households and thereby increases the vulnerability of low and middle income groups and negatively affects their ability to pay for municipal services.

CPI is projected at 5.3% for 2013/14, 5.3% for 2014/15 and 5% for 2015/16.)

2.5.3. Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The CoJ is by far the largest municipal borrower in the country. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise its interest rate costs and risk. Borrowing will be limited to R1.5 billion in the 2013/14 budget year, increasing to R2.8 billion in the outer years when revenue increases. For the 2013/14 MTB interest on loans is projected to be 10.00% for both 2013/14 and 2014/15 and 10.50% for 2015/16.

2.5.4. Collection rate for revenue services

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage of annual billings.

For the medium term, collection rates for the various services are assumed as follows:

- Property rates: 95%, 95.8% and 96.7%
- Electricity supply: 96.7%, 96.7% and 96.9%
- Water and sanitation: 92.5%, 93% and 94%
- Refuse removal: 90%, 91% and 92%

The overall budgeted collection rate is 95.1%, 95.4% and 96% for 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 respectively.

2.5.5. Salary increases

The SALGBC reached a multi- year collective agreement regarding salaries and wages in August 2012, effective from 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. For the 2013/14 financial year the agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013, plus 1.25%. For the 2014/15 financial year the agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2013 until 31 January 2014, plus 1%. In the event that the average CPI for the aforementioned periods is less than 5%, the average CPI for the period will be deemed to be 5% and if the average CPI for the periods is more than 10% it will be deemed to be 10%.

Accordingly, the City is budgeting for a salary increase of 6.7% for 2013/14, 6.2% for 2014/15 and 6.4% for 2015/16.

2.5.6. Bulk purchases

Electricity bulk purchases from Eskom are assumed to increase by 8% and the cost of bulk purchases from Rand Water is expected to increase by 9.82%.

Finance charges and depreciation are growing by 10% in the 2013/14 financial year mainly a result of the capital investment over the medium term. Other expenditure categories have been limited below CPI with the aim of implementing operational efficiencies.

2.5.7. Credit rating

CoJ is on AA- national scale in terms of credit ratings. The City's rating reflects the City's status as the business capital and main financial and economic centre for South Africa.

2.5.8. Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 95 percent on the capital programme for the 2013/14 MTB of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

Table SA9: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics										
Population	2 639 110	3 225 812	3 888 180	3 660 861	3 748 331	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 567 871	4 704 907
Females aged 5 - 14	206 049	235 400	290 767	-	-	-	-	300 809	309 833	319 127
Males aged 5 - 14	202 617	232 406	293 728	-	-	-	-	297 665	306 594	315 791
Females aged 15 - 34	519 108	661 127	727 627	-	-	-	-	900 186	927 191	955 006
Males aged 15 - 34	553 063	708 891	764 750	-	-	-	-	945 872	974 248	1 003 475
Unemployment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area	2 639 110	3 225 812	3 888 180	3 660 861	3 748 331	3 767 166	3 786 096	4 434 827	4 704 907	4 846 054
Number of poor people in municipal area	-	-	-	744 176	629 677	661 161	664 483	684 417	704 949	726 097
Number of households in municipal area	728 304	1 006 932	1 165 014	1 225 486	1 250 496	1 276 016	1 228 905	1 434 856	1 522 238	1 567 905
Number of poor households in municipal area	-	-	-	238 892	251 465	256 596	259 187	266 962	274 970	283 219
Definition of poor household (R per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	-	-	-	6.8%	6.3%	5.7%	6.0%	5.3%	5.3%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing	-	-	-	12.0%	11.0%	11.5%	11.5%	10.0%	10.0%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment	-	-	-	6.0%	7.0%	7.5%	7.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%
Remuneration increases	-	-	-	11.0%	8.5%	6.1%	5.3%	6.7%	6.2%	6.4%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	-	-	-	94.0%	92.0%	92.5%	92.3%	95.1%	95.4%	96.0%

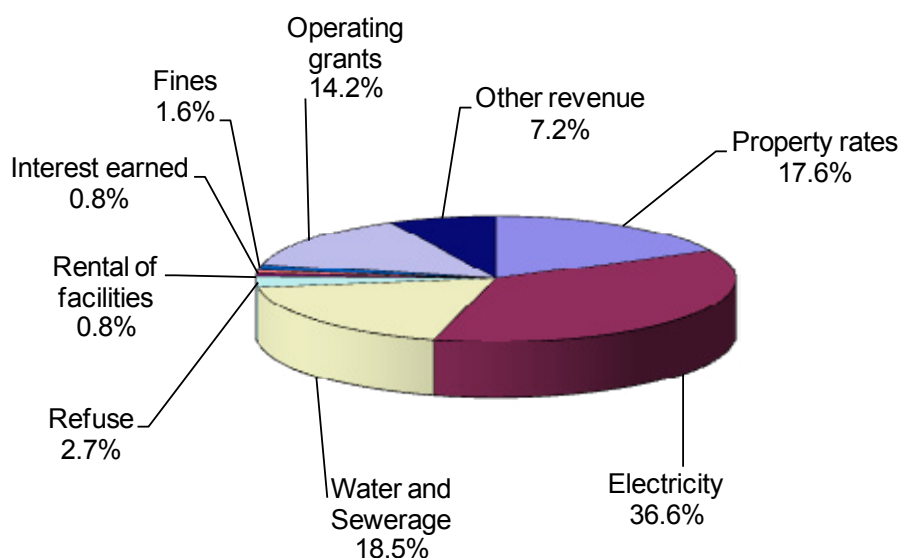
2.6. Overview of budget funding

2.6.1. Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R millions	Budget 2013/14 R millions	%	Estimate 2014/15 R millions	Estimate 2015/16 R millions
Property rates	5 776	6 395	11%	6 843	7 322
Electricity	12 382	13 276	7%	14 453	15 834
Water and Sewerage	6 080	6 732	11%	7 184	7 641
Refuse	927	987	6%	1 052	1 121
Rental of facilities	251	288	15%	313	337
Interest earned	282	306	9%	321	337
Fines	390	575	47%	615	658
Operating grants	4 867	5 146	6%	5 317	5 780
Other revenue	2 608	2 616	0%	2 718	2 889
Total revenue	33 563	36 321	8%	38 816	41 920

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2013/14 financial year.



The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 95 percent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Moving towards cost- reflective tariffs, i.e. determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA); and
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal, property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

The proposed tariff increases for the 2013/14 MTB on the different revenue categories are:

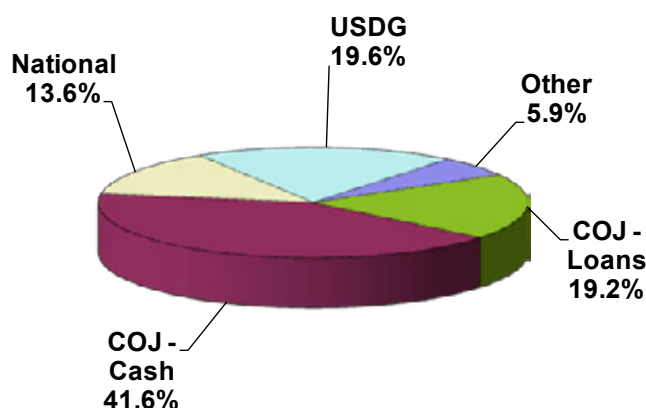
Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2013/14 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	Rm
Property rates	5.3	6 395
Solid Waste	10.0	987
Water and Sanitation	9.82	6 732
Electricity	7.0	13 276
Total		27 390

2.6.2. Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

The following is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2013/14 medium-term capital programme.

Funding Source	Adj Bud 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Loan Funding	1 311 200	1 458 631	2 525 000	2 836 000
CRR and Surplus Cash	368 408	3 162 829	5 169 637	5 312 989
Grants and Contributions	2 868 251	2 973 613	3 339 825	3 339 312
Total	4 547 859	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301



The capital budget of the City projects a spending plan of approximately R30.1 billion over the next three-year period. The capital budget for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to approximately R7.6 billion.

- R1.5 billion of capital will be funded from loans.
- R3.2 billion of capital will be funded through cash.
- R1 billion will be funded from grants received from National (EPWP – R44.1 million, National Electrification – R35 million, NDPG – R60 million and PTIS – R893.7 million).
- R1.5 billion will be funded through the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG).
- R448.9 million will be funded from other sources (R250 million for demand-side management levies and R198.9 million mainly from public/bulk service contributions).

Table SA15: Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Parent municipality								
Deposits - Bank	130 705	86 644	1 470 373	2 021 026	2 521 026	3 537 026	2 112 026	1 112 026
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	1 980 558	2 343 857	2 839 855	2 747 198	2 557 343	3 016 513	2 904 398	4 262 340
Consolidated total:	2 111 263	2 430 501	4 310 228	4 768 224	5 078 369	6 553 539	5 016 424	5 374 366

Table SA16: Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months					Rand thousand	
Parent municipality							
ABSA - R150m	277	Zero Coupon	Fixed	0.1842	20 December 2012	145 421	4 606
RMB R248m Sinking Fund	339	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.1558	31 December 2012	254 741	20 650
SCMB Loan stock 121	561	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.1273	31 August 2013	25 977	3 413
RMB R100m Security Deposit	350	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.138	30 November 2014	17 909	2 276
RMB R100m Amortising Deposit	369	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.1647	30 November 2014	67 312	11 966
RMB R95m Amortising Deposit	369	Sinking Fund	Fixed	0.1432	30 November 2014	63 947	11 368
Regiments Sinking Fund 2006	170	Sinking Fund	Fixed		13 March 2016	2 527 718	
ABSA Fixed deposit		Money Market	Fixed			850	
STD Bank Fixed deposit		Money Market	Fixed	0.12734126	31 August 2013	1 217	
Investec Fixed deposit		Money Market	Fixed	0.054	02 July 2012	208 100	
Fixed Deposit City Bank		Money Market	Fixed	0.0565	06 July 2012	330 000	
Deutsche Fixed Deposit		Money Market	Fixed	0.0545	06 July 2012	320 000	
ABSA Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	163 447	
RMB Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.0505	On Call	1 205	
Investec Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	68 642	
Nedcor Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.0525	On Call	33 342	
City Bank Call deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	5 679	
Deutsche Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	1 144	
TCTA Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.052	On Call	11 047	
Land Bank Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	0.0535	On Call	31 187	
Stanlib Call Deposit		Money Market	Variable	5.54%-5.72%	On Call	2 274 654	
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST						6 553 539	54 278

Table SA17: Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Parent municipality								
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 971 770	4 362 619	3 796 553	5 481 280	5 500 025	6 289 400	7 918 060	10 639 043
Local registered stock	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Non-Marketable Bonds	6 656 109	7 451 000	7 451 000	6 751 000	6 751 000	6 584 333	6 251 000	5 017 667
Total Borrowing	10 657 879	11 843 619	11 277 553	12 262 280	12 281 025	12 903 733	14 199 060	15 686 709

Table SA18: Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
RECEIPTS:								
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	3 498 370	4 362 405	4 633 306	4 485 592	4 473 738	4 766 792	5 066 784	5 518 459
Local Government Equitable Share	1 270 052	1 704 648	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 125 543	2 293 212	2 527 926	2 822 727
Fuel Levy	2 227 568	2 289 628	2 292 187	1 959 452	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 301 608	2 407 482
Finance Management	750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
2010 World Cup Host City		79 130						
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development		57 999	23 669	1 341	3 385	4 612		
Health and Social Development			19 892			11 544		
City Parks			3 597	7 778		11 680		
Community Development			28 793	10 000	10 000			
Housing			5 386					
Johannesburg Zoo			141	906	906	279		
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department			1 743	7 674	7 674	5 000		
Joburg Market			5 000	2 600	2 600			
Johannesburg Property Company			1 755	1 755	1 755			
Johannesburg Roads Agency			3 158	3 158	3 158			
Johannesburg Tourism Company			2 045					
Pikitup			439	439	439			
Development Planning			1 164	5 165	5 889			
Environment and Infrastructure				5 500	700	12 220		
Office of the Executive Mayor					5 500			
Urban Settlement Development Grant								
Environment and Infrastructure			5 000	12 000	12 000			
Development Planning				5 000	5 000			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transportation		230 000	340 527	328 487	328 487	268 000	236 000	287 000
Provincial Government:	312 548	229 850	363 971	209 195	389 546	375 146	249 252	260 677
Health and Social Development	76 967	84 030	104 540	109 595	117 978	115 192	123 793	130 353
Housing: Top Structures	157 663	53 066	112 539		142 716	129 132		
Ambulance subsidy	59 093	82 210	100 312	92 728	92 728	100 334	105 809	111 416
Community Development		10 475	13 747	6 872	36 124	27 888	16 800	16 800
Transport	151	79	349					
Finance	18 674		32 484					
Other grant providers:	96 495	171 690	8 950	1 000	3 855	4 352	1 005	1 055
Health and Social Development			1 123					
Community Development	40 000		1 327			3 398		
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo						954	1 005	1 055
Environment and Infrastructure		16 066		1 000	1 000			
Johannesburg Water	8 776							
Social Housing Foundation	16 530	605						
ME portfolio Accounts	31 189	89 866			2 355			
Development Planning		65 153	6 500		500			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 146 290	5 317 041	5 780 191
Capital Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 492 595	2 200 213	2 440 376	2 446 549	2 484 892	2 524 742	2 869 760	2 873 747
Office of the Executive Mayor	33 631	86 824						
Finance	803 352	10 564						
Sub-Total	836 983	97 388						
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	25 701	65 278	7 070	4 071	4 071	3 763		
Environment			529	700				
Transportation			17 544	10 000	4 000	4 000		
Housing			3 290			10 000		
Development Planning			1 186	7 586	6 862			
Emergency Management Services			7 292	7 292	3 500	3 792		
City Power			8 735	8 735				
Johannesburg Water			3 632	11 632	1 632			
Johannesburg Roads Agency			9 618	9 809	9 809			
Johannesburg Development Agency			4 386	4 386	4 386			
Johannesburg Social Housing Company			16 402	22 544	15 000	22 544		
Joburg Market						10 000		
Sub-Total	25 701	65 278	79 684	86 785	59 260	44 099		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transportation	1 096 935	1 291 993	727 001	970 215	977 215	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Sub-Total	1 096 935	1 291 993	727 001	970 215	977 215	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								
Development Planning	91 584	63 666	104 032	70 831	53 730	60 000	70 000	80 000
Sub-Total	91 584	63 666	104 032	70 831	53 730	60 000	70 000	80 000
Integrated National Electrification Program(Municipal)								
City Power		67 261	30 982	33 000	33 000	38 000	40 000	65 000
Sub-Total		67 261	30 982	33 000	33 000	38 000	40 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant								
City Power		25 000	27 000	12 000	12 000		5 000	10 000
Sub-Total		25 000	27 000	12 000	12 000		5 000	10 000
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formerly known as MIG)	441 392	589 627	1 471 677	1 273 748	1 349 687	1 488 877	1 695 189	1 755 074
Community Development: Libraries			12 203	13 800	13 800		3 300	10 100
Community Development: Sport and Recreation			14 497	16 000	16 000	48 090	20 000	37 000
Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage			11 900	11 900	11 900			
Health and Social Development			25 000	27 000	27 000	42 000	60 000	3 000
Finance			10 888	10 888	507 260	454 858	792 862	849 172
Housing			505 250	80 000	88 000	125 715	90 000	93 000
City Power			80 000	309 000	376 285	307 970	212 000	255 000
Johannesburg Water			35 000	35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500
Johannesburg Roads Agency			160 000	162 700	162 700	276 449	349 027	380 834
Johannesburg City Parks			40 000	40 000	40 000	36 000	54 000	20 000
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company			50 000	51 742	51 742	20 000	20 000	23 468
Development Planning						20 930	20 000	10 000
Johannesburg Development Agency				20 000	20 000	80 000	60 000	60 000
Johannesburg Property Company						30 000		
Sub-Total	441 392	589 627	1 471 677	1 273 748	1 349 687	1 488 877	1 695 189	1 755 074
Provincial Government:	552 270	170 808	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Community Development: Libraries		901						
Johannesburg Social Housing Company		164 157	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Economic development		5 000						
Social Services and Housing	552 270							
Environment and Infrastructure		750						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 524 742	2 869 760	2 873 747

Table SA21: Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Transfers to Organisations								
Economic Development: Subsidies	11 999	42 249	8 098	8 500		22 000	23 000	26 500
Community Development: NGOs	2 992	960	939	1 055	2 015	1 640	1 712	1 798
Community Development: Marks Park	1 051	1 112	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 208	1 287	1 351
Social Development: NGOs	4 465		3 223	6 179	8 217	3 350	3 528	3 704
Social Development: City Shelter support						3 000	3 159	3 317
Social Development: City Community Support						1 100	1 158	1 216
Development Planning	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
JHB Theatre Management Company: City Ballet						8 000	8 000	8 000
Health: SPCA	2 140	9 093	4 883	5 180	5 243	5 518	5 810	6 101
Health: Ekhaya Cardiac Gym						384	404	425
Health: Wits Cardiogy m	60	60	60	60	60	63	66	70
JHB property company					1 755			
Finance	1 149	2 155						
Transport			747		17			
Joburg Market: EPWP			6 261		2 600			
Total Cash Transfers to Organisations	23 858	55 629	25 358	22 123	21 056	46 265	48 127	52 483
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State								
Housing: Top Structures	157 762	56 164	107 599		142 716	129 132		
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	157 762	56 164	107 599		142 716	129 132		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	48 127	52 483

Cash flow management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).



Table A7: Consolidated budgeted cash flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Transfers to Organisations								
Economic Development: Subsidies	11 999	42 249	8 098	8 500		22 000	23 000	26 500
Community Development: NGOs	2 992	960	939	1 055	2 015	1 640	1 712	1 798
Community Development: Marks Park	1 051	1 112	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 208	1 287	1 351
Social Development: NGOs	4 465		3 223	6 179	8 217	3 350	3 528	3 704
Social Development: City Shelter support						3 000	3 159	3 317
Social Development: City Community Support						1 100	1 158	1 216
Development Planning	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
JHB Theatre Management Company: City Ballet						8 000	8 000	8 000
Health: SPCA	2 140	9 093	4 883	5 180	5 243	5 518	5 810	6 101
Health: Ekhay a Cardiac Gym						384	404	425
Health: Wits Cardiology m	60	60	60	60	60	63	66	70
JHB property company					1 755			
Finance	1 149	2 155						
Transport			747		17			
Joburg Market: EPWP			6 261		2 600			
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	23 858	55 629	25 358	22 123	21 056	46 265	48 127	52 483
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State								
Housing: Top Structures	157 762	56 164	107 599		142 716	129 132		
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	157 762	56 164	107 599		142 716	129 132		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	48 127	52 483

2.6.3. Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that a municipality assesses its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table SA10: Funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	300 182	695 089	2 174 445	2 942 588	3 752 720	4 296 289	2 896 865	1 974 458
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(2 714 925)	(2 259 090)	564 653	926 924	1 864 275	2 224 507	988 247	533 364
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0.2	0.4	1.1	1.4	1.7	1.8	1.2	0.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	2 832 113	3 001 931	5 406 544	4 445 228	4 408 466	5 333 858	5 745 670	6 028 659
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	15.7%	13.8%	1.9%	1.9%	2.7%	1.8%	2.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	99.3%	99.8%	99.9%	93.1%	94.0%	94.9%	94.5%	95.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	12.4%	13.7%	8.9%	7.8%	7.3%	5.1%	4.8%	4.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.4%	100.1%	103.7%	97.0%	96.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	99.1%	103.1%	93.3%	72.7%	63.7%	28.8%	30.9%	32.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a						105.2%	103.2%	103.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(1.4%)	6.1%	3.2%	2.7%	5.8%	5.3%	5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	4.1%	4.6%	4.1%	6.6%	6.2%	6.7%	6.2%	5.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)			36.6%	27.4%	27.7%	59.2%	45.5%	52.0%

2.6.3.1. Cash/cash equivalent position

The City's forecasted cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTB would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecasted cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short term debt at the end of the financial year. Cash and cash equivalents are forecasted at R3.5 billion at the end of 2013/14, and reducing to R1.9 billion in 2015/16.

2.6.3.2. Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table A8. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

2.6.3.3. Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2013/14 MTB the indicative outcome is a surplus of R2.4 billion, R2.5 billion and R2.8 billion before capital transfers and taxation.

2.6.3.4. Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and their revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTB to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 95.1, 95.4 and 96 percent for each of the respective financial years. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed.

2.6.3.5. Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. The liquidity of the City has improved and therefore the City has increased the spending from own funds.

2.6.3.6. Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 percent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.3.7. Consumer debtors change (current and non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the City's policy of settling debtor accounts within 30 days.

2.6.3.8. Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the revenue budget is not being protected.

2.6.3.9. Asset renewal / rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. Further details in this regard are contained in Table SA34b.

2.7 Expenditure on grants

Table SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
EXPENDITURE:								
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	3 498 370	4 362 405	4 633 306	4 485 592	4 473 738	4 766 792	5 066 784	5 518 459
Local Government Equitable Share	1 270 052	1 704 648	1 897 561	2 125 543	2 125 543	2 293 272	2 527 926	2 822 727
Fuel Levy	2 227 568	2 289 628	2 292 187	1 959 452	1 959 452	2 158 995	2 301 608	2 407 482
Finance Management	750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
2010 World Cup Host City		79 130						
Economic Development		57 999	23 669	1 341	3 385	4 612		
Health and Social Development			19 892			11 544		
City Parks			3 597		7 778	11 680		
Community Development			28 793	10 000	10 000			
Housing			5 386					
Johannesburg Zoo			141	906	906	279		
Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department			1 743	7 674	7 674	5 000		
Joburg Market			5 000	2 600	2 600			
Johannesburg Property Company			1 754	1 754	1 755			
Johannesburg Roads Agency			3 158	3 158	3 158			
Johannesburg Tourism Company			2 045					
Pikitup			439	439	439			
Development Planning			1 164	5 165	5 889			
Environment and Infrastructure				5 500	700	12 220		
Office of the Executive Mayor				7 544	5 500			
Environment and Infrastructure			5 000	12 000	12 000			
Development Planning				5 000	5 000			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transportation		230 000	340 527	328 487	328 487	268 000	236 000	287 000
Provincial Government:	312 548	229 850	363 971	209 195	389 546	375 146	249 252	260 677
Health and Social Development	76 967	84 030	104 540	109 595	117 978	115 192	123 793	130 353
Housing: Top Structures	157 663	53 056	112 539	112 539	142 716	129 132		
Ambulance subsidy	59 093	82 210	100 312	92 728	92 728	100 334	105 809	111 416
Community Development		10 475	13 747	6 872	36 124	27 888	16 800	16 800
Transport		151	349					
Finance	18 674	79	32 484					
Environment and Infrastructure						2 600	2 850	2 108
Other grant providers:	96 495	171 690	8 950	1 000	3 855	4 352	1 005	1 055
Health and Social Development			1 123					
Community Development	40 000		1 327			3 398		
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo						954	1 005	1 055
Environment and Infrastructure		16 066		1 000	1 000			
Johannesburg Water	8 776							
Social Housing Foundation	16 530	605						
ME portfolio Accounts	31 189	89 866			2 355			
Development Planning		65 153	6 500		500			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	3 907 413	4 763 945	5 006 227	4 695 787	4 867 139	5 146 290	5 317 041	5 780 191
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:	2 492 595	2 200 213	2 440 376	2 446 549	2 484 892	2 524 742	2 869 760	2 873 747
Office of the Executive Mayor	33 831	86 824						
Finance	803 352	10 564						
Sub-Total	836 983	97 388						
Expanded Public Works Programme:								
Economic Development	25 701	65 278	7 070	4 071	4 071	3 763		
Environment			529	700				
Transportation			17 544	10 000	4 000	4 000		
Housing			3 290		10 000			
Development Planning			1 186	7 586	6 862			
Emergency Management Services			7 292	7 292	3 500	3 792		
City Power			8 735	8 735				
Johannesburg Water			3 632		1 632			
Johannesburg Roads Agency			9 618	9 809	9 809			
Johannesburg Development Agency			4 386	4 386	4 386			
Johannesburg Social Housing Company			16 402	22 544	15 000	22 544		
Sub-Total	25 701	65 278	79 684	86 755	59 260	44 099		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								
Transportation	1 096 935	1 291 993	727 001	970 215	977 215	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Sub-Total	1 096 935	1 291 993	727 001	970 215	977 215	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								
Development Planning	91 584	63 666	104 032	70 831	53 730	60 000	70 000	80 000
Sub-Total	91 584	63 666	104 032	70 831	53 730	60 000	70 000	80 000
Integrated National Electrification Program (Municipal)								
City Power	67 261	30 982	30 982	33 000	33 000	38 000	40 000	65 000
Sub-Total	67 261	30 982	30 982	33 000	33 000	38 000	40 000	65 000
Electricity Demand Side Management Grant								
City Power		25 000	27 000	12 000	12 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Sub-Total		25 000	27 000	12 000	12 000	5 000	10 000	10 000
Urban Settlement Development Grant (Formerly known as MIG)								
Community Development: Libraries	441 392	589 627	1 471 677	12 203	13 800		3 300	10 100
Community Development: Sport and Recreation				14 497	16 000	48 090	20 000	37 000
Community Development: Arts, Culture and Heritage				11 900	11 900			
Health and Social Development				25 000	27 000	42 000	60 000	3 000
Finance				10 888				
Housing				595 260	507 260	454 858	792 862	849 172
City Power				80 000	88 000	125 715	90 000	93 000
Johannesburg Water				309 000	376 285	307 970	212 000	255 000
Pikitup				35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500
Johannesburg Roads Agency				160 000	162 700	276 449	349 027	380 834
Johannesburg City Parks				40 000	40 000	36 000	54 000	20 000
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company				50 000	51 742	20 000	20 000	23 468
Development Planning						20 930	20 000	10 000
Johannesburg Development Agency				20 000	20 000	80 000	60 000	60 000
Johannesburg Property Company						30 000		
Sub-Total	441 392	589 627	1 471 677	1 273 748	1 349 687	1 488 877	1 695 189	1 755 074
Provincial Government:	552 270	170 808	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Community Development: Libraries		901						
Johannesburg Social Housing Company		164 157	93 783	8 050	5 064			
Economic development	552 270	5 000						
Social Services and Housing								
Environment and Infrastructure		750						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	3 044 865	2 371 021	2 534 159	2 454 599	2 489 956	2 524 742	2 869 760	2 873 747

2.8. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table SA25: Consolidated Budgeted Monthly Revenue And Expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	532 954	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	7 597	91 169	94 130	96 323
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 367 008	1 372 632	1 095 840	1 015 948	998 639	983 982	968 693	987 987	1 035 921	1 055 895	1 123 370	1 280 281	13 276 206	14 453 158	15 834 268
Service charges - water revenue	352 855	359 500	369 493	369 918	360 062	343 941	342 224	324 764	363 244	345 430	362 211	347 491	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Service charges - sanitation revenue	207 232	211 135	217 004	217 253	211 465	201 987	200 988	190 734	213 333	202 872	212 727	204 083	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Service charges - refuse revenue	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	82 242	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Service charges - other	34 437	34 687	34 937	36 331	35 831	36 040	36 883	36 341	36 854	38 917	38 617	38 531	438 403	467 077	497 247
Rental of facilities and equipment	23 929	23 929	23 929	24 086	24 086	24 086	24 023	24 023	24 023	23 929	23 929	23 929	287 893	312 924	337 438
Interest earned - external investments	25 504	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	306 055	321 097	337 328
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 572	42 878	27 700	26 317
Fines	47 894	47 895	47 895	47 895	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	574 741	614 969	658 017
Licences and permits	56	56	56	56	56	56	67	67	67	67	67	67	674	707	743
Agency services	38 456	39 657	39 657	40 457	40 457	40 457	39 657	43 259	41 868	42 137	43 137	52 793	501 979	530 279	560 283
Transfers recognised - operational	493 713	421 927	390 243	421 927	390 406	473 662	390 243	424 877	390 243	390 544	467 847	490 655	5 146 290	5 317 041	5 780 191
Other revenue	117 123	121 876	125 594	127 031	120 959	122 413	112 505	127 789	112 561	121 252	126 924	204 554	1 540 581	1 597 680	1 688 021
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and Expenditure By Type)	3 334 574	3 285 165	2 995 518	2 952 773	2 881 726	2 926 412	2 805 048	2 859 606	2 917 869	2 920 808	3 098 593	3 342 084	36 321 174	38 815 880	41 915 503
Employee related costs	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	8 155 691	8 560 250	8 998 935
Remuneration of councillors	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	124 154	131 852	140 290
Debt impairment	129 415	130 390	122 535	119 976	118 237	115 839	114 808	113 667	119 834	118 366	122 568	125 985	1 451 637	1 457 054	1 403 149
Depreciation & asset impairment	194 758	195 963	195 452	195 452	195 963	195 452	195 882	195 452	195 452	194 758	195 452	195 285	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Finance charges	115 948	117 004	117 658	117 004	116 842	116 924	116 924	116 546	117 704	116 796	117 021	116 721	1 403 071	1 604 591	1 820 708
Bulk purchases	1 318 726	1 251 263	1 074 965	803 874	917 920	866 241	803 580	867 810	879 819	1 037 680	1 042 113	1 408 921	12 272 913	13 329 455	14 371 649
Other materials	1 666	1 666	1 666	2 906	2 906	2 906	4 146	4 146	4 146	5 386	5 386	5 555	42 481	44 732	46 969
Contracted services	234 507	268 945	269 170	269 520	272 273	266 321	274 470	303 471	274 020	274 120	274 669	233 559	3 215 045	3 353 379	3 498 426
Transfers and grants	12 358	12 054	22 054	12 356	18 585	22 054	12 356	12 054	12 054	12 356	12 054	15 064	175 397	48 127	52 483
Other expenditure	360 319	399 144	391 603	402 783	410 166	386 293	390 951	395 596	398 328	400 696	399 140	440 036	4 775 047	5 045 649	5 440 377
Loss on disposal of PPE											50		50		50
Total Expenditure	3 018 793	3 027 526	2 846 200	2 574 967	3 170 674	2 623 126	2 564 193	2 659 848	2 652 579	2 811 254	2 819 549	3 192 221	33 960 929	36 410 036	39 230 156
Surplus/(Deficit)	315 781	257 639	150 318	377 806	-288 948	303 285	240 855	199 758	265 290	109 554	279 044	148 863	2 360 245	2 405 845	2 689 347
Transfers recognised - capital	47 124	66 280	75 097	145 255	189 449	102 884	147 489	199 415	238 538	271 624	791 106	250 479	2 524 743	2 869 760	2 873 747
Contributions recognised - capital	36 550	19 950	20 525	18 050	21 550	13 050	28 050	48 050	43 050	48 050	58 445	93 550	448 870	470 065	465 565
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	399 456	343 870	245 940	541 111	-77 949	419 220	416 394	447 223	546 878	429 228	1 128 596	493 891	5 333 856	5 745 670	6 028 659
Taxation	1 436	1 436	1 436	1 436	1 436	1 436	2 936	1 436	1 436	1 436	478 522	56 490	550 871	599 592	718 585
Surplus/(Deficit)	398 020	342 434	244 504	539 675	-79 385	417 784	413 458	445 787	545 442	427 792	650 074	437 401	4 782 987	5 146 078	5 310 074

Medium Term Budget 2013/14– 2015/16

Table SA26: Consolidated Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	Aug.	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Revenue by Vote																
	Vote 1 - Economic Development	1 505	1 505	3 782	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	4 615	8 397	22	23	
	Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	117 553	14 083	14 083	14 083	21 900	89 818	28 000	4 105	38 000	64 083	691 686	46 670	66 820	14 850	14 08	
	Vote 3 - Transportation	5 005	7 406	9 480	8 506	8 506	5 505	5 505	5 005	5 005	5 005	5 005	197 393	1 334 766	1 484 371	1 461 673	
	Vote 4 - Community Development	431	32 115	1 231	32 115	431	33 117	442	442	442	442	442	36 576	171 910	189 500	139 596	
	Vote 5 - Health	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	540	40	40	40	540	2 475	500	525	
	Vote 6 - Social Development	1 293	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	
	Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	1 293	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	956 927	
	Vote 9 - Group Finance	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	1 881	20 688	21 788	22 878		
	Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	15 228	
	Vote 11 - Housing	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	
	Vote 12 - Development Planning	12 737	12 837	12 837	13 041	13 041	12 634	11 470	12 428	12 428	12 634	12 862	14 308	136 265	150 533	153 759	
	Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	68 929	
	Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	49 948	
	Vote 15 - Municipal Entities Accounts	1 450 872	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	1 457 916	
	Vote 16 - City Power	560 087	579 216	595 118	615 689	635 477	655 159	675 062	695 189	715 157	735 125	755 093	775 061	795 029	815 007	835 000	
	Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	92 900	93 065	93 230	93 395	93 560	93 725	93 890	94 055	94 220	94 385	94 550	94 715	94 880	95 045	95 210	
	Vote 18 - Pikitup	5 600	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	
	Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	11 579	14 450	12 506	13 984	13 984	13 984	13 984	13 984	13 984	13 984	13 984	13 984	13 984	13 984	13 984	
	Vote 20 - Menobus	5 746	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	5 596	
	Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	
	Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	25 371	
	Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 062	
	Vote 24 - Joburg Market	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	3 774	
	Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company																
	Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres																
	Total Revenue by Vote	3 418 248	3 371 395	3 082 140	3 116 078	3 092 725	3 042 346	2 980 587	3 107 071	3 199 457	3 240 482	3 348 145	3 686 112	3 294 787	42 155 705	45 258 815	
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Economic Development	6 151	6 682	16 628	6 704	12 019	16 800	6 462	6 443	6 251	6 254	6 098	7 210	103 707	105 853	114 306	
	Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	
	Vote 3 - Transportation	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	85 842	
	Vote 4 - Community Development	39 911	42 424	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	47 508	
	Vote 5 - Health	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	11 502	
	Vote 6 - Social Development	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	61 696	
	Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	20 807	24 790	21 456	22 023	25 216	20 618	21 012	21 012	21 012	21 012	21 012	21 012	21 012	21 012	21 012	
	Vote 8 - Speaker, Legislative Arm of Council	29 866	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	
	Vote 9 - Group Finance	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	51 934	
	Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	20 723	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	
	Vote 11 - Housing	49 443	63 161	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	69 041	
	Vote 12 - Development Planning	131 648	132 178	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	132 539	
	Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	114 796	
	Vote 14 - Municipal Entities Accounts	1 311 826	1 239 908	1 047 342	773 336	851 463	853 163	790 919	868 535	868 535	868 535	868 535	868 535	868 535	868 535	868 535	
	Vote 15 - City Power	451 761	457 330	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	465 336	
	Vote 16 - Johannesburg Water	116 937	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	119 348	
	Vote 18 - Pikitup	49 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	50 158	
	Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	37 127	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	39 637	
	Vote 20 - Menobus	4 249	4 585	4 510	4 724	4 684	4 684	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	4 510	
	Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	19 904	
	Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	9 429	
	Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	8 464	
	Vote 24 - Joburg Market																
	Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company																
	Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres																
	Total Expenditure by Vote	3 020 229	3 028 961	2 847 635	2 576 603	3 172 110	2 624 562	2 567 129	2 661 284	2 812 900	2 938 071	3 248 711	3 411 800	3 009 628	39 948 741	43 481 078	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	398 020	342 434	244 504	539 675	-79 385	417 784	413 458	445 787	545 442	427 792	650 074	437 401	4 782 987	5 146 078	5 310 074	

Table SA27: Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework										
														Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16								
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June											
	Revenue - Standard																							
	Governance and administration	979 111	980 992	986 636	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609	986 609
	Ex ecutive and council	1 233	6 938	6 938	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911	6 911
	Budget and treasury office	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927	986 927
	Corporate services	20 891	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771	22 771
	Community and public safety	129 547	163 882	135 822	216 787	205 285	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922	181 922
	Community and social services	8 818	11 219	13 793	12 319	12 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318	9 318
	Sport and recreation	8 746	8 896	9 046	10 497	10 060	10 997	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	
	Public safety	81 666	81 766	81 866	81 970	82 590	81 563	80 369	81 357	84 234	84 191	84 191	84 191	84 191	84 791	84 791	84 791	84 791	84 791	84 791	84 791	84 791	84 791	
	Housing	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	29 886	
	Health	431	1 231	1 231	32 115	431	33 117	442	32 126	2 442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	
	Economic and environmental services	195 642	96 245	98 083	101 579	112 986	171 548	111 933	140 818	139 980	140 818	139 980	140 818	139 980	140 818	139 980	140 818	139 980	140 818	139 980	140 818	139 980	140 818	
	Planning and dev elopment	36 468	37 668	37 668	41 451	43 469	41 469	42 669	43 469	42 669	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	43 469	
	Road transport	157 669	57 071	55 127	56 605	65 012	128 574	67 759	87 443	82 605	106 223	739 398	246 126	1 849 612	2 088 292	2 113 842	2 113 842	2 113 842	2 113 842	2 113 842	2 113 842	2 113 842	2 113 842	
	Environmental protection	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	1 505	
	Trading services	2 113 949	2 130 277	1 871 999	1 811 103	1 787 845	1 716 780	1 700 124	1 755 130	1 882 002	1 864 051	1 970 318	2 109 318	2 274 357	2 439 760	2 635 736	2 635 736	2 635 736	2 635 736	2 635 736	2 635 736	2 635 736	2 635 736	
	Electricity	1 460 872	1 457 996	1 457 996	1 102 812	1 087 003	1 061 856	1 051 057	1 104 351	1 152 785	1 167 759	1 252 344	1 448 647	1 453 683	1 562 075	1 768 789	1 768 789	1 768 789	1 768 789	1 768 789	1 768 789	1 768 789	1 768 789	
	Water	336 052	347 530	357 071	369 413	363 286	339 095	332 911	333 893	380 086	372 020	342 632	342 632	4 236 256	4 450 421	4 771 359	4 771 359	4 771 359	4 771 359	4 771 359	4 771 359	4 771 359	4 771 359	
	Waste water management	224 035	231 686	238 047	246 276	242 191	226 064	224 941	222 595	253 391	241 511	248 013	228 421	2 824 170	2 966 947	3 180 906	3 180 906	3 180 906	3 180 906	3 180 906	3 180 906	3 180 906	3 180 906	
	Waste management	92 990	93 065	92 278	92 603	95 365	91 765	94 215	94 291	95 740	92 515	97 804	89 618	1 122 248	1 160 317	1 234 682	1 234 682	1 234 682	1 234 682	1 234 682	1 234 682	1 234 682	1 234 682	
	Other																							
	Total Revenue - Standard	3 418 248	3 371 395	3 092 140	3 116 078	3 082 725	3 042 346	2 980 587	3 107 071	3 199 457	3 240 482	3 948 145	3 686 112	39 294 787	42 155 705	45 258 815	45 258 815	45 258 815	45 258 815	45 258 815	45 258 815	45 258 815	45 258 815	
	Expenditure - Standard																							
	Governance and administration	417 935	458 900	455 166	455 733	546 022	454 328	452 581	453 181	451 898	453 815	452 745	468 984	5 520 888	5 846 142	6 259 973	6 259 973	6 259 973	6 259 973	6 259 973	6 259 973	6 259 973	6 259 973	
	Ex ecutive and council	82 503	86 486	83 152	83 719	105 864	82 314	80 566	81 166	79 883	81 800	80 730	96 113	1 024 295	1 024 295	1 021 159	1 021 159	1 021 159	1 021 159	1 021 159	1 021 159	1 021 159	1 021 159	
	Budget and treasury office	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	231 662	
	Corporate services	103 771	140 353	140 353	140 353	164 766	140 353	140 353	140 353	140 353	140 353	140 353	141 209	1 672 920	1 823 949	1 984 812	1 984 812	1 984 812	1 984 812	1 984 812	1 984 812	1 984 812	1 984 812	
	Community and public safety	421 004	450 480	442 559	448 197	640 553	441 745	448 319	448 779	448 910	450 884	449 905	474 367	5 564 600	5 762 899	6 133 669	6 133 669	6 133 669	6 133 669	6 133 669	6 133 669	6 133 669	6 133 669	
	Community and social services	91 500	93 498	88 698	92 300	122 930	66 688	91 300	91 488	92 429	90 874	89 254	104 069	1 135 048	1 171 378	1 230 793	1 230 793	1 230 793	1 230 793	1 230 793	1 230 793	1 230 793	1 230 793	
	Sport and recreation	46 085	56 903	51 444	55 565	81 277	58 780	56 475	53 259	54 331	60 597	58 579	62 196	695 376	733 542	777 492	777 492	777 492	777 492	777 492	777 492	777 492	777 492	
	Public safety	181 091	195 339	191 580	189 521	275 563	185 956	187 586	189 540	189 540	189 540	189 540	189 732	2 355 079	2 480 387	2 622 192	2 622 192	2 622 192	2 622 192	2 622 192	2 622 192	2 622 192	2 622 192	
	Housing	62 416	62 416	63 328	62 916	73 907	62 416	64 416	62 566	63 178	62 516	62 416	65 365	767 860	740 371	831 496	831 496	831 496	831 496	831 496	831 496	831 496	831 496	
	Health	39 911	42 424	47 508	47 895	86 875	47 895	48 542	48 909	50 331	47 237	49 705	53 004	611 237	637 221	671 896	671 896	671 896	671 896	671 896	671 896	671 896	671 896	
	Economic and environmental services	300 707	305 081	317 646	313 303	369 629	313 065	314 750	348 539	318 315	318 750	319 416	271 533	3 810 734	4 261 927	4 918 470	4 918 470	4 918 470	4 918 470	4 918 470	4 918 470	4 918 470	4 918 470	
	Planning and dev elopment	108 514	109 375	119 250	109 540	132 120	119 446	108 984	109 698	109 715	108 833	108 787	112 424	1 358 939	1 508 389	1 876 017	1 876 017	1 876 017	1 876 017	1 876 017	1 876 017	1 876 017	1 876 017	
	Road transport	183 988	187 497	190 191	195 558	223 035	185 415	197 611	200 636	201 095	201 712	202 424	149 014	2 318 176	2 653 387	2 937 806	2 937 806	2 937 806	2 937 806	2 937 806	2 937 806	2 937 806	2 937 806	
	Environmental protection	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	14 474	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	8 205	10 095	138 618	100 151	104 647	104 647	104 647	104 647	104 647	104 647	104 647	104 647	
	Trading services	1 880 593	1 814 900	1 632 265	1 359 169	1 615 906	1 415 424	1 350 479	1 415 785	1 589 242	1 589 242	2 076 006	2 033 827	19 615 578	21 138 660	22 636 429	22 636 429	22 636 429	22 636 429	22 636 429	22 636 429	22 636 429	22 636 429	
	Electricity	1 311 826	1 239 603	1 047 342	773 338	951 463	853 183	790 919	868 565	854 695	1 025 909	1 457 668	1 456 569	12 671 277	13 761 266	14 868 474	14 868 474	14 868 474	14 868 474	14 868 474	14 868 474	14 868 474	14 868 474	
	Water	271 069	274 398	279 321	279 598	302 493	266 582	265 712	258 782	276 229	267 246	275 680	278 822	3 283 346	3 510 008	3 714 056	3 714 056	3 714 056	3 714 056	3 714 056	3 714 056	3 714 056	3 714 056	
	Waste water management	180 712	182 932	186 214	186 399	201 662	177 722	177 142	171 888	184 163	178 166	183 787	178 822	2 188 898	2 340 005	2 476 037	2 476 037	2 476 037	2 476 037	2 476 037	2 476 037	2 476 037	2 476 037	
	Waste management	116 976	117 761	119 367	119 934	160 288	117 937	116 705	117 266	118 916	117 916	118 671	130 204	1 472 057	1 527 381	1 577 862	1 577 862	1 577 862	1 577 862	1 577 862	1 577 862	1 577 862	1 577 862	
	Other																							
	Total Expenditure - Standard	3 020 229	3 028 961	2 847 635	2 576 403	3 172																		

Table SA28: Consolidated budgeted monthly expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework								
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16						
		Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																				
	Vote 1 - Economic Development	400		3 764		50 000							10 000				26 530			90 694	42 389	15 470
	Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services				750	1 000							11 520							25 750	40 830	8 380
	Vote 3 - Transportation		154	154	154	15 000	24 075	26 150	31 750	38 350	10 280								939 485	1 151 511	1 043 643	
	Vote 4 - Community Development	7 875	9 075	13 950	11 645	13 005	13 425	9 985	7 955	10 800	7 440								115 751	110 036	105 435	
	Vote 5 - Health			1 500				3 500	5 000	6 513									54 213	85 026	22 926	
	Vote 6 - Social Development			1 000	500	300	2 000		7 700										27 000	20 200	14 400	
	Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor																		73 225	3 960	4 303	
	Vote 8 - Speaker, Legislative Arm of Council		1 657									1 000							5 450	920	970	
	Vote 9 - Group Finance											1 000	3 900	3 400	2 050	4 000	5 050	28 000	3 199	3 499		
	Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	52 070	101 070	101 070	101 070	52 070		41 000	71 750	71 750	71 750	41 000	71 750	71 750	71 750	71 750	71 750	772 423	1 431 288	24 494		
	Vote 11 - Housing		100	100	50 150	75 150		55 150	60 200	60 150	100 000								465 858	943 362	964 702	
	Vote 12 - Development Planning			50 000	55 000	58 000		25 000	58 000	53 837	33 000								428 157	583 009	702 260	
	Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS			7 583	8 113	7 000	5 264	4 000	8 083	9 347	8 083								69 822	110 500	104 741	
	Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD				50	1 280	1 480	1 920	2 480	2 890	3 000								19 278	60 112	66 652	
	Vote 16 - City Power	140 500	162 100	124 500	138 000	119 500	126 000	108 500	153 000	158 000	108 000	155 409	233 549	1 727 058	2 402 070	2 668 773						
	Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water		27 506	33 711	83 968	81 550	64 046	41 657	114 683	149 745	155 800	170 736	96 881	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761						
	Vote 18 - Pikitup	11 437	12 348	11 650	11 657	20 580	6 410	16 464	15 315	25 135	15 521	19 354	15 534	181 405	201 050	144 026						
	Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	5 275	10 468	15 000	17 500	27 000	11 000	45 510	69 509	85 000	130 000	145 000	176 438	737 700	1 423 210	2 343 975						
	Vote 20 - Metrobus	3 200	750	200	150	800	300	2 000	600	300	750	550	6 077	15 677	80 151	5 870						
	Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo			4 818		9 637													69 084	99 770	166 400	
	Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency		6 375	6 375	8 402	8 402	7 016	7 685	6 185	9 266	6 000	10 100	6 694	82 500	181 500	148 500						
	Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	1 756	5 855	7 319	7 319	7 319	1 756	10 978	7 319	7 319	9 514	9 514	18 712	94 680	155 380	316 280						
	Vote 24 - Joburg Market	2 000	5 000	8 000	2 000	5 000	7 000	8 000	8 000	4 000	13 000	12 000	4 000	70 000	208 322	334 938						
	Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	12 000	12 000	32 000	59 000	37 000	27 515	38 000	34 000	34 514	59 000	52 000	39 870	436 899	530 172	791 403						
	Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 158	13 995	8 300	6 200						
	Total Capital Expenditure	237 680	355 625	423 861	557 388	582 123	314 091	442 266	688 116	758 994	806 105	1 404 134	1 024 690	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301						

Table SA29: Consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	R thousand														
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
<i>Governance and administration</i>															
Executive and council	53 826	108 582	108 389	109 182	60 389	4 256	59 078	82 969	83 469	83 314	85 264	135 060	973 778	1 594 727	349 546
Budget and treasury office		1 657		793			1 000		1 000			74 225	78 675	4 880	5 273
Corporate services	53 826	106 925	108 389	108 389	1 000	2 500	6 100	3 900	3 400	2 050	4 000	5 050	28 000	3 199	3 499
<i>Community and public safety</i>	21 042	22 342	62 118	130 625	134 902	63 988	110 222	126 585	141 612	178 690	133 721	176 739	1 302 586	2 034 108	2 184 159
Community and social services	9 042	10 242	16 117	13 312	14 472	16 592	11 152	16 822	11 967	8 607	5 677	22 744	156 746	138 536	126 035
Sport and recreation			4 818		9 637			16 231				69 084	99 770	166 400	107 700
Public safety			7 563	8 163	8 280	6 744	5 920	10 563	12 237	11 083	11 186	7 341	89 100	170 612	171 393
Housing	12 000	12 100	32 100	109 150	112 150	27 515	93 150	94 200	94 664	159 000	116 868	38 870	902 757	1 473 534	1 756 105
Health			1 500		3 500			5 000	6 513			37 700	54 213	85 026	22 926
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	10 875	22 747	83 493	83 956	165 202	49 391	106 345	195 564	201 033	264 780	839 650	366 927	2 389 963	3 710 922	4 603 036
Planning and development	2 400	11 375	68 139	65 402	121 402	14 016	32 685	82 185	67 103	78 530	86 100	42 014	671 351	1 015 220	1 201 168
Road transport	8 475	11 372	15 354	17 804	42 800	35 375	73 660	101 859	123 650	186 250	753 550	322 713	1 682 862	2 654 872	3 393 468
Environmental protection				750	1 000			11 520	10 280			2 200	25 750	40 830	8 380
<i>Trading services</i>	151 937	201 954	169 861	233 625	221 630	196 456	166 621	282 998	332 880	279 321	345 499	345 964	2 928 746	3 694 705	4 351 560
Electricity	140 500	162 100	124 500	138 000	119 500	126 000	108 500	153 000	158 000	108 000	155 409	233 549	1 727 058	2 402 070	2 668 773
Water		16 504	20 227	50 381	48 930	38 428	24 994	68 810	89 847	99 480	102 442	58 129	612 170	654 951	923 257
Waste water management		11 002	13 484	33 597	32 620	25 618	16 663	45 873	59 898	62 320	68 294	38 752	408 113	436 634	615 504
Waste management	11 437	12 348	11 650	11 657	20 580	6 410	16 464	15 315	25 135	15 521	19 354	15 534	181 405	201 050	144 026
<i>Other</i>															
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	237 680	335 625	423 861	557 388	582 123	314 091	442 266	688 116	756 994	806 105	1 404 134	1 024 690	7 995 073	11 034 462	11 488 301

Table SA30: Consolidated Budgeted Monthly Cash Flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	505 311	6 063 736	6 557 822	7 082 112
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	7 214	86 573	90 212	93 172
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 321 836	1 327 274	1 059 629	982 377	965 640	951 477	927 014	955 340	1 001 690	1 021 004	1 086 249	1 237 975	1 373 239	12 837 502	13 972 766	15 312 289
Service charges - water revenue	336 063	342 382	351 899	352 303	342 917	327 564	325 928	309 299	345 947	328 982	344 964	330 945	4 039 182	4 033 260	4 355 235	
Service charges - refuse revenue	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	80 065	960 665	949 403	1 023 672
Service charges - other	34 437	34 687	34 937	36 331	35 831	36 040	36 883	36 341	36 854	38 917	38 617	38 531	438 403	467 077	497 247	
Rental of facilities and equipment	20 947	20 947	20 947	21 085	21 085	21 085	21 030	21 030	21 030	20 947	20 947	20 942	252 022	276 159	299 916	
Interest earned - ex-ternal investments	25 504	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	25 505	306 055	321 097	337 328	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 572	42 878	27 700	26 317	
Fines	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 894	47 902	574 741	614 969	658 017	
Licences and permits	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	674	707	743	
Agency services	38 456	39 657	39 657	40 457	40 457	40 457	40 457	39 657	43 259	41 858	42 137	52 793	501 979	530 279	580 283	
Transfer receipts - operational	719 665	719 665	719 665	667 887	667 887	719 665	526 911	549 639	719 665	584 109	584 892	73 847	5 146 290	5 317 041	5 780 191	
Other revenue	103 482	107 661	110 966	112 236	106 870	108 155	99 401	112 905	99 451	107 129	112 141	180 730	1 361 146	1 729 551	1 722 763	
Cash Receipts by Source	2 706 849	3 447 360	2 478 256	2 405 230	3 036 052	3 051 485	2 822 968	2 864 971	3 125 502	2 991 044	3 087 423	2 784 586	34 799 746	37 033 367	40 137 920	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(50)	(50)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(1 757)	(20 388)	(20 388)	(20 254)	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(654 171)	(592 885)	(124 609)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(54 514)	(592 885)	(592 885)	(124 609)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	2 650 574	3 391 084	2 421 980	2 606 146	3 307 443	3 260 400	3 025 212	2 836 971	3 335 323	3 221 330	3 181 092	3 037 251	38 107 811	41 814 804	45 702 755	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	640 750	8 155 691	8 560 250	8 998 935	
Remuneration of councillors	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	10 346	124 154	131 852	140 290	
Finance charges	115 948	117 004	117 658	117 004	116 842	116 924	116 904	116 904	117 704	116 796	117 021	116 721	1 403 071	1 604 591	1 820 708	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1 067 141	994 940	811 517	540 123	661 196	621 012	559 575	636 254	620 827	791 389	783 857	1 161 159	9 248 990	10 084 846	10 880 174	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	251 585	256 323	263 446	263 751	256 724	245 229	244 005	231 556	258 992	246 291	258 256	247 762	3 023 923	3 244 609	3 491 475	
Other materials	1 666	1 666	1 666	2 906	2 906	2 906	4 146	4 146	4 146	5 386	5 386	5 555	42 481	44 732	46 969	
Contracted services	234 507	268 945	269 170	269 520	272 273	266 321	274 470	303 471	274 020	274 120	274 669	233 559	3 215 045	3 353 379	3 498 426	
Transfers and grants - other	12 358	12 054	22 054	12 356	18 585	22 054	12 356	12 054	12 054	12 356	12 054	15 064	175 397	48 127	52 483	
Other expenditure	360 319	389 144	391 603	402 783	410 166	386 293	390 951	395 586	398 328	400 696	399 140	210 008	4 545 019	4 823 178	5 552 139	
Cash Payments by Type	2 684 620	2 701 173	2 528 213	2 259 540	2 856 474	2 311 836	2 253 503	2 350 710	2 537 167	2 498 131	2 501 479	2 640 924	29 933 772	31 895 565	34 481 599	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	601 277	601 277	601 277	601 277	601 277	601 277	601 277	601 277	601 277	601 277	601 277	601 277	7 215 320	10 482 740	10 913 890	
Repayment of borrowing	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	34 596	415 151	835 923	1 229 672	
Total Cash Payments by Type	3 330 493	3 337 046	3 164 085	2 895 412	3 492 347	2 947 708	2 889 376	2 986 983	3 137 040	3 134 004	3 137 352	3 276 797	37 584 242	43 214 228	46 625 161	
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	(679 920)	54 039	(742 105)	(287 266)	(184 904)	312 692	135 836	1 550 394	362 283	87 326	180 740	(245 546)	543 569	(1 389 424)	(922 406)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	3 072 800	3 126 839	2 364 734	2 097 468	1 912 564	2 225 256	2 361 092	3 911 485	4 273 768	4 361 094	4 541 835	4 296 289	4 296 289	2 896 865	1 974 458	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	2 392 880	2 380 878	1 622 629	1 810 202	1 727 660	2 537 948	2 496 928	5 422 970	4 746 051	4 444 420	4 722 085	3 750 743	4 839 854	3 407 441	2 372 052	

2.9. Legislation Compliance Status

The promulgation of the Municipal Finance Management Act (The Act) in 2003 has brought in proficiency and control measures to local government in terms of budgeting, monitoring and accounting on public funds. The Act has had a profound effect on local government operations that required transformation in financial discipline and planning processes. The budget preparation for 2013/14- 2015/16 complies with most of these key requirements.

The Act has created clear reporting standards for local government that conforms to international standards. In addition to providing for improved reporting by local government, the Act stipulates that new accounting and financial standards must be complied with.

Compliance with MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

a) In-year Reporting

The City's electronic reporting to National Treasury has been complied with and has also improved over time. The monthly and quarterly returns to NT have been submitted on time.

b) MFMA training

The City of Johannesburg, in its strides to comply with the Act, has in its plan of compliance instructed departments to train all finance and non-finance officials on MFMA from 2005. This has resulted in mass training programme for officials in all sectors including the municipal entities. This massive training schedule was also boosted by the on line training provided by National Treasury. Compliance on all critical elements of the MFMA is enhanced due the fact that most officials are aware of the Act.

c) Accounting Standards

The reform agenda set out through the Municipal Finance Management Act includes new accounting standards, which includes national standards such as Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice (GAMAP). The above mentioned accounting practices have been adhered to during the development of the budget.

The City's consolidated financial statements were prepared to comply with GAMAP since the 2004/05 financial year. The municipal entities financial statements were also prepared in line with GAAP.

d) Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Budgeting in the CoJ is done in accordance with the MFMA: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations promulgated in 2009. Other directives from the National Treasury, for example in the form of budget circulars, are also taken into cognizance.

e) Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

f) Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

g) Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and NT requirements.

h) SDBIP

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalized after approval of the 2013/14 budget directly aligned and informed by the 2013/14 budget.

i) Budget Steering Committee

A Budget Steering Committee has been established in accordance with MBRR and is fully functional.

j) Alignment Of Budget With Development Priorities

There is clear linkage between the budget and the IDP. In turn, the IDP is developed from the GDS and Mayoral priorities. The City is implementing programme budgeting to ensure that the development programmes identified in the IDP are appropriately funded.

k) Public Participation

In accordance with the Act, the City's draft budget is made public immediately after tabling to allow for the public to comment on it. The budget has a strong political oversight.

2.10. Other Supporting Documents

Table SA1: Supporting Detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
REVENUE ITEMS:								
Property rates								
Total Property Rates	4 525 169	5 471 552	6 077 132	6 477 204	6 377 204	7 028 574	7 509 340	8 021 659
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>	475 098	537 655	537 655	601 262	601 262	633 129	666 685	700 019
Net Property Rates	4 050 071	4 933 897	5 539 477	5 875 942	5 775 942	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	7 209 896	9 774 645	12 199 099	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 276 206	14 453 158	15 834 268
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	7 209 896	9 774 645	12 199 099	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 276 206	14 453 158	15 834 268
Service charges - water revenue								
Total Service charges - water revenue	2 845 971	2 696 549	3 380 570	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Net Service charges - water revenue	2 845 971	2 696 549	3 380 570	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 636 673	1 880 043	1 991 304	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 636 673	1 880 043	1 991 304	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Total refuse removal revenue	746 235	812 696	913 739	939 654	927 348	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	746 235	812 696	913 739	939 654	927 348	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Other Revenue by source								
<i>List other revenue by source</i>	1 444 328	1 272 645	1 800 267	1 193 056	1 497 321	1 540 581	1 597 680	1 688 021
Total 'Other' Revenue	1 444 328	1 272 645	1 800 267	1 193 056	1 497 321	1 540 581	1 597 680	1 688 021
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:								
Employee related costs								
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 933 213	4 349 659	4 503 560	5 111 683	5 212 057	5 432 525	5 703 901	5 955 533
Pension and UIF Contributions	484 002	500 730	564 118	631 767	659 167	763 136	805 376	854 486
Medical Aid Contributions	288 111	310 174	355 617	370 693	374 666	428 995	449 824	475 009
Overtime	220 831	375 005	296 687	303 863	320 143	279 073	290 191	311 946
Performance Bonus	151 924	277 500	384 410	414 129	430 528	460 546	512 642	543 007
Motor Vehicle Allowance	112 599	128 249	151 450	140 882	129 165	126 016	115 363	121 125
Cellphone Allowance	143 891	167 541	206 255	246 208	228 289	248 511	265 092	280 729
Housing Allowances	35 863	19 205	33 120	37 272	41 358	34 422	18 207	19 265
Other benefits and allowances	330 294	238 975	371 414	181 016	194 268	177 893	174 088	204 337
Payments in lieu of leave	225 174	97 305	206 584	142 778	168 681	180 000	196 798	202 890
Long service awards		4 482	17 870	18 003	22 702	25 145	26 704	28 413
Post-retirement benefit obligations			7 221		75	1 429	2 063	2 195
<i>sub-total</i>	5 925 902	6 468 824	7 098 305	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 155 691	8 560 250	8 998 935
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>								
Total Employee related costs	5 925 902	6 468 824	7 098 305	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 155 691	8 560 250	8 998 935
Contributions recognised - capital								
<i>List contributions by contract</i>	9 198	99 468	148 887	470 326	378 295	448 870	470 065	465 565
Total Contributions recognised - capital	9 198	99 468	148 887	470 326	378 295	448 870	470 065	465 565
Depreciation & asset impairment								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119
Bulk purchases								
Electricity Bulk Purchases	4 416 241	5 984 046	7 638 806	9 006 900	8 616 342	9 248 990	10 084 846	10 880 174
Water Bulk Purchases	1 779 677	2 125 270	2 465 733	2 768 425	2 768 425	3 023 923	3 244 609	3 491 475
Total bulk purchases	6 195 918	8 109 316	10 104 539	11 775 325	11 384 767	12 272 913	13 329 455	14 371 649
Transfers and grants								
Cash transfers and grants	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	48 127	52 483
Total transfers and grants	181 620	111 793	132 957	22 123	163 772	175 397	48 127	52 483
Contracted services								
Information Technology	242 960	320 797	237 809	250 887	273 109	263 967	299 849	309 437
Fleet Cost	223 237	258 255	230 453	217 531	220 116	270 120	282 369	295 088
Consultant's Fees	290 483	302 032	147 980	107 842	182 140	127 378	67 939	71 367
Contractors: Bond Advisor			2 952	5 215	5 215	32 144	4 500	4 500
Contractors: Chemical Toilets	1		1 107	2 238	2 238	3 029	3 226	3 387
Contractors: Cleaning Services	15 030	20 939	17 300	13 085	10 677	12 673	13 270	13 922
Contractors: Grass Cutting	2 849	1 526	4 600	2 775	2 644	2 089	2 198	2 309
Contractors: Plotrans			155 941	295 338	251 424	390 268	444 960	481 147
Contractors: Secretarial and Casual Services	11 001	2 302	3 513	1 856	2 227	1 452	1 539	1 616
Contractors: Specialist Services	144 224	227 908	287 881	278 011	317 406	315 512	326 699	342 057
Contractors: Station Management		116						
Contractors: Taxi Compensation			50 187	139 187	53 000	63 900	74 503	74 503
Contractors: General	5 706	5 825	59 834	55 753	116 110	54 370	44 629	12 030
Other	1 588 497	1 545 628	1 106 955	1 508 978	1 563 609	1 739 504	1 792 526	1 881 413
Total contracted services	2 523 988	2 685 328	2 306 512	2 878 764	2 999 983	3 215 045	3 353 379	3 498 426
Other Expenditure By Type								
Contributions to 'other' provisions	141 531	-42 524	55 806	-89 876	-111 476	29 729	31 797	35 138
General expenses	1 781 410	1 784 535	2 555 927	2 207 028	2 502 979	2 478 815	2 600 437	2 761 853
Repairs & Maintenance	447 677	486 111	468 300	702 149	718 317	1 044 933	1 120 000	1 267 435
Total 'Other' Expenditure	3 276 182	3 337 950	4 138 226	3 889 673	4 235 024	4 775 047	5 045 649	5 440 377
Repairs and Maintenance								
Employee related costs	288 751	326 276	382 497	794 879	766 197	815 880	866 658	919 791
Other materials	114 176	53 105	42 878	80 951	34 787	42 481	44 732	46 969
Contracted Services	328 652	465 883	299 148	759 697	736 142	874 793	941 986	1 015 566
Other Expenditure	640 188	799 081	847 017	1 024 875	951 629	1 300 950	1 409 732	1 584 370
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 371 767	1 644 345	1 671 540	2 660 402	2 488 755	3 034 104	3 263 108	3 566 696

Table SA3: Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
ASSETS								
Call investment deposits								
Call deposits < 90 days	130 705	86 644	1 470 373	2 021 026	2 521 026	3 537 026	2 112 026	1 112 026
Total Call investment deposits	130 705	86 644	1 470 373	2 021 026	2 521 026	3 537 026	2 112 026	1 112 026
Consumer debtors								
Consumer debtors	11 164 662	14 600 655	19 081 243	19 629 782	20 901 848	23 024 714	25 498 406	28 180 214
Less: Provision for debt impairment	-8 253 191	-10 333 496	-13 062 738	-14 786 183	-14 817 486	-16 867 775	-19 161 792	-21 637 717
Total Consumer debtors	2 911 471	4 267 159	6 018 505	4 843 599	6 084 362	6 156 939	6 336 614	6 542 497
Debt impairment provision								
Balance at the beginning of the year	-6 735 452	-8 253 191	-10 333 496	-13 062 738	-13 062 738	-14 817 486	-16 867 775	-19 161 792
Contributions to the provision	-1 517 739	-2 080 305	-2 729 242	-1 723 445	-1 754 748	-2 050 289	-2 294 017	-2 475 925
Balance at end of year	-8 253 191	-10 333 496	-13 062 738	-14 786 183	-14 817 486	-16 867 775	-19 161 792	-21 637 717
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)								
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	40 236 791	43 723 715	46 737 903	51 540 939	51 103 843	58 217 763	68 549 053	79 310 343
Less: Accumulated depreciation	6 430 354	7 630 829	8 827 459	11 081 404	10 655 071	13 000 514	15 835 410	19 292 530
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	33 806 437	36 092 886	37 910 444	40 459 535	40 448 772	45 217 249	52 713 643	60 017 813
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities - Borrowing								
Current portion of long-term liabilities	429 018	366 309	1 547 753	419 375	415 151	835 923	1 229 672	1 348 351
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	429 018	366 309	1 547 753	419 375	415 151	835 923	1 229 672	1 348 351
Trade and other payables								
Trade and other creditors	6 305 285	8 045 184	8 351 897	7 763 902	8 824 529	8 822 175	8 685 568	8 299 366
Unspent conditional transfers	918 247	609 004	539 168	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Total Trade and other payables	7 223 532	8 654 188	8 891 065	7 813 902	8 874 529	8 872 175	8 735 568	8 349 366
Non current liabilities - Borrowing								
Borrowing	10 657 879	11 843 619	11 277 553	12 262 280	12 281 025	12 903 733	14 199 060	15 686 709
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	10 657 879	11 843 619	11 277 553	12 262 280	12 281 025	12 903 733	14 199 060	15 686 709
Provisions - non-current								
Other	5 277 744	3 909 568	4 324 079	6 185 428	4 583 524	4 849 368	5 106 385	5 361 704
Total Provisions - non-current	5 277 744	3 909 568	4 324 079	6 185 428	4 583 524	4 849 368	5 106 385	5 361 704
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)								
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 482 576	2 730 824	4 958 250	3 984 483	3 962 397	4 782 987	5 146 078	5 310 074
Other adjustments	16 638 387	19 946 198	21 997 879	24 507 062	26 961 397	30 823 770	35 606 257	40 751 533
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 120 963	22 677 022	26 956 129	28 491 545	30 923 794	35 606 757	40 752 335	46 061 607
Reserves								
Other reserves	199 393	-26 033	-94 065	123 775	-99 333	156 584	324 649	506 262
Total Reserves	199 393	-26 033	-94 065	123 775	-99 333	156 584	324 649	506 262
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	19 320 356	22 650 989	26 862 064	28 615 320	30 824 461	35 763 341	41 076 984	46 567 869

Table SA22: Summary Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)								
Basic Salaries and Wages	54 964	60 423	79 544	100 340	87 580	101 811	108 382	115 648
Pension and UIF Contributions	7 060	7 667	9 494	10 300	10 300	10 769	11 312	11 877
Medical Aid Contributions				19	19	4 176	4 386	4 605
Motor Vehicle Allowance	11 550	11 400	9 253	18 460	18 460	290	309	323
Cellphone Allowance						2 673	2 806	2 947
Other benefits and allowances	865	1 156				4 435	4 657	4 890
Sub Total - Councillors	74 439	80 646	98 291	129 119	116 359	124 154	131 852	140 290
Senior Managers of the Municipality								
Basic Salaries and Wages	137 487	142 545	144 867	159 109	159 609	149 331	147 851	153 983
Pension and UIF Contributions	5 411	5 898	7 468	5 881	5 802	4 561	4 889	5 217
Medical Aid Contributions	2 577	2 916	3 918	2 500	2 500	1 985	2 048	2 180
Performance Bonus	6 387	8 862	13 971	10 775	11 525	8 125	9 790	10 901
Motor Vehicle Allowance	13 153	13 883	18 719	12 769	12 641	9 916	9 709	10 315
Cellphone Allowance	635	647	357	352	352	4	474	505
Housing Allowances	735	1 014	891	1 067	1 067	141	1 262	1 346
Other benefits and allowances	3 782	4 675	1 767	1 914	1 915	925	963	1 024
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	170 167	180 440	191 957	194 367	195 411	174 988	176 986	185 471
Other Municipal Staff								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 200 607	2 508 811	2 482 636	2 791 454	2 819 155	2 908 860	3 028 477	3 166 246
Pension and UIF Contributions	233 878	267 679	317 783	352 899	335 733	393 646	418 516	444 938
Medical Aid Contributions	139 979	168 353	212 775	206 344	200 742	246 587	259 926	276 083
Overtime	129 573	159 825	69 610	115 384	114 028	105 873	112 222	120 919
Performance Bonus	27 313	129 815	168 182	203 951	195 576	249 873	276 191	291 784
Motor Vehicle Allowance	9 729	30 610	44 295	27 906	21 113	6 906	5 541	5 818
Cellphone Allowance	142 893	164 904	205 540	241 726	223 286	243 344	259 004	274 236
Housing Allowances	22 722	4 359	21 829	5 307	5 307	1 509	1 617	1 730
Other benefits and allowances	73 763	166 207	90 072	23 569	22 937	19 362	20 716	21 930
Payments in lieu of leave	222 211	94 370	195 443	139 711	165 614	178 839	195 568	201 586
Long service awards		4 482	17 870	18 003	22 702	25 145	26 704	28 413
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 202 669	3 699 415	3 825 944	4 126 253	4 126 192	4 379 944	4 604 483	4 833 682
Total Parent Municipality	3 447 275	3 960 501	4 116 193	4 449 740	4 437 963	4 679 086	4 913 321	5 159 443
Board Members of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 561	3 702	3 150	3 779	5 263	4 588	4 768	5 136
Pension and UIF Contributions	74	240	742	293	293	500	150	100
Medical Aid Contributions		158	415	193	193	321	343	366
Motor Vehicle Allowance	108	137	84	168	168	250	780	832
Cellphone Allowance			69			85	91	97
Housing Allowances		504		615	615			
Other benefits and allowances	53	78	703	95	95	100	429	860
Board Fees	8 489	8 714	9 750	11 782	11 356	11 870	10 604	11 739
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	11 285	13 533	14 913	16 925	17 983	17 714	17 165	19 130
Senior Managers of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	75 887	85 397	88 955	94 663	97 823	102 867	116 741	123 184
Pension and UIF Contributions	23 655	25 633	28 289	31 361	31 490	33 589	36 002	38 044
Medical Aid Contributions	13 929	16 153	16 406	16 753	19 972	20 889	20 889	22 003
Performance Bonus	16 416	21 070	19 323	21 986	25 736	26 872	34 953	36 571
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4 280	4 402	3 104	4 437	4 729	4 871	5 036	5 120
Cellphone Allowance	90	317	49	326	458	98	115	71
Housing Allowances	472	589	7	693	703	754	754	754
Other benefits and allowances	17 382	11 277	11 170	13 870	19 008	20 359	21 430	22 371
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	152 110	164 839	167 303	184 089	199 919	208 540	235 920	248 119
Other Staff of Entities								
Basic Salaries and Wages	1 516 671	1 609 203	1 783 952	2 062 678	2 130 207	2 266 879	2 406 064	2 506 984
Pension and UIF Contributions	220 984	201 280	209 837	241 334	285 849	330 840	345 819	366 187
Medical Aid Contributions	131 626	122 595	122 102	144 903	151 259	160 218	166 618	174 377
Overtime	91 258	215 180	227 077	188 479	206 115	173 200	177 969	191 027
Performance Bonus	101 808	117 753	182 934	177 417	197 691	175 676	191 708	203 751
Motor Vehicle Allowance	85 329	79 217	85 247	95 601	90 514	102 073	94 297	99 040
Cellphone Allowance	273	1 673	331	3 804	4 194	4 980	5 408	5 820
Housing Allowances	11 934	12 738	10 393	29 590	33 666	32 772	14 574	15 435
Other benefits and allowances	207 097	124 799	145 085	129 785	138 956	158 387	142 781	159 008
Payments in lieu of leave	2 963	2 935	11 141	3 067	3 067	1 161	1 230	1 304
Post-retirement benefit obligations			7 221		75	1 429	2 063	2 195
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	2 369 944	2 487 372	2 785 320	3 076 658	3 241 591	3 407 615	3 548 531	3 725 128
Total Municipal Entities	2 533 339	2 665 744	2 967 536	3 277 672	3 459 493	3 633 869	3 801 616	3 992 377
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	5 980 614	6 626 245	7 083 729	7 727 412	7 897 456	8 312 955	8 714 937	9 151 820
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5 906 175	6 545 599	6 985 438	7 598 293	7 781 097	8 188 801	8 583 085	9 011 530

Table SA23: Salaries, allowances & benefits
(political office bearers/councillors/Senior Managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.				2.
Councillors						
Speaker	876 000		20 000			896 000
Chief Whip	820 000		20 000			840 000
Executive Mayor	810 359	133 871	176 353			1 120 583
Executive Committee	20 507 000		200 000			20 707 000
Total for all other councillors	78 536 599	14 096 785	7 957 033			100 590 417
Total Councillors	101 549 958	14 230 656	8 373 386			124 154 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
City Manager	2 698 000	1 904	136 000			2 835 904
Chief Operation Officer	2 316 165	123 376	153 648			2 593 189
Executive Director : Economic Development	1 742 235		19 200	249 478		2 010 913
Executive Director : Environment, Infrastructure and Services	1 520 000					1 520 000
Executive Director : Transportation	1 517 000	228 000	290 000			2 035 000
Executive Director : Community Development	1 236 000	162 000	119 000	117 000		1 634 000
Executive Director : Health	1 857 098			201 053		2 058 151
Executive Director : Social Development	1 800 000			252 000		2 052 000
Group Strategy and Monitoring	972 916	96 729	115 236	165 883		1 350 764
Group Marketing and Communications	1 412 089	69 834	213 278	237 328		1 932 529
Group Citizen Relations and Urban Management	1 196 025	37 351		172 673		1 406 049
Group Audit, Risk and Compliance	1 461 640	36 682	307 296	252 787		2 058 405
Group Corporate and Shared Services	1 583 000	79 000	128 000			1 790 000
Executive Director : Housing	900 000	210 000	179 000	100 000		1 389 000
Executive Director : Development Planning	1 313 406	64 095	145 904	201 000		1 724 405
Executive Director : Public Safety Ems	1 044 000		72 108	146 160		1 262 268
Executive Director : Public Safety Jmpd	1 192 906	185 658	427 867	129 107		1 935 538
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	25 762 480	1 294 629	2 306 537	2 224 469		31 588 115
A Heading for Each Entity						
Chief Executive Officer : City Power	1 775 282	246 879	129 921			2 152 082
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Water	1 362 950	192 705	358 280	188 097		2 102 032
Chief Executive Officer : Pikitup	1 985 116	150 788		210 187		2 346 091
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Roads Agency	1 464 089	209 202	172 191			1 845 482
Chief Executive Officer : Metrobus	934 160	98 140	527 700	130 782		1 690 782
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Parks and Zoo	1 505 931		94 068	244 000		1 843 999
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Development Agency	1 352 785					1 352 785
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Property Company	1 664 022	251 463		219 259		2 134 744
Chief Executive Officer : Joburg Market	1 524 000	81 000	184 000	250 000		2 039 000
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Social Housing Company	1 397 000	1 904	79 159	204 934		1 682 997
Chief Executive Officer : Johannesburg Theater Management	1 200 000	132 000		100 000		1 432 000
Total for municipal entities	16 165 335	1 364 081	1 545 319	1 547 259		20 621 994
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	143 477 773	16 889 366	12 225 242	3 771 728		176 364 109

Table SA24: Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	261		261	263		261	261		262
Board Members of municipal entities	53		50	98	38	58	97	38	52
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	349	135	252	356	159	127	397	198	111
Other Managers	1 664	925	449	1 794	926	378	2 361	1 646	210
Professionals	3 938	2 757	512	7 134	5 259	228	6 834	5 594	29
<i>Finance</i>	246	437	284	2 453	2 160	23	2 237	2 168	10
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	11		1	403	213		403	250	
<i>Information Technology</i>	68	36	8	120	58	2	118	97	2
<i>Roads</i>	1 073	953	11	1 250	953	11	1 175	1 175	
<i>Electricity</i>	303	176		303	245		308	295	
<i>Water</i>	31	29		32	35		36	35	
<i>Sanitation</i>	27	26		25	26		29	26	
<i>Refuse</i>	8	8							
<i>Other</i>	2 171	1 092	208	2 548	1 569	192	2 528	1 548	17
Technicians	3 408	2 857	341	2 570	2 891	105	4 086	3 404	42
<i>Finance</i>	94	59	53	104	74	20	49	41	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	1				498		498	498	
<i>Information Technology</i>	32	22	5	42	27	8	30	24	6
<i>Roads</i>	422	360		370	360		415	415	
<i>Electricity</i>	2		2	2	9		20	9	4
<i>Water</i>	123	107	1	134	121	3	156	130	3
<i>Sanitation</i>	25	22	2	27	20	3	50	23	3
<i>Refuse</i>	210	198	12	210	198	12			
<i>Other</i>	2 499	2 089	266	1 681	1 584	55	2 868	2 264	25
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	7 741	5 967	284	8 115	5 490	472	6 965	5 062	516
Service and sales workers	3 810	3 454	250	5 048	3 479		5 234	3 637	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	1 459	1 313	15	1 464	1 319		112	112	
Craft and related trades	1 500	850	34	1 266	1 257		1 304	1 338	4
Plant and Machine Operators	1 932	1 876		1 796	1 699	1	1 899	1 781	14
Elementary Occupations	8 504	6 930	137	11 393	7 655	7	11 476	7 588	6
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	34 619	27 064	2 585	41 297	30 172	1 637	41 026	30 398	1 246



Table SA31: Agregated entity budget

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R million								
Financial Performance								
Property rates								
Service charges	11 671	14 121	16 563	19 078	18 774	21 159	22 863	24 780
Investment revenue	49	71	62	52	64	48	32	32
Transfers recognised - operational	6	1	12	15	9	13	1	1
Other own revenue	1 413	1 320	2 200	1 274	1 645	1 522	1 606	1 718
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	13 138	15 512	18 837	20 419	20 491	22 741	24 503	26 530
Employee costs	2 533	2 666	2 968	3 278	3 459	3 634	3 802	3 992
Remuneration of Board Members								
Depreciation & asset impairment	497	505	505	649	604	643	719	802
Finance charges	50	42	54	52	52	48	50	41
Materials and bulk purchases	6 238	8 177	10 143	11 856	11 420	12 315	13 374	14 419
Transfers and grants			6		4	8	8	8
Other expenditure	4 314	4 632	4 816	4 418	4 821	5 185	5 535	5 837
Total Expenditure	13 633	16 022	18 492	20 253	20 361	21 834	23 489	25 100
Surplus/(Deficit)	(494)	(510)	346	166	130	908	1 014	1 430
Capital expenditure & funds sources								
Capital expenditure	1 835	2 226	1 844	2 321	2 528	4 480	6 448	8 406
Transfers recognised - operational	854	433	613	804	865	994	844	921
Public contributions & donations	418	267	406	465	369	442	470	466
Borrowing	31	1 323	817	1 040	1 033	686	2 279	2 745
Internally generated funds	531	203	8	12	261	2 358	2 855	4 275
Total sources	1 835	2 226	1 844	2 321	2 528	4 480	6 448	8 406

Table SA34a: Consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class								
Infrastructure	2 663 473	2 253 275	1 841 560	2 376 056	2 415 310	2 570 365	3 777 183	3 927 373
Infrastructure - Road transport	1 458 273	1 063 326	1 141 872	1 161 190	1 162 038	1 012 185	1 161 751	872 398
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	1 458 273	1 063 326	1 141 872	1 161 190	1 162 038	1 012 185	1 161 751	872 398
Infrastructure - Electricity	448 970	452 740	494 924	552 900	587 891	332 151	1 163 070	1 421 773
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	448 970	452 740	494 924	552 900	587 891	332 151	1 163 070	1 421 773
Infrastructure - Water	676 434	678 899	127 396	581 166	584 581	579 467	444 500	627 000
<i>Reticulation</i>	676 434	678 899	127 396	581 166	584 581	579 467	444 500	627 000
Infrastructure - Other	79 796	58 310	77 368	80 800	80 800	646 562	1 007 862	1 006 202
<i>Other</i>	79 796	58 310	77 368	80 800	80 800	646 562	1 007 862	1 006 202
Community	306 760	313 510	326 288	344 886	357 690	381 451	719 979	844 113
Parks & gardens	8 182	12 297						
Other	298 578	301 213	326 288	344 886	357 690	381 451	719 979	844 113
Heritage assets	1 701							
Other assets	1 635 653	1 215 711	120 113	371 911	514 691	147 000	1 514 998	742 423
Intangibles	448 643	55 461						
Computers - software & programming								
Other (list sub-class)	448 643	55 461						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	5 056 230	3 837 957	2 287 961	3 092 853	3 287 692	3 098 816	6 012 160	5 513 909

Table SA34b: Consolidated capital expenditure on existing assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand						
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asset						
Infrastructure	939 902	765 367	920 594	3 882 805	3 515 756	4 782 377
Infrastructure - Road transport	114 362	117 734	132 930	680 677	1 493 121	2 521 090
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	114 362	117 734	132 930	680 677	1 493 121	2 521 090
Infrastructure - Electricity	275 400	400 000	509 446	1 394 907	1 239 000	1 247 000
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	275 400	400 000	509 446	1 394 907	1 239 000	1 247 000
Infrastructure - Water	412 236	147 066	177 651	440 816	647 085	911 761
<i>Reticulation</i>	412 236	147 066	177 651	440 816	647 085	911 761
Infrastructure - Other	137 904	100 567	100 567	1 366 405	136 550	102 526
<i>Other</i>	137 904	100 567	100 567	1 366 405	136 550	102 526
Community	340 318	268 517	266 789	455 277	370 767	375 344
<i>Other</i>	340 318	268 517	266 789	455 277	370 767	375 344
Other assets	38 314	134 830	72 784	158 175	1 135 779	816 671
<i>Other</i>	38 314	134 830	72 784	158 175	1 135 779	816 671
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1 318 534	1 168 714	1 260 167	4 496 257	5 022 302	5 974 392
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	36.6%	27.4%	27.7%	59.2%	45.5%	52.0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	70.7%	62.2%	69.0%	191.7%	177.2%	172.8%

Table SA34c: Consolidated Repairs And Maintenance By Asset Class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class								
Infrastructure	814 413	858 505	931 349	1 612 097	1 653 254	1 873 035	2 088 797	2 316 119
Infrastructure - Road transport	565 086	552 965	672 964	517 716	543 621	654 551	768 000	888 000
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	477 228	466 991	541 991	437 223	447 770	640 000	750 000	866 000
<i>Storm water</i>	87 858	85 974	130 973	80 493	95 851	14 551	18 000	22 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	249 327	305 540	258 385	391 898	394 999	468 910	516 504	567 525
<i>Street Lighting</i>	7 166	8 037	2 865	12 771	12 771	13 835	14 987	16 235
Infrastructure - Water				321 482	327 043	376 100	403 555	431 804
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>				53 318	54 240	53 696	57 616	61 649
<i>Reticulation</i>				268 164	272 803	322 404	345 939	370 155
Infrastructure - Sanitation				352 292	358 386	354 677	380 569	407 209
<i>Reticulation</i>				271 245	275 937	276 177	296 338	317 082
<i>Sewerage purification</i>				81 047	82 449	78 500	84 231	90 127
Infrastructure - Other				28 709	29 205	18 797	20 169	21 581
<i>Other</i>				28 709	29 205	18 797	20 169	21 581
Community	90 288	84 884	108 602	123 553	65 540	137 255	160 485	185 573
Parks & gardens	5 599	8 415	9 066	6 921	6 921	7 426	7 968	8 526
Sportsfields & stadia	7 795	264	526	4 580	4 580	6 870	8 519	10 555
Swimming pools	3 218	4 781	4 226	4 182	4 182	6 272	7 779	9 638
Libraries	162	755	698	2 141	2 141	2 814		
Recreational facilities	10 311	16 006	32 908	35 142	33 138	49 708	61 638	76 370
Fire, safety & emergency	4 140	6 631	4 142	6 065	5 880	8 894	9 953	11 127
Buses	55 422	43 589	53 714	56 340		45 073	53 444	57 185
Clinics	1 863	2 212	2 028	2 666	2 509	7 163	4 823	5 258
Museums & Art Galleries			94					
Cemeteries	148	167	125	94	94	101	108	116
Other	1 492	2 064	1 075	5 422	5 422	5 748	6 253	6 798
Other assets	465 158	700 906	531 531	924 685	769 894	1 023 747	1 013 757	1 064 933
Specialised vehicles								
Plant & equipment	7 604	11 288	7 377	17 136	15 463	8 849	9 539	10 316
Computers - hardware/equipment	744	2 680	1 386	5 325	4 288	4 239	4 816	5 489
Furniture and other office equipment	303	822	556	1 817	1 854	1 809	2 039	2 306
Civic Land and Buildings		1 002	1 422	5 395	19 249	27 695	29 330	31 290
Other Buildings	26 920	24 670	13 719	16 537	10 774	30 891	35 659	41 256
Other	429 587	660 444	507 070	878 475	718 266	950 264	932 374	974 276
Intangibles	1 908	50	58	67	67	67	69	71
Computers - software & programming	1 868	50	58	67	67	67	69	71
Other (list sub-class)	40							
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 371 767	1 644 345	1 571 540	2 660 402	2 488 755	3 034 104	3 263 108	3 566 696
R&M as a % of PPE	4.1%	4.6%	4.1%	6.6%	6.2%	6.7%	6.2%	5.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	5.9%	6.1%	5.3%	8.3%	7.8%	8.9%	9.0%	9.1%

Table SA34d: Consolidated depreciation by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand								
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure	420 244	424 004	428 615	568 963	513 243	571 005	643 304	720 498
Infrastructure - Road transport	12 764	12 495	12 783	5 686	12 178	12 000	12 636	13 268
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	12 764	12 495	12 783	5 686	12 178	12 000	12 636	13 268
Infrastructure - Electricity	196 287	206 485	222 587	299 168	218 936	258 473	277 857	306 590
<i>Generation</i>	196 287	206 485	222 587	299 168	218 936	258 473	277 857	306 590
Infrastructure - Water	164 880	160 876	155 867	215 524	215 524	224 643	272 900	316 094
<i>Water purification</i>	164 880	160 876	155 867	215 524	215 524	224 643	272 900	316 094
Infrastructure - Other	46 313	44 148	37 378	48 585	66 605	75 889	79 911	84 546
<i>Waste Management</i>	46 313	44 148	37 378	48 585	66 605	75 889	79 911	84 546
Community	157 476	179 145	296 291	295 944	299 738	299 992	311 448	311 283
Parks & gardens	11 008	13 145	13 763	10 760	14 578	14 548	14 723	15 459
Sportsfields & stadia	45 556	44 850	196 512	210 223	210 223	217 280	215 164	205 778
Libraries	7 943	18 783	13 993	5 316	5 316	7 408	7 391	7 278
Fire, safety & emergency	9 192	9 416	7 561	6 410	6 410	6 967	8 712	11 116
Security and policing	14 485	17 579	12 599	9 913	9 913	10 505	13 505	16 262
Buses	44 389	49 461	35 029	43 175	43 175	31 168	31 792	32 427
Clinics	19 790	19 311	10 203	4 620	4 620	8 327	11 544	13 271
Museums & Art Galleries	4 399	5 653	5 672	4 579	4 579	2 830	7 608	8 629
Social rental housing	714	948	959	948	924	959	1 010	1 063
Other assets	643 084	1 046 830	1 141 382	1 015 472	1 014 631	1 474 446	1 880 144	2 425 338
Other	643 084	1 046 830	1 141 382	1 015 472	1 014 631	1 474 446	1 880 144	2 425 338
Total Depreciation	1 220 804	1 649 979	1 866 288	1 880 379	1 827 612	2 345 443	2 834 896	3 457 119

Table SA35: Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand						
Capital expenditure						
Vote 1 - Economic Development	90 694	42 389	15 470	40 000	50 000	60 000
Vote 2 - Environment, Infrastructure and Services	25 750	40 830	8 380	750	750	750
Vote 3 - Transportation	939 485	1 151 511	1 043 643	88 000	55 000	21 000
Vote 4 - Community Development	115 751	110 036	105 435			
Vote 5 - Health	54 213	85 026	22 926			
Vote 6 - Social Development	27 000	20 200	14 400			
Vote 7 - Office of the Executive Mayor	73 225	3 960	4 303			
Vote 8 - Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	5 450	920	970	1 760	1 519	2 000
Vote 9 - Group Finance	28 000	3 199	3 499			
Vote 10 - Group Corporate and Shared Services	772 423	1 431 268	24 494	12 000		
Vote 11 - Housing	465 858	943 362	964 702	1 060 560	1 156 800	
Vote 12 - Development Planning	428 157	583 009	702 260	619 800	665 000	650 000
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS	69 822	110 500	104 741	39 400	62 400	2 400
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	19 278	60 112	66 652	16 840	18 960	1 500
Vote 16 - City Power	1 727 058	2 402 070	2 668 773	1 305 120	895 120	630 120
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761	536 920	458 450	306 420
Vote 18 - Pikitup	181 405	201 050	144 026	69 200	61 200	51 200
Vote 19 - Johannesburg Roads Agency	737 700	1 423 210	2 343 975	1 868 450	2 149 545	928 520
Vote 20 - Metrobus	15 677	80 151	5 870			
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	99 770	166 400	107 700	69 000	48 000	45 000
Vote 22 - Johannesburg Development Agency	82 500	181 500	148 500	172 000	140 000	
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	94 680	155 380	316 280	105 900	40 600	28 400
Vote 24 - Joburg Market	70 000	208 322	334 938			
Vote 25 - Johannesburg Social Housing Company	436 899	530 172	791 403			
Vote 26 - Joburg City Theatres	13 995	8 300	6 200	33 430	10 980	12 450
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>						
Total Capital Expenditure	7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301	6 039 130	5 814 324	2 739 760
Future operational costs by vote						
Vote 3 - Transportation	4 662	1 448	49 540	299 861	315 806	342 476
Vote 5 - Health	56 000	69 300	76 230	83 853	92 238	101 462
Vote 6 - Social Development	20 000	22 000	24 200	26 620	29 282	32 210
Vote 13 - Public Safety: EMS		72 970	153 945	3 469	3 469	3 469
Vote 14 - Public Safety: JMPD	590	1 360	1 360	610	610	
Vote 16 - City Power	48 258	57 909	67 569			
Vote 17 - Johannesburg Water	9 050	62 000	65 050	68 700	86 600	91 100
Vote 18 - Pikitup	18 141	35 246	49 648	53 123	56 842	60 821
Vote 21 - Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	150	2 616	4 106	11 132	12 386	10 486
Vote 23 - Johannesburg Property Company	94 680	155 380	316 280	105 900	40 600	28 400
Total future operational costs	251 530	480 228	807 928	653 269	637 834	670 425

Table SA35: Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget continued

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
Department of Economic Development (DED)						
BPO Inner City Zone Renewal Skills Development Center		10 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
DED Inner City Property Scheme New Operational Capex	23 850			30 000	40 000	50 000
Environment and Infrastructure						
Operational Capital (EISD) Renewal Operational Capex	750	830	880	750	750	750
Transportation Department						
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Alexandra / Wynberg / Sandton /		8 000	10 000	10 000	4 000	
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Diepsloot - Fourways Route		6 000	10 000	8 000	8 000	
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Inner City New Complete Streets		3 000	5 000	3 000		
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Ivory Park Midrand Route New	2 000	4 000	10 000	8 000	4 000	
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Orange Farm: Priority Schools	2 000	6 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: UJ - Wits Route	10 000	8 000	10 000	8 000	6 000	
COMPL: Parking Solutions for small nodes New Complete	500	500	500	500	500	500
MAN: Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	
PTF: Holding Facilities: Kazerne Redevelopment New		5 000		20 000	20 000	20 000
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Laybys:	500			500	500	500
PTF: Transfer Facility: Scholar Transport Interchange-	1 500			20 000		
Speaker: Legislative Arm of the Council						
Operational Capital (Speaker's Office) Operational Capex	1 200	920	970	1 760	1 519	2 000
Group Corporate and Shared Services						
ICT: Infrastructure new hardware New Computer		71 600	24 000	12 000		
Housing						
Anchorville 2000 New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE		4 000	13 000	13 000	15 000	
Braamfischerville Ext 12&13:Roads and Stormwater	10 616	12 000	11 000	15 000	15 000	
COSMO CITY PHASE 2 (MALIBONGWE RIDGE) New		100 000	15 000	15 000	8 000	
Devland Ext 1,27,30,31&33 Roads and Related	20 000	18 000	30 000	35 000	40 000	
Diepsloot East New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPSLOOT A.H. A		30 000	40 000	10 000	10 000	
Doornkop Bambayi Subdivisions New Bulk Infrastructure		18 000	13 000	14 000	15 000	
Drieziek Ext.3 (2989) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK	15 000			15 000	15 000	
Drieziek Ext.5 (1540) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK	15 000			15 000	15 000	
Elias Motsaedi Bulk and Internal Roads Including Curvier	7 510	15 700	25 000	30 000	5 000	
Ennerdale Ext 6 (erf 4554 & 4553)Infills - 1358 New Bulk	3 000	31 000	30 000	17 000	17 000	
Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN	3 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	13 000	
Flats and Stock Upgrading City Wide Renewal Building	10 000			30 000	40 000	
Fleurhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal	50 054	20 000	2 000		30 000	
Formalisation of informal settlements across the City .	11 979	80 000	100 000	50 000	20 000	
Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure	1 000	15 000	15 000	4 000	5 000	
happy valley New Bulk Infrastructure MEADOWLANDS	372	52 000	17 000	19 000	12 000	
JABULANI HOSTEL New Bulk Infrastructure JABULANI D		15 000	4 000	7 000	10 000	
Kanana Park Ext 3,4 & 5 New Bulk Infrastructure	10 000	20 000	30 000	30 000	50 000	
Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 11 Bulk Services New Bulk	13 659	43 713	37 259	19 000	14 000	
Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 7 Link and Internal Roads	21 883	20 000	30 000	15 000	17 000	
Lakeside Ext 1,2,3 & 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater	30 910	3 000	5 000	30 000	10 000	
Land Purchases New Operational Capex	20 000	100 000	100 000	50 000	19 000	
Lehae Ext 1 Bulk Water Line New Bulk Infrastructure	20 000	5 000	1 000	100 000	120 000	
Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) (4337) New Bulk	6 100	10 000	15 000	100 000	150 000	
Lindhaven Plot 6,8&10 New Bulk Infrastructure		1 200	12 000	15 000	15 000	
Lufhereng Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads,	20 000	45 000	61 341	100 000	150 000	
Mapeta Hostel Renewal Building Alterations TLADI D		10 000	12 000	19 000	18 000	
Matholesville Proper Ext 1&2 Roads and Stormwater,	20 956	1 000	21 000	25 000	30 000	
Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure MOFFAT VIEW	2 000	5 000	5 000	15 000	20 000	
Oldviasta New Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO D Regional	681	30 000	40 000	15 000	17 000	
Operational capital (HS) New Operational Capex	1 000	500	530	560	2 300	
Orange Farm Ext 10 (1500) New Bulk Infrastructure		14 000	11 000	15 000	18 000	
Orange Farm Ext. 9 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure	57 628	10 000	10 000	12 000	10 000	
Pennyville: Pedestrian Bridge & Boundary Wall New Insitu		7 000	8 000	9 000	30 000	
Poorrijie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure	2 000	15 000	11 000	25 000	18 000	
Randlease Ext 5 New Bulk Infrastructure RAND LEASES		15 000	15 000	11 000	12 000	
Rem 163/100-Turffontein New Bulk Infrastructure	1 000	2 000	5 000	5 000	4 500	
Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT D Regional	14 458	29 510	30 000	20 000	40 000	
Sol Plaatjies Phase 2 New Bulk Infrastructure	18 770	1 740	9 572	10 000	10 000	
Tshepison subdivisions (stand		12 000	10 000	10 000	13 000	
Tshepison Proper - Bulk Stormwater New Bulk	5 000	6 000	7 000	10 000	10 000	
Unaville(Vlakfontein Ext 4) 2402 New Bulk Infrastructure		15 000	11 000	4 000	22 000	
Vlakfontein Ext 2 (872) New Bulk Infrastructure	10 000			13 000	15 000	
Winchester Hills Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure		5 000	2 000	65 000	10 000	
Zandspruit Phase 1: Bulk Infrastructure(Water, Sewer,		15 000	1 000	10 000	15 000	
Zandspruit Phase 2 New Bulk Infrastructure ZANDSPRUIT		3 000	3 000	4 000	12 000	
Development Planning						
Allrek Sports Centrum Phase 2 and 3 New Stadium		10 580	8 080	8 200		
Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.42	2 330	1 050		1 300		
Electrical Network normalization New Bulk Infrastructure		50 000	55 000	45 000	55 000	
Jukskei River Environmental Upgrading andRehabilitation		5 250	6 300	5 300		
Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) New	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Sewer upgrading Old Alexandra New Bulk Infrastructure	10 000			10 000	10 000	
Upgrade of the public environment for private sector	90 000	150 000	290 000	300 000	350 000	400 000
Zola Wetland Upgrade New Precinct Redevelopment	5 000					

Table SA35: Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget continued

Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
	2013/14	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
R thousand						
Public Safety: EMS						
Bay Doors Renewal Building Alterations MARTINDALE B		3 543		10 000		
Building of EMS and commercial training academy for the		20 000	18 000		20 000	
Customer Information Kiosk New Operational Capex		500		2 000		
FIRE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING for 150 firefighters New	1 400	1 400	1 800	1 200	1 200	1 200
Fire Station - Alexandra and 'Be Safe Centre' New Building			20 000		40 000	
Furniture and office equipment, work stations New		4 000	4 000	10 000		
IT Needs New Computer Hardware MARTINDALE B City		1 407	2 000	4 000		
Operational Capital (EMS): New Operational Capex	530		530	1 200	1 200	1 200
Tetra network with mobile data terminus - Phase 2 New	5 000			10 000		
Public Safety: JMPD						
Ablution Blocks for Academy New Building Alterations	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 700	2 000	
LANGLAAGTE ONE STOP SHOP - LICENSING Renewal	4 145	5 350	6 350	7 350	8 350	
Operational Capital (JMPD) New Operational Capex	900	909	949	1 200	1 300	1 500
REFURBISHMENT OF ROODEPOORT DRIVER'S	1 233	1 250	1 270	1 290	1 310	
Upgrading and improving security at JMPD Cash Sites.		2 500	3 000	3 500	4 000	
Upgrading of Weighbridges at JMPD Testing Centres	1 200	1 400	1 600	1 800	2 000	
City Power						
Acquire servitudes and sub station sites New Transmission	10 000	12 000	12 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Build a new 88kV GIS (30circuits) yard. New Bulk	200 000	409 280	352 000	200 000	100 000	
Bulk supply for the electrification of Fleurhof New	55 000			40 000		
Capital Program to replace aged and critical switchgear	10 000	30 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Convert Wilro Park substation to 88/11 kV Renewal Bulk	5 000	50 000		30 000	10 000	
Earthing and lightning protection at Major sub stations	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Electrification of Elias Motswaledi. New Electrification		15 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Emergency work on the transmission network Renewal	10 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Emergency Work Renewal Medium Voltage Network	10 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Emergency work Renewal Medium Voltage Network	10 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Emergency work Renewal SCADA REUVEN F City Wide	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Eskom payments. New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F	20 000	30 000		20 000	20 000	20 000
Establish new Fourth intake point. New Bulk Infrastructure	15 000	150 000	350 000	200 000	150 000	100 000
Fleurhof 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure	10 000		10 000	40 000	40 000	
Install new IED's in substations Renewal Protection	5 000	5 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Install public lights in formal areas New Public Lighting	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Installation of new service connections New Service	26 600	29 200	29 200	30 000	30 000	30 000
Installation of new service connections	995	1 495	1 495	1 500	1 500	1 500
Integrated security, fire detection & suppression systems	10 000	5 000	2 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
lutz: Establish new 88/11 kV substation New Bulk	15 000	30 000	50 000	120 000	15 000	
New service connections New Service Connections	17 050	18 750	18 750	18 750	18 750	18 750
New service connections New Service Connections	27 030	36 700	37 600	37 000	37 000	37 000
New Service connections New Service Connections	8 250	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
New service connections New Service Connections	14 500	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
New service connections New Service Connections	14 500	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
New service connections New Service Connections	12 800	16 600	16 600	16 000	16 000	16 000
Pre-engineering design of sub stations New Bulk	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Prepare mini subs and load centres for 11 kV conversion	4 000		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Reconfigure busbar, replace high risk transformer, add	7 000			30 000		
refurbish distribution transformers and miniature		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbish transformers and switchgear Renewal Bulk	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance	5 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance.	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and	3 000	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and	13 371	15 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Remote interogation of IED's. New Protection REUVEN F	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Repair damage to substation and convert to 88/11/6.6 kV.	30 000	40 000		30 000		
Replace batteries in sub stations Renewal Bulk	5 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Replace feederboard at Industria sub station. Renewal		10 000		15 000		
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables	3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables	3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Service connections Modderfontein New Service		20 000	21 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Supply AEL Factory from Westfield. New Medium Voltage		40 000		30 000	10 000	
Transformer capital program to eliminate high risk	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Upgrade existing 44kV, 10 MVA transformer to a 88kV.	15 000	25 000		40 000	40 000	
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage	5 000	15 000	20 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Upgrading of Load Centres	5 000	15 000	20 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Vlei, upgrade the supply from Eskom and build new	18 000	10 000				
Johannesburg Water						
LA: Module 1 New Bulk Waste Water LANSERIA EXT.17	20 000	120 000	130 000	240 000		
Roodepoort/ Diepsloot: Planned replacement sewer mains	5 000		10 000	30 000	50 000	30 000
Soweto: Planned replacement sewer mains THETA E	10 000	25 000	10 000	30 000	90 000	20 000
Basic Water Service New Basic Water and Sewer	10 000	30 000	80 000	30 000	30 000	35 000
Corporate Requirements of Johannesburg Water New	37 750	7 859	7 658	7 220	7 950	7 920
Information Technology New Customer Service Assets	3 000	10 500	11 000	12 500	13 000	13 500
Johannesburg Central:planned replacement watermains	5 000	50 000	10 000	30 000	50 000	20 000
Midrand: Planned replacement: watermains Renewal	5 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	50 000	50 000
Operations and Maintenance Renewal Operate and	23 200	49 120	39 198	39 000	39 000	39 000
Planning and engineering studies for Johannesburg Water	15 000	19 000	18 000	18 200	18 500	31 000
Provision for Emergency Work Renewal Operate and	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Roodepoort/Diepsloot: Planned replacement of watermains	5 000	25 000	10 000	30 000	50 000	30 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Planned replacement of watermains	5 000	20 000	10 000	30 000	50 000	20 000
Pikitup						
Computer Equipment for all Pikitup's facilities New	6 655	2 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
EIA for all Pikitup's waste facilities (including Depots).	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Facilities for Pikitup's edifices in Robinson Deep /	16 000	16 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Facilities to facilitate separation at source city wide New	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 200	13 200
Garden Sites, Buy Back Centers and Sorting Facilities	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
Glass Banks, Recycling Banks and Kerbside Collection	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000		
Street Furniture in Marginalised Areas and the Inner City	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Transfer station and Material Recovery Facility New	4 935	35 500	39 500	20 000	20 000	20 000
Waste Treatment - Waste to Energy New Plant and	1 000		10 000	10 000	10 000	

Table SA35: Consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget continued

Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19
R thousand						
JRA						
BRID 10 - Bridge Expansion Joints Renewal Bridges	7 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	8 000
BRID 11 - Bridge Rehabilitation Renewal Bridges	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000
BRID 11 - Bridges: Visual and Detailed (Principal)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000
BRID 12 - Motorway Gantries Renewal Roads:		2 000	1 500	1 000	1 000	3 000
BRID 20 - Bridges: Overtopping (Flooding) Renewal		5 000	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
BRID 30 - Jabulani/Molapo Bridge Renewal Bridges		35 000	20 000	30 000		
BRIDR - Resurfacing of M1 Motorway. Renewal Roads:	50 000	50 000	200 000	45 000	80 000	
BRIDR - Resurfacing of M2 Motorway. Renewal Roads:		80 000	150 000	37 000	70 000	
BRIDR - Resurfacing of Roads Renewal Roads:	100 000	272 240	628 175	1 000 000	1 200 000	75 000
BRIDR - Resurfacing of Soweto Highway. Renewal		50 000	130 000	29 000	55 000	
BRIDR - Road Reconstruction Programme Renewal	25 000	70 000	75 000	80 000	90 000	100 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit Flood Plain	4 000	3 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 000
CATCH 220 - Jukskei Catchment Fourways Mall Dam		3 000	3 000	3 000		
CS - Capital Equipment New Plant and Equipment	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
CS - Depot Rationalisation Renewal Operational Capex		50 000	50 000	35 000	20 000	
CS - GIS, Laser Inspection, Web and Mobile Tools. New	3 900	1 000	500	500	500	
CS - IT Security. New Computer Software		5 000	1 000	1 000		
CS - Operational Capex Renewal Operational Capex	10 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
MISCL - Emergency Stormwater Repairs Renewal	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
MISCL - Emergency, Critical and Urgent Depot	45 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
MISCL - Environmental Compliance New Operational	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Agricultural Holdings Renewal	5 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Bram Fischerville New Roads:	25 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Diepsloot New Roads:	25 000	46 060	47 060	34 000	35 000	80 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Doornkop/Thulani. New Roads:	16 100	16 100	16 100	34 000	35 000	35 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Ivory Park New Gravel Road	25 000	47 700	49 800	34 000	35 000	150 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Lawley New Roads: Construction	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Orange Farm New Roads:	25 000	57 340	68 340	34 000	35 000	60 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Tshepiso. New Roads:	25 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	
MISCL - Integrated Roads and Stormwater Masterplanning	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
MISCL - Investigate and Design Future Schemes New	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
MOB - Alternative Energy, Alternative Power Sources LED		5 000	5 000	5 750	5 750	
MOB - Alternative Energy: Alternative Power Sources		5 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	9 200
MOB - CCTV Cameras - 50 New Mobility: Intelligent	2 000	2 500	2 500	2 900	2 900	3 300
MOB - Complete Streets (Streets Alive) New Roads:	15 000	35 000	70 000	80 000	100 000	80 000
MOB - Geometric Improvements Renewal Mobility:	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	8 000	8 000
MOB - Guardrails Renewal Roads: Construction and	10 000	25 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	5 000
MOB - Installation of New Warranted Traffic Signals New	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
MOB - Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Projects New	10 000	20 000	22 000	22 000	10 000	10 000
MOB - Recabling of Old Redundant Cables at Signalized	10 000	10 000	5 000	4 000	3 000	3 000
MOB - Remote Monitoring / UTC (Urban Traffic Control)	14 000	14 000	7 000	3 000	4 000	
MOB - SARTSM: Upgrade of Existing Signalised	25 000	25 000	10 000	5 000	5 750	5 750
MOB - Traffic Management Centre Renewal Mobility:	5 000	2 000	2 300	2 300	2 645	2 645
MOB - Traffic Signal Adaptive Control New Mobility:	10 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	23 000	23 000
MOB - Upgrading Controllers and Phasing Renewal	15 000	16 000	16 000	17 500	17 500	20 125
RNP004_James Street Extension New Roads:	1 000	1 000	5 000	5 000	15 000	15 000
RNP007_New Link from M1 to Rivonia Road New	1 000			6 000	2 000	1 000
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo						
Botanical Gardens Scientific Research Centre (Phase2) in	2 962	1 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	
City Parks House - Building, Furniture and Office	6 504	5 000	4 000	5 000	3 500	3 500
City Parks House - IT Equipment New Computer	5 000	3 500	4 000	4 500	2 500	2 500
Kaalspruit River project New Park KAALFONTEIN EXT. 12		2 000	2 000	2 000		
Kliprivier Nature Reserve Upgrade Renewal Educational	2 000			6 000	6 000	6 000
Northern Farms New Park DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3 A	7 000	24 000	30 000	4 000		
Olifantvlei Cemetery Renewal Cemetery NATURENA	27 000	32 000	15 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Park development in Meadowlands Zone 7 New Park			3 000	3 000		
Plant and equipment New Plant and Equipment	5 499	4 000	4 500	4 500	3 000	3 000
Upgrade of existing parks to Occupational health and	3 082	7 000	5 000	5 000		
Zoo - Zoo Infrastructure Renewal Building Alterations	5 823			1 000		
Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA)						
Jabulani Station Renewal Nodal Transportation Facilities	5 000	15 000	18 500	30 000	10 000	
Nancefield Station Precinct Development New Precinct	60 000	60 000	60 000	102 000	120 000	
Orlando East Station Precinct New Precinct	10 000	40 000	40 000	10 000		
Randburg CBD regeneration Renewal Precinct		40 000	30 000	30 000	10 000	
JPC						
Additional trading stalls for informal trading in the new taxi		1 120	1 120	1 120	1 120	
Computer Equipment New Computer Upgrades	3 500		1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000
Hoek Street - Linear Market Phase 1 and 2 - New Trading		1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	
Jabulani CBD New Operational Capex JABULANI	500	1 700	1 200	1 300		
Land Regularisation Renewal Operational Capex	10 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	20 000	25 000
Orange Farm Erf 6446 Renewal Operational Capex	3 000	500	500	500	500	500
Orlando Ekhay a Waterfront Development Renewal Park	10 000	10 000	10 000	20 000		
Paterson Park Precinct Development Renewal Park	2 000	1 000	1 200	300	300	300
Randburg Civic Precinct Renewal Building Alterations		2 000	1 000	300	300	300
Sandown Extension 49 Erf 575RE Renewal Building	3 000	500	500	300	300	300
Strategic land purchases, Site Development and	30 000		61 000	65 000	15 000	
Johannesburg Theatre Management Company						
Joburg Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades New	4 690	7 200	4 950	19 250	5 330	7 850
Joburg Theatre - Information Technology Upgrades	475	300			650	300
Joburg Theatre - Upgrade of stage machinery Renewal	1 650		450	2 780		
Promusica Theatre - Building renovations and upgrades	2 200			6 400		2 500
Promusica Theatre - Information Technology New	400			200	200	200
Promusica Theatre - Upgrading of technical equipment	600	600	600	600	600	600
Soweto Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades	2 680			4 200	200	200
Soweto Theatre - Upgrading of Technical Equipment	700				4 000	800

2.11. Annual budget per department and municipal entity

2.11.1 Medium term operating budget

Medium term expenditure and revenue per cluster

For purposes of this report the expenditure growth percentage of the various departments within the Core Administration is based on direct expenditure (excluding internal transfers) and for the MEs it is based on total expenditure (including taxation) or subsidies received.

SUSTAINABLE CLUSTER

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Estimate	Estimate
Revenue	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	52 321	65 820	14 850	14 108
Development Planning	49 338	57 335	60 533	63 759
Housing	190 212	182 736	56 445	59 266
City Power	13 312 991	14 029 870	15 296 272	16 782 304
Johannesburg Water	6 159 541	6 731 956	7 184 368	7 640 765
Pikitup	1 392 596	1 557 163	1 625 175	1 688 346
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	96 613	121 761	128 812	134 911
Johannesburg Development Agency	46 891	59 511	64 361	77 203
Total Revenue	21 300 503	22 806 152	24 430 816	26 460 662

The Sustainable Cluster's revenue budget increases by 7.1% (mainly due to the increase in City Power, Johannesburg Water and Pikitup) from the 2012/13 financial

Sustainable Cluster	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Estimate	Estimate
Expenditure	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	90 020	136 618	100 151	104 647
Development Planning	222 270	257 788	284 923	310 249
Housing	565 914	634 115	587 547	661 841
City Power	12 370 914	13 211 475	14 393 857	15 531 347
Johannesburg Water	5 782 680	5 931 760	6 329 189	6 701 030
Pikitup	1 392 596	1 557 163	1 625 175	1 688 346
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	96 613	121 761	128 813	134 911
Johannesburg Development Agency	46 891	59 511	64 361	77 203
Total Expenditure	20 567 898	21 910 191	23 514 016	25 209 573

year. Domestic refuse revenue was previously provided in Group Finance and is now provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup.

The Sustainable Cluster's expenditure budget increases by 6.5% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follow details of the expenditure budget per department and municipal entity within the sustainable cluster:

Environment and Infrastructure

The revenue budget of Environment and Infrastructure increased by 25.8% from R52.3 million to R65.8 million. The increase is mainly a result of operating subsidies received (EPWP grant funding). The expenditure budget increases by 51.8% from the 2012/13 financial year. The increase is attributable to a once-off allocation for the hosting of the C40 summit. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Protection of critical biodiversity areas;
- Open space provisioning and rezoning;
- Reduction of domestic waste disposed to landfill, waste minimisation and alternative waste treatment technology;
- Finalisation of the Environmental Awareness Strategy;
- E-Way Leaves;
- Development of a City wide Comprehensive Infrastructure Plan;
- Reduction of pollution levels in water courses, water quality monitoring, reclamation of water-courses and river health;
- C40 summit; and
- Expanded Public Works.

Development Planning

Development Planning's revenue budget increases by 16.2% from R49.3 million to R57.3 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Development Planning's expenditure budget increases by 16% from R222.2 million to R257.7 million for the 2013/14 financial year mainly as a result of the increase in depreciation. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Mass public transit corridors;
- Transit- oriented development;
- Inner City;

- Backyard rental enablement;
- State-led housing development;
- Integrated planning and policy development;
- Processing of town planning applications; and
- GIS system development.

Housing

The 2013/14 revenue of the Housing department decreases by 3.9% to R182.7 million due to the reduction in the operating grant from the Gauteng Provincial Government in respect of the housing top structure projects. The expenditure budget increases by 12.1% to R634 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Accelerate the upgrade of informal settlements;
- Facilitation of affordable rental accommodation;
- Facilitate housing opportunities to households on the 1996/97 waiting list;
- Hostels upgrading programme;
- Promotion of security of tenure; and
- Provision of mixed income/tenure housing opportunities.

City Power

City Power is budgeting for a surplus of R818.3 million (excluding grants and capital contributions) in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Improve network performance and quality of supply;
- Refurbishment of ageing infrastructure;
- Revenue step change;
- Expansion and strengthening of network;
- Demand side management; and
- Disaster management fund contribution.

Johannesburg Water

Joburg Water is budgeting for a surplus of R800.1 million (excluding grants and capital contributions) in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of

programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Sustainable human settlement - provision of basic services;
- Green economy, public education on water services and infrastructure usage;
- Urban water management, improve response times to service failures;
- Urban water management, introduce demand- side management strategy which include the following interventions - pressure management, pipe replacement and leakage control, retrofitting and removal of wasteful devices;
- Protection of the environment - comply with waste water effluent quality to protect the environment; and
- Disaster management fund contribution.

Pikitup

Pikitup's revenue increases by 11.8% to R1.5 billion in the 2013/14 financial year. Domestic refuse revenue was previously reflected in Group Finance and is now provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. The expenditure budget increases by 11.8% from the 2012/13 financial year. The increase is due to the increase in debt impairment – which was previously provided in Group Finance and now moved to Pikitup's budget in 2013/14. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Waste minimisation - Separation at source;
- Waste diversion - Garden and composting sites to ensure less waste reaches landfill sites;
- Waste exchange;
- Landfill running and compliance;
- Round collected refuse - Business and domestic;
- Cleaning of the streets in the Inner City;
- Cleaning of the streets in the outer-city;
- Cleaning of waste from informal settlements;
- Removal of illegal dumping; and
- Bulk commercial services and the daily waste services.

Johannesburg Social and Housing Company (JOSHCO)

JOSHCO's revenue budget increases by 26% to R121.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is attributed to the increased rental of City Housing Stock.

Expenditure increases by 26% to R121.7 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Administer tenant leases and support tenant development programmes;
- Revenue administration and collection;
- Project management of housing development;
- Project management of repair and maintenance; and
- Secure essentials services for tenants from service providers (electricity, gas, refuse and water).

Johannesburg Development Agency

Johannesburg Development Agency's subsidy increases by 2.8% from R24.3 million to R24.9 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

Transit- Oriented Development Programme. The programme comprises of the following projects:

- Nancefield station precinct;
- Jabulani station precinct;
- Orlando East station precinct;
- Randburg CBD and civic precinct development; and
- Area Development - Stretford station precinct, Orange Farm, Kliptown development, Inner City regeneration and Sol Plaatjie.



HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

Human and Social Development Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Community Development	63 107	49 345	36 116	37 467
Health	119 445	131 910	129 500	136 596
Social Development	210	475	500	525
Public Safety	750 901	994 702	1 044 642	1 113 816
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	639 807	693 395	723 961	764 689
Joburg City Theatres	72 111	101 800	91 577	95 736
Total Revenue	1 645 581	1 971 627	2 026 296	2 148 829

The revenue budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster increases by 19.8% from the 2012/13 financial year.

Human and Social Development Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Community Development	876 490	884 157	917 291	958 452
Health	576 049	611 237	637 221	671 896
Social Development	135 996	145 246	156 693	169 085
Public Safety	2 238 744	2 355 079	2 480 387	2 622 192
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	639 807	693 395	723 961	764 689
Joburg City Theatres	72 111	101 800	91 577	95 736
Total Expenditure	4 539 197	4 790 914	5 007 130	5 282 050

The expenditure budget of the Human and Social Development Cluster increases by 5.5% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the human and social development cluster.

Community Development

Community Development's revenue decreases by 21.8% from R63.1 million to R49.3 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Operating grants are reduced mainly due to the once off provision of R25.5 million for the AFCON Cup in the 2012/13 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 0.9% from R876.4 million to R884.1 million. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Increased literacy, skills and lifelong learning;
- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Single window for services to the poor and vulnerable;

- Long and healthy lifestyle;
- Service delivery support;
- Library information services;
- Sport and recreation development and outreach; and
- Museums and Galleries programmes and services

Health

Revenue budget for the Health department increases by 10.4% from R119.4 million to R131.9 million. The expenditure budget has increased by 6.1% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Single window for services to the poor and vulnerable;
- Safe and secure city - Environmental protection;
- Improved access to PHC services;
- HIV/ AIDS, STI, tuberculosis treatment care and support;
- Child and youth health programmes;
- Women and maternal health programmes; and
- Chronic diseases of lifestyle programme.

Social Development

Social Development's expenditure budget increases by 6.8% from R135.9 million to R145.2 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is attributed to the transfer of functions from Economic Development and Office of the Executive Mayor in line with the City's approved institutional review. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Single window for services to poor and vulnerable;
- Youth development;
- Extended Social Package;
- NGO support and capacity building;
- Women empowerment;
- Migrant integration and counter xenophobia initiatives;
- Senior citizen support, orphans/vulnerable children services and people with disabilities initiatives; and
- Agriculture and food security: Urban agriculture support, promotion of healthy eating and improve knowledge of food base.

Public Safety

The revenue budget of Public Safety increases by 32.5% from R750.9 million to R994.7 million. The increase is mainly due to the increase in estimated fine revenue that will result from the full implementation of the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act (AARTO). The expenditure budget increases by 5.2% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

Emergency Management Services (EMS)

- Targeting deprived spaces and communities;
- Support to school and lifelong learning;
- Long and healthy life for all;
- Emergency reporting and dispatch; and
- Incident management.

Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department (JMPD)

- Ward- based deployment - crime prevention, traffic management, By-Law enforcement and community outreach;
- Joburg City Safety – stakeholder management, monitoring and evaluation, research and development;
- Licensing and testing; and
- Organisational enhancement - Anti-fraud and corruption.

Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo

The subsidy allocation to Parks and Zoo increases by 7.5% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are addressed within the budget:

- Long and healthy life for all;
- Technical and horticulture;
- Support to schools and lifelong learning;
- Public open space management -parks, conservation management and special projects;
- Target deprived spaces and communities – tree planting and Masibambisane project;
- Conservation and research;

- New development; and
- Animal husbandry and upkeep.

Joburg City Theatres

The Joburg City Theatre’s subsidy increases by 20.6% from R46.8 million to R56.5 million. The increase is mainly attributable to the subsidy of R8 million for the South African Mzansi Ballet Company.

The main programme of the Company is to support programmes that achieve social inclusivity, social cohesion as well as increased skills and lifelong learning. Further, the Company aims to contribute to a healthy lifestyle through the provision of entertainment and educational productions.

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

Economic Growth Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Economic Development	4 005	4 633	22	23
Transportation	403 594	437 000	434 800	498 200
Joburg Market	282 560	304 450	330 139	358 159
Johannesburg Property Company	281 922	401 718	432 588	465 946
Johannesburg Roads Agency	597 607	736 044	811 094	901 109
Metrobus	459 604	483 159	508 396	534 832
Johannesburg Tourism Company	49			
Total Revenue	2 029 341	2 367 004	2 517 039	2 758 269

The revenue budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 16.6%. The increase is mainly attributed to the increase in subsidy to Johannesburg Roads Agency and the transfer of functions from Group Corporate Services (FMMU) and MTC to the Johannesburg Property Company in line with the City’s approved institutional review.

Economic Growth Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Economic Development	99 868	103 707	105 853	114 306
Transportation	839 793	1 001 002	1 217 494	1 369 911
Joburg Market	250 209	271 496	295 970	320 997
Johannesburg Property Company	281 922	401 718	432 588	465 946
Johannesburg Roads Agency	597 607	736 044	811 094	901 109
Metrobus	459 604	483 159	508 395	534 832
Total Expenditure	2 543 494	2 997 126	3 371 394	3 707 101

The expenditure budget of the Economic Growth Cluster increases by 17.8% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below follows the budget per department and municipal entity within the economic development cluster.

Economic Development

Revenue for the Economic Development department increases by 15.7% to R4.6 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is due to the increase in the Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP) operating grant. The expenditure budget increases by 3.8% to R103.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The programmes that are within the budget are highlighted below:

- Inner City Property Scheme (ICPS);
- Jozi Rising programme;
- Support informal sector;
- Multi-level skills development;
- Buy sell, invest and visit initiative;
- Regional economic development; and
- Green manufacturing and infrastructure.

Transportation

Transportation's revenue budget increases by 8.3% to R437 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 19.2% to R1 billion mainly due to the Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transit rollout. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Rea Vaya Bus Rapid Transit rollout;
- Transport transformation;
- Transport Policy and Planning and Public transport operations; and
- Transport promotion and safety.

Joburg Market

The Joburg Markets' revenue increases by 7.7% to R304.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The expenditure budget increases by 8.5% to R271.5 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- Ensure a continuous and adequate supply of suitable quality fresh produce at reasonable prices;
- Facilitate the establishment of fresh produce retail market facilities in marginalised areas;
- Conducive environment;

- Support implementation of Green Economy interventions - converting waste to energy; and
- Catalyse support and opportunities for Broad Based Economic Empowerment (BBEE), /Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises (SMME) through creative public/private partnerships.

Johannesburg Property Company (JPC)

The JPC's revenue increases by 42.5% to R401.7 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The increase is mainly attributed to the transfer of functions from Group Corporate Services (FMMU) and MTC to the Johannesburg Property Company in line with the City's approved institutional review. The expenditure budget increases by 42.5% to R401.7 million. Below is a highlight of the programmes that are within the budget:

- New revenue sources, management oversight and monitoring and control systems, finalise Inner City Charter process and strategic interventions (precinct approach);
- Facilities Maintenance Management Unit;
- Capital project management;
- Marginalised areas programmes, backyard shack enablement programme; review housing developments;
- Land regularisation project - transfer of properties to beneficiaries; and
- Transit- oriented development, promoting access to safe, affordable food for consumers, supporting urban agriculture and emerging producers.

Johannesburg Roads Agency

Revenue for the Johannesburg Roads Agency increases by 23% to R736 million in 2013/14 due to an increase in the operating subsidy. The expenditure budget increases by 23% to R736 million in the 2013/14 financial year. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Road maintenance;
- Bridge maintenance;
- Storm water maintenance;
- Gravel roads maintenance;
- Traffic signal mobility management; and
- Business system support and development of data infrastructure.

Metrobus

Revenue for the Metrobus increases by 5.1% to R483.1 million in 2013/14. The expenditure budget increases by 5.1% to R483.1 million in line with the increase in revenue. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Increased number of buses;
- Scheduled bus services programme; and
- Reduce carbon emissions.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

Good Governance Cluster Revenue	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	56 742	54 191	57 335	60 204
Group Finance	11 265 405	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Group Corporate And Shared Services	9 846	20 688	21 788	22 878
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council				
Total Revenue	11 331 993	11 558 002	12 425 281	13 344 817

The revenue budget of the Good Governance Cluster increases by 2%. The reason for the slight increase is attributed to that domestic refuse revenue was previously provided in Group Finance and is now provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup.

Good Governance Cluster Expenditure	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Estimate 2014/15 R 000	Estimate 2015/16 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	677 828	759 309	740 510	778 276
Group Finance	3 653 089	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Group Corporate And Shared Services	775 180	772 839	865 148	972 969
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	249 739	264 986	280 649	297 487
Total Expenditure	5 355 836	4 620 807	4 887 341	5 248 130

The expenditure budget of the Good Governance Cluster decreases by 13.7%. The decrease is mainly attributable to the reduced finance charges (improved cash reserves), and the reduction in debt impairment due to improved collections and debt impairment for domestic refuse that was previously provided in Group Finance and is now provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. Below follows the budget per department within the good governance cluster.

Office of the Executive Mayor

Revenue for Office of the Executive Mayor decreases by 4.5% from R56.7 million to R54.1 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The reduction is a result of a once-off allocation of operating grants received (EPWP grant funding). The expenditure budget increases by 12%. Below is a highlight of key programmes that are within the budget:

Strategy and Monitoring

- Active and engaged citizenry: Community- based planning, citizen satisfaction surveys and quality of life surveys;
- Smart City: Joburg smart city strategy and roadmap;
- SMME and entrepreneurial support;
- Joburg 2040 indicator tracking;
- Knowledge management programmes;
- Group innovation, strategy and roadmap; and
- Gauteng 2055 outreach and awareness of Joburg implementation.

Audit, Risk and Compliance

- Promote city-wide group combined assurance strategies and implementation;
- Group ethical governance (anti-corruption and anti-fraud) programme;
- Integrated risk, audit, compliance and forensic outcomes and reporting;
- Risk assessments, risk monitoring, advisories and reporting; and
- Performance of risk based internal audit projects.

City Manager

- Special project management, coordination and oversight;
- Stakeholder management and outreach;
- Intensification of external communications;
- Engineering centre of excellence;
- Enterprise data governance; and
- Strengthening City's participation in inter-governmental and international forums.

Legal and Contracts

- Legal support, legal advocacy; and
- Effective contract management.

Marketing and Communications

- Destination marketing: Promote Johannesburg as destination of choice for leisure and business tourists;
- Internal /External Communications: Strategic events management, promote flagship programmes;
- External communications: Leadership profiling, reduce negative perception about the City; and
- Internal communications: Leadership communication.

Executive Mayor

- Mayoral communication and stakeholder relations programme;
- Breeding a new cadre of local government leaders through mentoring and mutual learning;
- Government structures and processes to provide the platform to contribute to social cohesion; and
- Greater co-ordination between the spheres of government, the city region and the global arena.

ME Governance MC Support

- Government risk and compliance: Independent governance structures assessment, adoption of global reporting index and on-line committee system.

Citizen Relations and Urban Management

- Integrated service delivery coordination and facilitation;
- Urban management regulatory, compliance and investigations;
- Citizen relationship management;
- Area based management and projects: One stop walk- in centre and citizen interface;
- Creating safe and secure communities: Joburg 10Plus programme;
- Integrated planning, monitoring and evaluation: Community- based planning;
- Citizen participation, empowerment and customer care; and
- Regional governance: Operational regional governance, administration and political oversight.

Group Finance

The revenue budget of Group Finance increases by 1.9% from R11.2 billion to R11.4 billion. The reason for the slight increase is attributed to that domestic refuse revenue was previously provided in Group Finance and is now provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. The expenditure decreases by 22.7% from R3.6 billion to R2.8 billion. The decrease is mainly attributable to the decrease in finance charges (improved cash reserves), and the reduction in debt impairment due to improved collections and due to that debt impairment for domestic refuse was previously provided in Group Finance and is now provided in the 2013/14 budget of Pikitup. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Asset management;
- Group reporting;
- Provide procurement services;
- Business Support - Knowledge management;
- Proactive customer communication;
- Business planning;
- Financial management;
- Rates and taxes operations;
- Revenue management;
- Valuations operations; and
- Financial sustainability.

Group Corporate and Shared Services

The revenue budget of Group Corporate and Shared Service increases by 110.1% from R9.8 million to R20.6 million. The increase is attributed mainly to an increase in SETA rebates. The expenditure budget decreases by 0.3% from R775.1 million to R772.8 million for the 2013/14 financial year. The decrease is mainly attributed to the transfer of the function FMMU to the Johannesburg Property Company in line with the City's approved institutional review. Below is a highlight of programmes that are within the budget:

- Management Services;
- Safety Health and Logistical Administration;
- Human Capital Management; and
- Information and Computer Technology (Smart City priority).

Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council

Speaker’s expenditure increased by 6.1% from the 2012/13 financial year. Below is a highlight of key programmes that are within the budget:

- Optimize public participation;
- Active citizenship;
- Entrenched oversight and scrutiny;
- Empowered role player and stakeholders;
- Strengthening capacity of the legislature;
- Financially and administratively sustainable and resilient city;
- Guaranteed customer and citizen care and service; and
- Implement monitoring and evaluation.

2.11.2 Medium Term Capital Budget per Cluster

The level of capital expenditure and borrowing are based on the principles of affordability, prudential indicators and sustainability (debt ratio, current ratio, operating surplus and the impact or return of the capital investment on the operating account).

The proposed capital budget projects a spending plan of approximately R30.1 billion over the next three year period. Below follows the Capital Budget per Cluster.

SUSTAINABLE CLUSTER

Sustainable Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Environment And Infrastructure	6 750	25 750	40 830	8 380
Development Planning	131 251	428 157	583 009	702 260
Housing	529 996	465 858	943 362	964 702
City Power	1 097 337	1 727 058	2 402 070	2 668 773
Johannesburg Water	762 232	1 020 283	1 091 585	1 538 761
Pikitup	54 200	181 405	201 050	144 026
Johannesburg Social And Housing Company	134 520	436 899	530 172	791 403
Johannesburg Development Agency	42 386	82 500	181 500	148 500
Total Capital	2 758 672	4 367 910	5 973 578	6 966 805

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Sustainable Cluster amounts to approximately R17.3 billion. Below follows a highlight of capital budget/project per department and municipal entity within the Sustainable Cluster for the 2013/14 financial year.

- Environment and Infrastructure receives an allocation of R25.7 million for the Rehabilitation of Bruma Lake (R20 million) and Princess Dump project (R5 million). R750 000 is for operational capital.
- Development Planning is allocated R428.2 million. Allocations for projects include Alfred Nzo Road widening New Bulk Infrastructure Alexandra Ext.24 (R2.5 million), Canning Street New Bulk Infrastructure Alexandra Ext.27 (R2.4 million), Marlboro Station Precinct Far East Bank Ext 7 (R6 million), Orlando Ekhaya Park (Chris Hani Road interface) New Precinct Redevelopment (R15 million), Reconstruction of Ngonyama Road Renewal Precinct Redevelopment Diepsloot Wes (R20 million), Zola Wetland Upgrade New Precinct Redevelopment Zola (R5 million), Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) (R250 million), Construction of Industrial Facilities New Building Ivory Park Ext 7 (R14 million), Marlboro Industrial Park New Precinct Redevelopment Alexandra Ext 47 (R2.7 million), Upgrade of the public environment for private sector investment Jeppestown, Westgate, Renewal Precinct Redevelopment (R90 million), Sewer upgrade Old Alexandra New Bulk Infrastructure Alexandra Ext 1 (R10 million), storm water lines rehabilitation Master Plan Upgrade (R5 million), Refuse Bins Far East Bank Ext 9 R337 000, Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic Alexandra Ext42 (R2.3 million), Thoko Mngoma Clinic Marlboro Renewal Clinic Alexandra Ext 53 (R2 million), and People's Court 7th Avenue (Old Alexandra) Ext 4 R410 000. Operational capital requirements account for R500 thousand.
- The Housing department's allocation for the 2013/14 financial year amounts to R465.8 million. Allocations for projects include:

Roads and Stormwater Management

- Braamfischerville Ext 12 and 13: Roads and Stormwater Management Systems including a Pedestrian Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure- R10.6 million;
- Devland Ext 1, 27, 30, 31 and 33 Roads and Related Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure- R20 million;
- Elias Motsoaledi Bulk and Internal Roads Including Curlver Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure- R7.5 million;
- Emma Flats Renewal Stormwater Management Projects Riverlea Ext.1 - R10 million;
- Mathoeshville Proper Ext 1 and 2 Roads and Stormwater, Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure - R20.9 million;
- Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 11 Bulk Services New Bulk Infrastructure - R13.6 million; and
- Klipspruit/Kliptown Ext 7 Link and Internal Roads Stormwater; Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure- R21.8 million.

New Bulk Infrastructure

- Fleurhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal infrastructure) New Bulk Infrastructure- R50 million;
- Formalisation of Informal Settlements across the City Renewal Bulk Infrastructure- R11.9 million;
- Kanana Park Ext 3, 4 and 5 New Bulk Infrastructure- R10 million;
- Lakeside Ext 1, 2, 3 and 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater Systems New Bulk Infrastructure- R30.9 million;
- Lufhereng Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads, Stormwater Management Systems, Sewer and Water for 24 000 houses) New Bulk Infrastructure- R20 million;
- Drieziek Ext 5- R15 million;
- Drieziek Ext 3- R15 million;
- Ennerdale Ext 6 (erf 4554 and 4553) Infills, New Bulk Infrastructure - R3 million;
- Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure- R3 million;
- Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure- R1 million;
- Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure- R2 million;
- Poortjie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure- R2 million;
- Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure Klipspruit- R14.4 million;
- Sol Plaatjies New Bulk Infrastructure Roodepoort Ext.2- R18.7 million;
- Lehae Ext 1 Bulk Water Line New Bulk Infrastructure- R20 million;
- Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) New Bulk Infrastructure- R6 million;
- Orange Farm Ext. 9 New Bulk Infrastructure- R57.6 million;
- Vlakfontein Ext 1 New Bulk Infrastructure- R8 million;
- Vlakfontein Ext 2- R10 million;
- Vlakfontein Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure- R13.9 million;
- Land Purchases- R20 million;
- Tshepisonq Proper Bulk Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure- R5 million;
- Turffontein New Bulk Infrastructure- R1 million;
- Winchester Hills Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure- R10 million; and
- Flats and Stock Upgrade- R10 million.

- City Power has been allocated R1.7 billion which will be spend towards addressing bulk intake, substations, smart meters, technical and non-technical losses on the following projects:
 - Revenue generation efficiency project: Pre-paid system- R450 million;
 - Upgrading of electrical network in various areas- R137.8 million;
 - Substations (Sebenza, Wilro Park, Fleurhof, Lehae, Cydna and new 88/11 substations)- R432.3 million;
 - Replacement of aged and critical switchgear- R10 million;
 - Refurbish transformers and switchgear- R17.5 million;
 - Install statistical meters on all distributors- R25 million;
 - New service connections- R121.7 million;
 - Emergency work- R29.3 million; and
 - Renewal of bulk infrastructure- R18 million.

Electrification in various areas will receive R78.1 million, Public lighting R27.7 million, Network development R30 million, Information Technology R31 million, Scada system R10 million, and R26.6 million will go towards Fire and Security, Telecommunications, upgrading of a training centre as well as operational capital.

- Johannesburg Water receives an allocation of R1 billion. The following projects will address bulk intake, technical and non-technical losses:
 - Operation Gcin'manzi- R239.8 million;
 - Upgrading and renewal of sewer and water infrastructure- R72.9 million;
 - New infrastructure: Lanseria reservoir R23 million, Roodepoort/ Diepsloot reservoir- R35 million;
 - Bulk Wastewater in Olifantsvlei, Driefontein, Bushkoppies and Northern works- R206.1 million;
 - Sewer and Water upgrade in Orange Farm/Deep South, Doornkop West/ Protea Glen,
 - Roodepoort/Diepsloot, Sandton/Alexandra, Braamfisherville- R144.4 million;
 - Operations and maintenance of water and sewer networks across the City- R50 million;
 - Waste Water Treatment Works Scada and PLC replacements- R22.4 million;

- WWTW ferric dosing- R8.2 million;
 - Northern Works: desludge dam 01 and 02 in Diepsloot- R37.4 million;
 - Provision of new basic water and sewer services- R34.6million;
 - Operations and maintenance of sewer and water- R10 million;
 - Provision for sewer and water emergency work renewal- R72.4 million; and
 - R55.7 million will be spend on corporate requirements, planning and engineering studies and Information technology.
- Pikitup receives an allocation of R181.4 million to address the reduction to landfills key priority program. R33.7 million has been allocated to separation at source project throughout the City and R1 million will be for construction of Waste to Energy plant. R12.5 million will be spent on construction of new depots in Haylon Hill and Orange Farm. R22.8 million is allocated towards upgrading and maintenance of Landfill sites while R10 million will be spent on a new cell development in Robinson Deep landfill site. Refuse collection bins and equipments at Waterval Estate B receive R1.5 million. Branding of Facilities and Marketing receive R3 million. R30 million is allocated towards purchasing of seven bulldozers, compactors and graders. The construction of two transfer stations/material recovery facilities receives R4.9 million. The refurbishment of an incinerator plant is allocated R16 million. Underground waste receptacles are allocated R30 million for the Inner City and high pedestrian volume areas such as taxi ranks. R6.6 million is allocated for the upgrade of IT facilities while R6.2 million will go towards the Upgrade of existing Facilities to comply with the Occupational Health Safety Act. The purchase of infrastructure for street litter collection receives R1.5 million. R1.5 million is allocated for EIA for all waste facilities.
- The Johannesburg Social and Housing Company is allocated R436.9 million funded from CoJ loans R105 million, R252.6 million Capital Replacement Reserve, R20 million from the Urban Settlement Development Grant, R22.5 million from EPWP, and R36.6 million from other contributions. The allocation will be channelled toward the following projects:
 - AA House Phase 2 Renewal Housing Development- R10 million;
 - City Deep Mixed Housing Development Renewal Building Alterations - R66.5 million;
 - Orlando Ekhaya Staff Hostel Redevelopment New Building Alterations- R40 million;
 - Selby Staff Hostel Redevelopment/Conversion Renewal Building Alterations- R56 million;
 - Bellavista Estate Infills New Housing Development- R5 million;

- Nancefield Station Housing/Klipspruit Staff Hostel Redevelopment Renewal Housing Development- R55.5 million;
- Selkirk Social Housing project New Housing Development Blairgowrie - R24 million;
- Turffontein rental housing development New Housing Development - R5 million;
- Europa House Renewal Housing Development- R35.6 million;
- Inner City affordable rental housing- R38.4 million;
- Fleurhof Junction Social Housing project-t R60.6 million:
- Nederburg Rental Housing Renewal Building Alterations- R2 million;
- MBV Innercity Rental Housing Renewal Housing Development- R5 million;
- Dobsonville Social Housing project- R5 million;
- Lombardy East Housing project- R 5 million: and
- Expanded Public Works Program various projects- R22.5 million.
- Johannesburg Development Agency is allocated R82.5 million. Allocations for projects include: Nancefield Station Precinct R60 million, Jabulani Station Precinct R5 million, Kliptown Precinct Development R5 million, Orlando East Station Precinct R10 million and the Randburg Civic Precinct Upgrade R2.5 million.

HUMAN AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER

Human and Social Development Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Community Development	61 719	115 751	110 036	105 435
Health	28 445	54 213	85 026	22 926
Social Development	2 258	27 000	20 200	14 400
Public Safety	18 784	89 100	170 612	171 393
Johannesburg City Parks And Zoo	66 661	99 770	166 400	107 700
Joburg City Theatres	4 800	13 995	8 300	6 200
Total Capital	182 667	399 829	560 574	428 054

The three year medium-term capital budget of the Human Development Cluster amounts to approximately R1.4 billion. Below follows a highlight of capital budget/project per department and municipal entity within the Human Development Cluster for the 2013/14 financial year.

- Community Development is allocated R115.7 million. Allocation to the various

projects include New Monuments City Wide (R1 million), Lenasia South Library Renewal (R500 000), Emdeni Ext 1 Library Renewal (R2 million), Orange Farm Ext 6 Library Renewal (R500 000), installation of book security system in libraries (R1 million), Florida Library Renewal (R1.8 million), Diepkloof Zone 1 Library Renewal (R1.2 million), Diepsloot Library Renewal (R2.6 million), Ivory Park (Lord Khanyile) Library Renewal Ext 2 (R1.5 million), Ivory Park North Ext 2 Library Renewal (R1.5 million), Jabavu Library Renewal (R1.5 million), Centre Of Excellence Johannesburg Library Renewal (R18.3 million), Mayfair Library Renewal (R2.5 million), Norscot Library Renewal Ext 2 (R800 000), PAIL Project Library Braamfontein (R2 million), Rabie Ridge Ext 1 Library Renewal (R1.8 million), RFID Asset Tagging for books Braamfontein R3 million, Satellite Libraries Braamfontein R2 million, Yeoville Library Renewal (R2 million), Lenasia South Community Centre Renewal (R1.5 million), Albertina Sisulu Community Hall Renewal (R4.7 million), Cosmo City Swimming Pool New Construction (R700 000), Davidsonville Swimming Pool Renewal (R600 000), Diepkloof Swimming Pool Renewal (R800 000), Eldorado Park Proper Swimming Pool Renewal (R800 000), Jabavu Swimming Pool Renewal (R1.2 million), Meadowlands Swimming Pool Renewal (R800 000), Minor Upgrades Swimming Pools (R2 million), Moletsane Swimming Pool Renewal (R1.2 million), Newclare Swimming Pool Renewal (R1 million), Roodepoort Swimming Pool Renewal (R800 000), Senoane Swimming Pool Renewal (R600 000), East Bank Swimming Pool Renewal (R4.3 million), Ennerdale ext 9 Swimming Pool Renewal (R1.8 million), Orange Farm Swimming Pool Renewal (R800 000), Riverlea Swimming Pool Renewal (R1 million), Dobsonville Courts Renewal (R400 000), Clay Soccer Field Construction (R1.2 million), Ennerdale Ext 1 Renewal Community Centre (R1.5 million), Kwa-Bhekilanga Sport ground Renewal (R5 million), Lenasia Ext 7 Renewal Recreation Centre R850 000), Kaserney Sport Field Renewal (R3.5 million), Davidsonville Recreation Centre Renewal (R1.6 million), Dlamini Sports Ground Renewal (R1.8 million), Hillbrow Recreation Centre Renewal (R1.4 million), Lenasia South Civic Centre Renewal (R1.5 million), Poortjie Community Centre Renewal (R750 000), Doornkop Recreation Centre Renewal (R900 000), Lenasia Ext 3 Recreation Centre Renewal (R1.5 million), Mofolo Butt Hut Renewal (R500 000), Westbury Recreation Centre Renewal (R1.8 million), Zakariya Park Community Centre Renewal (R860000), Zola North Butt Hut Renewal (R600 000), Jabavu Ext 3 Sport Stadium Renewal (R4.2 million), Meadowlands Tennis Courts Renewal (R600 000), Moletsane Sport Centre Renewal (R2.5 million), Orange Farm Ext 1 Community Hall Renewal (R500 000), Thulani Clay soccer fields Renewal (R600 000), Mofolo Cultural Bowl (R1.2 million), Hector Peterson Memorial & Museum Upgrade (R3 million), Museum Africa Upgrade (R3.3 million), People with disability access (R600 000). Operational Capital requirements accounts for R1.1 million.

- The Health Department is allocated R54.2 million. The construction of guardhouses across the city at various health facilities amounts to R2 million, upgrade for health facilities across the city will receive R5.2 million. Halfway House Renewal Clinic has been allocated R3 million. The installation of carports for health facilities across the city has been allocated R1 million. Operational capital amounting to R3 million will fund medical equipment, air conditioners, furniture and computers across all

health facilities. The R40 million allocation from the USDG will be spend on the following clinics:

- Ennerdale clinic, furniture and medical equipment, upgrade clinic- R1 million;
 - Freedom Park new clinic, Devland Ext 30- R2 million;
 - Mountainview clinic, new clinic in Fine town- R15 million;
 - Mpumelelo phase 2 new clinic, Ivory Park Ext 12- R9 million;
 - River Park new clinic, Lombardy East- R1 million;
 - Slovoville new clinic- R11 million; and
 - Zandspruit new clinic Ext 4- R1 million.
- Social Development receives an allocation of R27 million that will be spend on the following projects:
 - Construction of Golden Harvest drug and rehabilitation centre- R9.3 million;
 - Establishment of Agriculture Resource Centre- R9.3 million;
 - Installation of dedicated People with Disabilities parking- R2 million;
 - Refurbishment of Yelta Nethan Community Centre- R2 million;
 - Shelters for displaced people- R2 million;
 - Expanded Social Package Equipment- R1.4 million; and
 - Operational capital- R1 million.
 - Public Safety: Emergency Management Services is allocated a budget of R69.8 million. The allocation will be channelled towards the following projects:
 - Tetra network with mobile data terminus, Phase 2 New Computer Hardware - R5 million;
 - Fire Station, Protea Glen New Building New Building Alterations- R20 million;
 - Fire Station, Cosmo City New Building New Building Alterations R4 million;
 - Fire Protective Clothing for 150 fire-fighter-s R1.4 million;
 - Fire and Rescue Equipment- R3 million;
 - Equipment for Urban Search and Rescue (jaws of life, breathers for Gautrain) and Air lifting equipment- R5 million;
 - Medical Equipment at the Training Academy- R2 million;

- Fire Station, Central Fire Station Renewal Building Alterations- R5 million;
 - Ambulance equipment replacement R15 million;
 - CCTV cameras for security network at all fire stations- R2.6 million; and
 - Standby generators for current fire stations and replacement- R2.5 million;
 - Revitalisation of Protea Glen Fire Station (EPWP)- R3.7 million.
- Public Safety: Johannesburg Metro Police Department is allocated a budget of R19.2 million. The allocation will be channelled towards the following projects:
 - Supply Firearms to the JMPD new recruits- R3.6 million;
 - Upgrading of weighbridges at JMPD Testing Centres- R1.2 million;
 - Langlaagte One Stop Shop, Licensing- R4.1 million;
 - Marlboro Holding Facility renewal building alterations- R6 million;
 - Sewerage Upgrade new waste collection City Wide- R1.2 million;
 - Ablution Blocks for Academy- R1 million; and
 - Refurbishment of Roodepoort Driver's Testing Station- R1.2 million.
- City Parks and Joburg Zoo receive R99.7 million. R11 million will fund upgrading of the existing parks and nature reserves (Klip Rivier nature reserves, Rietfontein nature reserves, Meadowlands, Claremont and other various city wide in compliance to occupational health and safety standards). R14.1 million will fund the development of new parks (Leratong, Poortjie, Orange Farm, Northern farms-Diepsloot, Chiawelo and Road Islands). R27 million will be allocated for the development of the Olifantsvlei cemetery. Upgrading of JCP Building receives R6.5 million whilst R12 million has been allocated for operational capital (plant and equipment, IT, furniture, office equipment and buildings). R2.2 million will be allocated towards the purchasing of new animals and R10 million will be utilized for the establishment of new parking lot for the Zoo. The replacement of the existing incinerator used to burn carcasses will receive R2 million. The upgrading of the filtration system of hippo water will be allocated R2 million. R500 000 will be spent towards the replacement of the steel water line for water saving project. The upgrade of existing toilet facilities at the Zoo will receive R1 million. R504 000 will be utilized for the replacing of the ageing fleet and the upgrading of zoo infrastructure will be allocated R5.8 million.
- Joburg City Theatres is allocated R13.9 million. Projects are Joburg Theatre-building renovations and upgrades (R4.7 million), Joburg Theatre-information technology upgrades (R475 000), Joburg Theatre- upgrade of stage machinery (R1, 6 million), Promusica Theatre-building renovations (R2.2 million), Promusica Theatre-information technology (R400000), Promusica Theatre-purchasing of

vehicle (R100 000), Promusica Theatre-upgrade of technical equipment (R600 000), Soweto Theatre-building renovations (R2.7 million), Soweto Theatre-information technology (R500 000) and Soweto Theatre- upgrading of technical equipment (R700 000).

ECONOMIC GROWTH CLUSTER

Economic Growth Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Economic Development	4 471	90 694	42 389	15 470
Transportation	993 615	939 485	1 151 511	1 043 643
Joburg Market	26 600	70 000	208 322	334 938
Johannesburg Property Company	38 000	94 680	155 380	316 280
Johannesburg Roads Agency	290 867	737 700	1 423 210	2 343 975
Metrobus	10 486	15 677	80 151	5 870
Total Capital	1 364 039	1 948 236	3 060 963	4 060 176

to approximately R9.1 billion. Below follows a highlight of capital budget/project per department and municipal entity within the Economic Growth Cluster for the 2013/14 financial year.

- The Department of Economic Development is allocated a capital budget of R90.7 million for the 2013/14 financial year. The funds would be channelled towards the following projects:
 - Fibre Optic Infrastructure- R44 million;
 - Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) in Alexandra Pan Africa New Informal trading Stalls- R10.9 million;
 - Construction of linear market (informal trading shelter) in Noord Street- R7.7 million;
 - EPWP Projects City Wide- R3.7 million;
 - Inner City Property Scheme- R23.8 million; and
 - Operational Capital- R400 000.
- Transportation is allocated R939.4 million in the 2013/14 financial year to execute the following projects:
 - Rea Vaya New Bus Rapid Transit- R893.7 million;
 - Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg CBD- R2 million;

- Cycling Lanes: Sidewalk Improvements Kaalfontein Ext 8, Ivory Park Midrand route, UJ–Wits route, Sidewalk Zola New complete streets- R29.5 million;
 - Large Public Transport Facilities: Ebareni New Public Transport facility Diepkloof, Sunninghill New Woodmead Ext 14, Bram Fisherville, Laybys Bram Fisherville, Slovoville Ext.1, Lehae, new public and scholar transport exchange Lenasia- R9.4 million; and
 - Non-Motorised Transport- R4 million
- Joburg Market receives a capital budget of R70 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The funds are mostly channelled towards the following projects:
 - Revamp sewer and drainage system- R4 million;
 - Upgrade of existing hall to bring in line with HACCP requirements- R7 million;
 - Refurbishments of ablution facilities- R3 million;
 - Replacement of the roof at trading halls- R6 million;
 - Foodbank sorting centre- R2.5 million;
 - Road rehabilitation- R6 million;
 - Installation of lights in halls 1,2,9,10- R3 million;
 - Standby generator upgrade- R2 million;
 - Replacement of Ammonia Plant- R2.9 million;
 - Replacement of assets new plant and equipment- R2 million;
 - Potable water to halls and wash new building alterations- R3 million; and
 - Installation of sprinkler systems new building alterations- R5 million;
 - Expanded Public Works Program projects; Food-bank- R5 million and roads rehabilitation- R5 million.
- The Johannesburg Property Company receives R94.6 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The funds are allocated towards the following projects:
 - Land Regularisation- R10 million;
 - Orlando Ekhaya Waterfront Development Renewal Park- R10 million;
 - Strategic land purchases, site development and preparation- R30 million;
 - FMMU - public conveniences new public toilets- R7.5 million;
 - Waterproofing of Metro Centre renewal building alterations- R3 million;

- Computer Equipment new computer upgrades- R3.5 million;
- Orange Farm Erf 6446 Renewal- R3 million;
- Sandown Extension 49 Erf 575RE renewal building alterations- R3 million;
and
- Paterson Park Precinct Development Renewal Park- R2 million.
- Johannesburg Roads Agency is allocated R737,7 million in the 2013/14 financial year to execute the following projects:
 - Le-Roux Avenue Bridge- R35.7 million;
 - Naledi /Protea Bridge- R20 million;
 - Bridge expansion joints renewal bridges (Pedestrian and vehicles)- R7 million;
 - Bridge Rehabilitation renewal bridges- R3 million;
 - Resurfacing of M1 Motorway, renewal roads: rehabilitation Melrose City- R50 million;
 - Resurfacing of Roads Renewal Roads- R100 million;
 - Road reconstruction programme renewal roads construction and upgrades- R25 million;
 - Braamfontein Spruit flood plain development- R4 million;
 - Kliptown Stormwater upgrade (Phase 10 low level bridge)- R1 million;
 - Capital equipment New plant and Equipment- R15 million;
 - Document Management System within JRA- R2 million;
 - GIS Laser Inspection Web and Mobile Tools- R3.9 million;
 - Operational Capex- R10 million;
 - Conversion of open drains to underground/covered drains- R48.5 million;
 - Dam Rehabilitation New Canada renewal- R10 million;
 - Emergency stormwater repairs, renewal, Critical Depot- R50 million;
 - Environmental compliance- R1.5 million;
 - Gravel roads: Braamficherville, Diepsloot, Doornkop/Thulani, new Lawley, Orange farm, Tshepisoong, Agricultural and Ivory Park- R166.1 million;
 - Investigate/ Design and Integrated Roads/ Stormwater master planning- R7 million;
 - Pedestrian Bridge in Alexandra (pedestrian and vehicles)- R8 million;

- Reconstruction of Roads: Mayibuye Renewal Roads: construction and upgrades Comera Ext.34 - R12 million;
 - Mobility: City Deep freight hub, complete streets new roads, geometric improvements, guardrails renewals, installation of traffic signals, Intelligent Transport systems (ITS), remote monitoring, upgrades of existing signals, traffic management centre and traffic signal adaptive control new mobility- R156 million;
 - James Street extension new roads: construction and upgrades, Ennerdale- R1 million; and
 - New link from M1 to Rivonia Road new roads: Construction and upgrades- R1 million.
- Metrobus is allocated R15.6 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The budget will fund the following projects:
 - Building various upgrades- R2.2 million;
 - Engine and gear box- R10 million;
 - IT equipment, new computers and hardware- R1.6 million;
 - Software licenses - R1.1 million.

GOOD GOVERNANCE CLUSTER

Good Governance Cluster Capital	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Office Of The Executive Mayor	4 790	73 225	3 960	4 303
Group Finance	3 927	28 000	3 199	3 499
Group Corporate And Shared Services	232 934	772 423	1 431 268	24 494
Speaker: Legislative Arm Of Council	830	5 450	920	970
Total Capital	242 481	879 098	1 439 347	33 266

The majority of the capital budget for the Good Governance Cluster amounts to approximately R2.3 billion. Below follows a highlight of capital budget/project per department within the Good Governance Cluster for the 2013/14 financial year.

- Office of the Executive Mayor has been allocated R73.2 million of which an amount of R50 million will be spent towards Ward-based planning interventions for CBP interventions. R15 million will be spent on Integrated Disaster Management Centre. R3 million will fund the E-register for conflict of interest, disclosures and new computer software. R1.8 million will fund E-Marketing platform and JTC Website Renewal Computer Software. The new Insurance Claims Administration computer software will receive R1 million. Sandton Tourism Office alterations will receive R500 000 and R400 000 for upgrade of the Pimville Tourism Offices. R1.5

million will be utilised for new operational capital.

- Group Finance has been allocated R28 million. Allocations to projects include Capital enhancement systems R18 million and operational capital R10 million
- Group Corporate and Shared Services is allocated R772.4 million. Allocations to projects include ICT- infrastructure renewal and optimisation (R198 million), ICT upgrade and renewal (R427 million), procurement of fleet vehicles (R147 million) and operational capital (R423 000).
- The Office of the Speaker is allocated R5.4 million. R4 million will be utilised for Council Chamber building alterations whilst R250 000 will be used for digitisation of the Council Chamber building. R1.2 million will go towards operational capital to purchase laptops and office furniture.



OPERATING CORE ADMINISTRATION

CORE ADMINISTRATION

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	4 100 703	4 949 751	5 539 860	5 875 942	5 775 942	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	94 116	77 207	78 101	93 223	93 223	91 169	94 130	96 323
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	631 769	673 546	724 144	780 254	769 335			
Service charges - other	157 699	189 446	222 450	307 575	274 506	274 544	293 483	313 645
Rental of facilities and equipment	69 527	51 898	73 148	65 317	127 687	132 071	146 120	158 893
Interest earned - external investments	373 828	271 939	284 033	278 674	278 674	301 253	316 318	332 134
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					2 107			
Fines	254 318	315 669	435 335	370 176	390 216	574 741	614 969	658 017
Licences and permits	917	806	803	592	592	674	707	743
Agency services	146 816	168 166	194 642	203 840	205 466	221 818	226 647	242 513
Operating grants	1 818 622	4 728 752	4 958 750	4 680 906	4 858 281	5 133 377	5 316 036	5 779 136
Other revenue	2 390 308	439 300	426 265	338 597	296 173	454 647	461 653	486 565
Gains on disposal of PPE		6 265	143 580					
Revenue	10 038 622	11 872 744	13 081 112	12 995 096	13 072 202	13 579 739	14 312 718	15 389 609
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	374					6 749	7 150	7 576
Interest on loans (Core)	815 437	721 450	764 204	748 427	695 062	695 403	780 599	814 744
Internal recoveries (ME's)	92 990	319 805	581 533	612 142	502 921	482 642	528 502	575 716
Internal recoveries (Core)	199 773	317 525	333 183	393 923	273 868	146 220	155 002	164 072
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	1 108 575	1 358 780	1 678 921	1 754 492	1 471 851	1 331 014	1 471 253	1 562 108
Total Revenue	11 147 197	13 231 524	14 760 033	14 749 588	14 544 053	14 910 753	15 783 971	16 951 717
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	3 372 836	3 879 855	4 017 902	4 320 621	4 321 604	4 521 822	4 758 634	5 006 558
Remuneration of councillors	74 439	80 646	98 289	129 119	116 359	124 154	131 852	140 290
Debt impairment	376 681	1 208 908	408 084	878 121	651 045	378 083	341 760	297 440
Depreciation & asset impairment	627 656	980 809	1 386 648	1 231 214	1 223 850	1 702 887	2 115 425	2 655 074
Repairs and maintenance	82 251	119 412	106 259	166 822	172 951	315 531	300 069	359 055
Finance charges	1 468 325	1 463 016	1 490 276	1 536 996	1 531 749	1 354 653	1 554 101	1 779 698
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	726 577	1 365 817	1 308 643	1 395 890	1 488 538	1 560 622	1 601 774	1 659 789
Grants and subsidies	181 739	111 792	132 955	22 123	159 417	167 397	40 127	44 483
Other expenditure	1 418 542	1 832 831	1 869 799	2 058 337	2 116 908	2 089 137	2 171 478	2 289 404
Contributions to/(from) provisions	124 904	(52 344)	55 806	(98 512)	(120 312)	(86 975)	(94 321)	(101 161)
Loss on disposal of PPE	38 754	12 752	63 138	3	36			
Expenditure	8 492 704	11 003 495	10 937 799	11 640 734	11 662 145	12 127 311	12 920 898	14 130 631
Interest (Sweeping Account)					1 205	66 097	138 058	211 200
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	256 077	278 779	369 247	107 783	220 243	259 685	277 006	295 298
Internal charges (Core)	168 073	321 968	333 183	393 923	273 868	146 220	155 002	164 072
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 125 495	2 316 325	2 485 787	2 559 920	2 629 293	2 153 610	2 278 517	2 407 608
Total Internal Transfers	2 549 645	2 917 072	3 188 217	3 061 626	3 124 609	2 625 612	2 848 583	3 078 178
Total Expenditure	11 042 349	13 920 567	14 126 016	14 702 360	14 786 754	14 752 923	15 769 481	17 208 809
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	104 848	(689 043)	634 016	47 228	(242 701)	157 830	14 490	(257 092)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	1 765 854	1 387 941	971 980	1 965 232	1 944 039	1 996 193	2 508 760	2 437 247
Capital contributions				30 261	36 898	42 975		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 870 702	698 899	1 605 996	2 042 721	1 738 236	2 196 998	2 523 250	2 180 155
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 870 702	698 899	1 605 996	2 042 721	1 738 236	2 196 998	2 523 250	2 180 155

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	28 052	123 628	13 970	1 341	3 985	4 612		
Other revenue	34	41	239	20	20	21	22	23
Gains on disposal of PPE			41					
Revenue	28 086	123 669	14 250	1 361	4 005	4 633	22	23
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	28 086	123 669	14 250	1 361	4 005	4 633	22	23
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	53 661	57 418	59 075	64 272	62 323	60 387	63 111	66 244
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 672	2 097	86 046	2 019	2 019	4 622	7 373	8 561
Repairs and maintenance	12 925	36 423	7 170	5 157	1 000	1 142	1 275	1 342
Finance charges	1 019	537	80					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	40 055	29 114	4 518	4 407	4 348	3 093	3 161	3 329
Grants and subsidies	11 999	42 249	8 098	8 500		22 000	23 000	26 500
Other expenditure	8 803	66 794	18 622	20 469	30 160	12 463	7 933	8 330
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	11	9	180		18			
Expenditure	130 145	234 639	183 789	104 824	99 868	103 707	105 853	114 306
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				111	111	117	124	130
Internal charges (Core)	207	585	1 704	1 985	1 985	2 131	2 257	2 375
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 500							
Total Internal Transfers	2 707	585	1 704	2 096	2 096	2 248	2 381	2 505
Total Expenditure	132 853	235 223	185 493	106 920	101 964	105 955	108 234	116 811
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(104 766)	(111 554)	(171 243)	(105 559)	(97 959)	(101 322)	(108 212)	(116 788)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants			7 444	4 071	4 071	3 764		
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(104 766)	(111 554)	(163 799)	(101 488)	(93 888)	(97 558)	(108 212)	(116 788)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(104 766)	(111 554)	(163 799)	(101 488)	(93 888)	(97 558)	(108 212)	(116 788)

ENVIRONMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	6 435	12 037	2 334	18 500	13 700	14 820	2 850	2 108
Other revenue	259	723	685	37 861	38 621	51 000	12 000	12 000
Gains on disposal of PPE			179					
Revenue	6 694	12 761	3 198	56 361	52 321	65 820	14 850	14 108
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	6 694	12 761	3 198	56 361	52 321	65 820	14 850	14 108
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	47 235	52 427	59 917	56 733	56 733	58 265	60 977	63 930
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 682	3 387	4 888	4 410	4 410	4 233	4 872	5 584
Repairs and maintenance	368	115	211	256	256	2 741	1 445	1 517
Finance charges	457	85	60					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	17 436	27 551	4 770	18 069	20 729	62 784	21 654	22 737
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	9 385	6 543	18 342	13 392	7 892	8 595	11 203	10 879
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(188)	(10)						
Loss on disposal of PPE	52	11	228					
Expenditure	77 427	90 109	88 415	92 860	90 020	136 618	100 151	104 647
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	20							
Internal charges (Core)	375	1 133	730	1 676	1 676	1 207	1 277	1 347
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	395	1 133	730	1 676	1 676	1 207	1 277	1 347
Total Expenditure	77 822	91 242	89 145	94 536	91 696	137 825	101 428	105 994
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(71 128)	(78 481)	(85 947)	(38 175)	(39 375)	(72 005)	(86 578)	(91 886)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants			658	700				
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(71 128)	(78 481)	(85 289)	(37 475)	(39 375)	(72 005)	(86 578)	(91 886)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(71 128)	(78 481)	(85 289)	(37 475)	(39 375)	(72 005)	(86 578)	(91 886)

TRANSPORTATION

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
R thousand	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	182 954	262 873	365 119	328 487	328 487	268 000	236 000	287 000
Other revenue	30 273	56 573	56 752	65 107	75 107	169 000	198 800	211 200
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	213 227	319 446	421 872	393 594	403 594	437 000	434 800	498 200
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	374							
Interest on loans (Core)		1 188	3 710					
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	374	1 188	3 710					
Total Revenue	213 601	320 634	425 582	393 594	403 594	437 000	434 800	498 200
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	31 073	35 073	40 388	55 518	85 518	106 898	133 623	142 175
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 355	119 868	190 065	241 153	241 153	289 658	413 192	492 169
Repairs and maintenance	7 721	5 494	13 009	40 607	40 607	66 319	67 976	84 222
Finance charges	30 978	18 263	33		2			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	168 207	332 897	361 416	484 328	436 797	479 889	537 476	578 291
Grants and subsidies			747		17			
Other expenditure	9 665	20 496	20 824	34 238	35 699	58 238	65 227	73 054
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	35	7	15					
Expenditure	292 035	532 098	626 495	855 844	839 793	1 001 002	1 217 494	1 369 911
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	144	585	870	1 500	1 500	970	1 018	1 063
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	144	585	870	1 500	1 500	970	1 018	1 063
Total Expenditure	292 179	532 683	627 365	857 344	841 293	1 001 972	1 218 512	1 370 974
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(78 578)	(212 049)	(201 783)	(463 750)	(437 699)	(564 972)	(783 712)	(872 774)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	1 439 450	931 701	131 018	980 215	981 215	897 766	1 059 571	963 673
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 360 872	719 651	(70 765)	516 465	543 516	332 794	275 859	90 899
Tax ation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 360 872	719 651	(70 765)	516 465	543 516	332 794	275 859	90 899

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	16	1						
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	3 237	3 397	3 403	3 229	3 229	3 456	3 696	3 955
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 504	2 834	3 396	2 451	2 451	2 623	2 806	3 003
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	473	631	485	891	891	953	1 019	1 090
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	11 751	9 801	40 340	16 872	46 124	31 286	16 800	16 800
Other revenue	6 468	24 913	8 606	10 257	10 412	11 027	11 795	12 619
Gains on disposal of PPE			6 573					
Revenue	25 450	41 577	62 803	33 700	63 107	49 345	36 116	37 467
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	25 450	41 577	62 803	33 700	63 107	49 345	36 116	37 467
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	284 736	301 336	314 827	333 937	333 637	344 532	358 585	376 092
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment				2 660				
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 018	70 679	230 539	234 161	234 161	240 269	242 723	234 008
Repairs and maintenance	23 425	24 682	40 306	48 677	53 717	78 504	95 190	118 036
Finance charges	4 721	663	382	11	46			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	16 920	11 651	17 170	10 411	13 755	10 681	9 075	9 127
Grants and subsidies	4 043	2 072	2 086	2 202	3 162	2 848	2 999	3 149
Other expenditure	113 766	99 297	119 811	147 758	238 009	207 323	208 719	218 040
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(1 268)	(2 150)	(1 775)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	328	94	6 943	3	3			
Expenditure	506 690	508 324	730 288	779 820	876 490	884 157	917 291	958 452
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	316	427	330	843	6 938	18 083	19 294	20 568
Internal charges (Core)	21 116	18 305	28 881	28 167	22 072	11 320	11 971	12 589
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	21 432	18 732	29 211	29 010	29 010	29 403	31 265	33 157
Total Expenditure	528 122	527 056	759 500	808 830	905 500	913 560	948 556	991 609
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(502 672)	(485 479)	(696 697)	(775 130)	(842 393)	(864 215)	(912 440)	(954 142)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	13 384	6 234	121 512	38 600	41 700	48 090	23 300	47 100
Capital contributions					8 923	6 375		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(489 288)	(479 245)	(575 184)	(736 530)	(791 770)	(809 750)	(889 140)	(907 042)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(489 288)	(479 245)	(575 184)	(736 530)	(791 770)	(809 750)	(889 140)	(907 042)

HEALTH

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	62	70	88		40			
Licences and permits	917	806	803	592	592	674	707	743
Agency services								
Operating grants	80 967	86 687	125 555	109 595	117 978	126 736	123 793	130 353
Other revenue	2 327	936	6 918	790	835	4 500	5 000	5 500
Gains on disposal of PPE			229					
Revenue	84 273	88 499	133 592	110 977	119 445	131 910	129 500	136 596
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	88							
Internal recoveries (ME's)					269	346	366	384
Internal recoveries (Core)	143	1 097	433	327	58			
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	231	1 097	433	327	327	346	366	384
Total Revenue	84 504	89 596	134 025	111 304	119 772	132 256	129 866	136 980
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	335 971	396 084	433 940	465 662	476 662	493 253	512 493	537 840
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment		(20)						
Depreciation & asset impairment	19 790	19 311	10 203	4 620	4 620	8 327	11 544	13 271
Repairs and maintenance	1 807	2 205	2 091	2 746	2 589	7 250	8 990	11 148
Finance charges	1 807	291	333					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	3 529	9 691	11 972	10 635	11 161	11 753	12 376	12 995
Grants and subsidies	2 200	9 153	4 943	5 240	5 303	5 965	6 281	6 595
Other expenditure	24 691	33 790	44 332	70 966	75 714	84 689	85 537	90 047
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(782)	(532)	(279)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	242	54	518					
Expenditure	389 255	470 027	508 052	559 869	576 049	611 237	637 221	671 896
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)					9 759	20 243	21 597	23 029
Internal charges (Core)	12 319	20 190	20 309	26 139	16 380	7 589	8 055	8 512
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	12 319	20 190	20 309	26 139	26 139	27 832	29 652	31 541
Total Expenditure	401 574	490 217	528 360	586 008	602 188	639 069	666 873	703 437
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(317 070)	(400 620)	(394 335)	(474 704)	(482 416)	(506 813)	(537 007)	(566 457)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	4 347	6 580	142	25 000	27 000	40 000	60 000	3 000
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(312 723)	(394 040)	(394 193)	(449 704)	(455 416)	(466 813)	(477 007)	(563 457)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(312 723)	(394 040)	(394 193)	(449 704)	(455 416)	(466 813)	(477 007)	(563 457)

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment			90					
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	106	139	81	210	210	475	500	525
Gains on disposal of PPE			704					
Revenue	106	139	876	210	210	475	500	525
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	106	139	876	210	210	475	500	525
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	62 787	75 009	74 507	77 465	84 487	90 388	94 763	99 513
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment			3 886	5 277	5 277	5 223	9 095	13 381
Repairs and maintenance	192	102	92	265	2 499	3 038	3 767	4 671
Finance charges			12					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	8 213	8 841	7 483	8 063	10 101	9 792	10 311	10 827
Grants and subsidies	4 465		3 223	6 179	8 217	7 450	7 845	8 237
Other expenditure	13 337	11 113	13 273	20 193	25 415	29 355	30 911	32 457
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE			835					
Expenditure	88 994	95 065	103 311	117 442	135 996	145 246	156 693	169 085
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				12	12	13	14	15
Internal charges (Core)			338	191	191	95	100	105
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers			338	203	203	108	114	120
Total Expenditure	88 994	95 065	103 649	117 645	136 199	145 354	156 807	169 205
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(88 888)	(94 926)	(102 773)	(117 435)	(135 989)	(144 879)	(156 307)	(168 680)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants			109			2 000		
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(88 888)	(94 926)	(102 664)	(117 435)	(135 989)	(142 879)	(156 307)	(168 680)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(88 888)	(94 926)	(102 664)	(117 435)	(135 989)	(142 879)	(156 307)	(168 680)

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments		396	13	298	298	315	333	350
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	1 248	2 155	60	7 544	5 500			
Other revenue	52 049	42 852	36 704	50 921	50 944	53 876	57 002	59 854
Gains on disposal of PPE			51					
Revenue	53 297	45 403	36 829	58 763	56 742	54 191	57 335	60 204
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	89 243							
Internal recoveries (ME's)		33 124	80 117	84 669	84 264	89 349	102 364	115 370
Internal recoveries (Core)	16 922	34 423	43 625	77 727	78 132	81 614	86 310	90 628
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	106 165	67 546	123 741	162 396	162 396	170 963	188 674	205 998
Total Revenue	159 462	112 950	160 570	221 159	219 138	225 154	246 009	266 202
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	99 650	262 863	277 440	338 936	327 294	348 393	364 890	383 182
Remuneration of councillors	865	1 155	995	2 119	2 119	2 260	2 401	2 554
Debt impairment	38							
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 573	(69 505)	21 486	6 192	6 192	4 549	4 177	3 052
Repairs and maintenance	1 526	1 071	1 021	6 407	6 021	58 443	10 470	12 984
Finance charges	16 616	10 153	5 350		24			
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	17 878	32 878	28 720	34 487	49 764	37 773	39 776	41 765
Grants and subsidies	1 268	2 155	78					
Other expenditure	261 727	321 265	243 438	311 304	286 414	307 891	318 796	334 739
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(17)	(85)	(520)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	46	72	143					
Expenditure	431 170	562 022	578 150	699 445	677 828	759 309	740 510	778 276
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)			10	64	26 168	62 139	66 133	70 344
Internal charges (Core)	11 166	42 906	62 836	76 258	50 154	16 209	17 165	18 062
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	11 166	42 906	62 845	76 322	76 322	78 348	83 298	88 406
Total Expenditure	442 337	604 928	640 995	775 767	754 150	837 657	823 808	866 682
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(282 874)	(491 978)	(480 425)	(554 608)	(535 012)	(612 503)	(577 799)	(600 480)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(282 874)	(491 978)	(480 425)	(554 608)	(535 012)	(612 503)	(577 799)	(600 480)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(282 874)	(491 978)	(480 425)	(554 608)	(535 012)	(612 503)	(577 799)	(600 480)

SPEAKER: LEGISLATIVE ARM OF COUNCIL

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	19	74	88					
Gains on disposal of PPE			137					
Revenue	19	74	225					
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	19	74	225					
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	58 353	64 697	70 902	75 151	83 511	86 811	92 193	98 093
Remuneration of councillors	73 574	79 491	97 295	127 000	114 240	121 894	129 451	137 736
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 091	6 083	6 997	2 816	2 816	2 637	2 438	1 077
Repairs and maintenance	1 201	956	905	1 246	1 246	2 770	3 435	4 259
Finance charges	1 384	487	299					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	5 039	1 885	3 491	5 164	5 164	5 843	6 153	6 461
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	34 525	35 061	32 941	38 356	42 762	45 031	46 979	49 861
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(283)	(55)	(9)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	46		207					
Expenditure	184 930	188 605	213 027	249 733	249 739	264 986	280 649	297 487
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)					6 069	14 437	15 370	16 357
Internal charges (Core)	11 926	17 970	15 298	16 835	10 766	2 936	3 096	3 260
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	11 926	17 970	15 298	16 835	16 835	17 373	18 466	19 617
Total Expenditure	196 857	206 575	228 326	266 568	266 574	282 359	299 115	317 104
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(196 838)	(206 501)	(228 100)	(266 568)	(266 574)	(282 359)	(299 115)	(317 104)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(196 838)	(206 501)	(228 100)	(266 568)	(266 574)	(282 359)	(299 115)	(317 104)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(196 838)	(206 501)	(228 100)	(266 568)	(266 574)	(282 359)	(299 115)	(317 104)

GROUP FINANCE

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	4 090 298	4 940 547	5 529 194	5 875 942	5 775 942	6 395 445	6 842 655	7 321 640
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	93 197	71 387	63 738	79 359	79 359	81 343	83 783	85 459
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	631 769	673 546	724 144	780 254	769 335			
Service charges - other	108 109	144 256	164 209	239 217	206 036	193 932	208 899	225 029
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	373 777	271 543	284 020	278 376	278 376	300 938	315 985	331 784
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	1 270 802	3 995 276	4 190 998	4 086 245	4 086 245	4 453 457	4 830 784	5 231 459
Other revenue	2 280 635	131 674	165 291	126 635	70 112	58 008	64 052	66 364
Gains on disposal of PPE			1 233					
Revenue	8 848 588	10 228 229	11 122 826	11 466 028	11 265 405	11 483 123	12 346 158	13 261 735
Interest income (Sweeping Account)						6 749	7 150	7 576
Interest on loans (Core)	721 821	720 262	760 494	748 427	695 062	695 403	780 599	814 744
Internal recoveries (ME's)	73 322	260 324	473 765	415 302	298 975	262 253	274 629	288 177
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	795 143	980 586	1 234 259	1 163 729	994 037	964 405	1 062 378	1 110 497
Total Revenue	9 643 731	11 208 815	12 357 085	12 629 757	12 259 442	12 447 528	13 408 536	14 372 232
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	401 396	539 577	583 005	656 546	617 464	634 136	663 034	696 117
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	306 175	1 159 216	379 815	826 992	601 808	326 479	288 321	242 324
Depreciation & asset impairment	106 400	150 516	234 905	212 183	212 187	9 668	11 090	12 935
Repairs and maintenance	2 651	4 184	2 718	5 430	5 387	5 829	7 191	8 873
Finance charges	1 383 503	1 400 570	1 413 419	1 523 545	1 518 237	1 343 253	1 541 561	1 765 841
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	63 417	72 828	179 160	140 155	260 439	190 977	165 546	138 202
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	384 190	468 141	472 913	425 577	545 364	434 831	457 889	480 784
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(87 961)	(92 687)	(96 053)	(98 512)	(107 812)	(121 500)	(133 598)	(145 678)
Loss on disposal of PPE	906	401	1 939		15			
Expenditure	2 560 676	3 702 746	3 171 821	3 691 916	3 653 089	2 823 673	3 001 034	3 199 398
Interest (Sweeping Account)					1 205	66 097	138 058	211 200
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	251 934	275 426	365 590	102 170	123 668	51 831	56 073	60 658
Internal charges (Core)	25 873	43 973	63 887	56 462	35 110	9 266	9 826	10 395
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's	2 122 995	2 316 325	2 485 787	2 559 920	2 629 293	2 153 610	2 278 517	2 407 608
Total Internal Transfers	2 400 802	2 635 724	2 915 265	2 718 552	2 789 276	2 280 804	2 482 474	2 689 861
Total Expenditure	4 961 478	6 338 470	6 087 086	6 410 468	6 442 365	5 104 477	5 483 508	5 889 259
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	4 682 253	4 870 345	6 269 999	6 219 289	5 817 077	7 343 051	7 925 028	8 482 973
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	157 778	207 622	107	10 888				
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 840 031	5 077 967	6 270 106	6 230 177	5 817 077	7 343 051	7 925 028	8 482 973
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 840 031	5 077 967	6 270 106	6 230 177	5 817 077	7 343 051	7 925 028	8 482 973

GROUP CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	216	223	251	241	123			
Interest earned - external investments	(0)							
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	5 800	10 784	7 253	9 723	9 723	20 688	21 788	22 878
Gains on disposal of PPE			3 825					
Revenue	6 016	11 006	11 330	9 964	9 846	20 688	21 788	22 878
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	15 922	17 308	18 867	101 222	108 437	117 953	137 691	157 608
Internal recoveries (Core)	181 423	280 855	287 925	314 589	194 425	63 313	67 327	72 012
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	197 345	298 163	306 792	415 811	302 862	181 266	205 018	229 620
Total Revenue	203 361	309 170	318 121	425 775	312 708	201 954	226 806	252 498
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	233 827	202 120	249 247	270 771	244 752	294 871	308 806	325 596
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 674	32 307	110 153	98 022	90 654	74 708	130 633	199 190
Repairs and maintenance	8 337	12 041	7 167	8 874	5 536	2 147	2 660	3 291
Finance charges	5 886	1 164	69 127	13 440	13 440	11 400	12 540	13 857
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	21 667	330 373	268 154	280 126	273 350	282 909	298 044	312 947
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	114 643	152 479	169 560	189 766	147 448	106 804	112 465	118 088
Contributions to/(from) provisions	223 412	53 973	168 610					
Loss on disposal of PPE	60	50	4 761					
Expenditure	623 506	784 507	1 046 779	860 999	775 180	772 839	865 148	972 969
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	656	793	739	876	19 084	33 314	35 252	37 260
Internal charges (Core)	24 930	56 228	49 112	52 359	25 898	7 915	8 350	8 795
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	25 587	57 021	49 852	53 235	44 982	41 229	43 602	46 055
Total Expenditure	649 092	841 529	1 096 631	914 234	820 162	814 068	908 750	1 019 024
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(445 732)	(532 359)	(778 509)	(488 459)	(507 454)	(612 114)	(681 944)	(766 526)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(445 732)	(532 359)	(778 509)	(488 459)	(507 454)	(612 114)	(681 944)	(766 526)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(445 732)	(532 359)	(778 509)	(488 459)	(507 454)	(612 114)	(681 944)	(766 526)

HOUSING

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	628	209	(41)					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	160	5 041	12 520	13 864	13 864	9 826	10 347	10 864
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	40 249	26 495	33 144	33 346	33 346	43 778	46 098	48 402
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	157 663	53 056	112 539		142 716	129 132		
Other revenue	207	46 116	4 067		286			
Gains on disposal of PPE			612					
Revenue	198 908	130 917	162 840	47 210	190 212	182 736	56 445	59 266
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)	4 285							
Internal recoveries (ME's)		4 838	4 833	5 629	5 656	7 659	8 091	8 541
Internal recoveries (Core)	480	512	550	425	398	391	415	434
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	4 765	5 351	5 383	6 054	6 054	8 050	8 506	8 975
Total Revenue	203 673	136 267	168 223	53 264	196 266	190 786	64 951	68 241
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	132 385	139 253	144 638	156 981	156 981	161 220	168 725	177 011
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	31 877	34 147	30 944	34 680	34 680	35 871	36 765	37 522
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 852	55 536	66 448	88 537	88 537	127 385	191 977	247 729
Repairs and maintenance	7 329	7 404	13 980	13 658	13 658	37 825	39 833	41 822
Finance charges	2 422	454	334					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	10 580	6 495	8 455	7 406	11 406	11 930	15 849	16 639
Grants and subsidies	157 762	56 164	113 781		142 716	129 132		
Other expenditure	58 226	73 352	96 700	100 343	117 936	130 752	134 398	141 118
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(454)	(310)	(901)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	101	4	1 795					
Expenditure	461 080	372 500	476 173	401 605	565 914	634 115	587 547	661 841
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	529	347	388	529	6 247	13 511	14 384	15 306
Internal charges (Core)	8 472	12 944	12 707	16 909	11 191	4 599	4 875	5 136
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	9 001	13 291	13 095	17 438	17 438	18 110	19 259	20 442
Total Expenditure	470 082	385 791	489 269	419 043	583 352	652 225	606 806	682 283
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(266 409)	(249 524)	(321 046)	(365 779)	(387 086)	(461 439)	(541 855)	(614 042)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	1 274		361 298	505 260	507 260	454 858	792 862	849 172
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(265 135)	(249 524)	40 253	139 481	120 174	(6 581)	251 007	235 130
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(265 135)	(249 524)	40 253	139 481	120 174	(6 581)	251 007	235 130

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	157	14						
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	31 485	29 271	36 545	36 690	36 690	47 985	50 528	53 054
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines						2 000	2 140	2 290
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	832	958	5 781	10 165	11 389			
Other revenue	3 631	2 358	2 435	1 250	1 259	7 350	7 865	8 415
Gains on disposal of PPE			17					
Revenue	36 105	32 601	44 778	48 105	49 338	57 335	60 533	63 759
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	3 746	4 211	3 952	5 320	5 320	5 082	5 361	5 636
Internal recoveries (Core)	805	638	651	855	855	902	950	998
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	4 551	4 849	4 603	6 175	6 175	5 984	6 311	6 634
Total Revenue	40 656	37 450	49 381	54 280	55 513	63 319	66 844	70 393
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	280 168	291 659	156 930	172 985	170 578	175 184	183 300	192 130
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	1 408	(760)	857	4 693	4 693	3 250	3 457	3 614
Depreciation & asset impairment	68 788	88 354	14 707	6 027	6 027	28 078	43 914	57 216
Repairs and maintenance	998	1 480	1 030	5 495	6 369	1 388	1 720	2 131
Finance charges	2 373	380	254					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	19 130	28 493	9 277	10 437	9 212	8 466	25 763	27 051
Grants and subsidies	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
Other expenditure	36 170	39 568	30 533	27 731	25 389	41 420	26 767	28 105
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(1 346)	(287)	(661)					
Loss on disposal of PPE	150	127	54					
Expenditure	407 841	449 014	212 983	227 370	222 270	257 788	284 923	310 249
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	184				12 936	30 579	32 353	34 197
Internal charges (Core)	32 941	63 399	31 172	32 615	19 679	3 695	3 905	4 121
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	33 125	63 399	31 172	32 615	32 615	34 274	36 258	38 318
Total Expenditure	440 966	512 413	244 155	259 985	254 885	292 062	321 181	348 567
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(400 310)	(474 963)	(194 774)	(205 705)	(199 372)	(228 743)	(254 337)	(278 174)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	145 175	74 934	90 298	78 417	60 592	80 930	90 000	90 000
Capital contributions				5 000				
Surplus/(Deficit)	(255 135)	(400 029)	(104 476)	(122 288)	(138 780)	(147 813)	(164 337)	(188 174)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(255 135)	(400 029)	(104 476)	(122 288)	(138 780)	(147 813)	(164 337)	(188 174)

PUBLIC SAFETY

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	73	8						
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	14 868	12 522	18 293	28 439	28 551	29 171	30 360	31 607
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments	52							
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines	253 782	314 968	434 763	369 285	389 285	571 788	611 810	654 637
Licences and permits								
Agency services	146 816	168 166	194 642	195 466	205 466	221 818	226 647	242 513
Operating grants	77 918	83 410	102 055	100 402	100 402	105 334	105 809	111 416
Other revenue	5 562	8 260	126 517	24 376	27 197	66 591	70 016	73 643
Gains on disposal of PPE			3 478					
Revenue	499 071	587 334	879 749	717 968	750 901	994 702	1 044 642	1 113 816
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	499 071	587 334	879 749	717 968	750 901	994 702	1 044 642	1 113 816
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	1 351 593	1 446 671	1 553 085	1 595 664	1 621 664	1 667 484	1 754 133	1 848 635
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	30 598	11 743	(3 532)	8 261	8 261	10 880	11 529	12 207
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 677	26 994	20 160	16 323	16 323	17 472	22 217	27 378
Repairs and maintenance	12 574	22 934	11 749	23 780	18 780	29 042	36 012	44 655
Finance charges	13 331	29 788	594					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	307 557	413 401	402 744	381 145	355 718	433 767	446 628	468 959
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	211 342	249 273	263 211	287 549	230 498	214 229	228 606	240 033
Contributions to/(from) provisions	(6 209)	(10 200)	(12 605)		(12 500)	(17 795)	(18 738)	(19 675)
Loss on disposal of PPE	153	213	3 569					
Expenditure	1 944 616	2 190 817	2 238 976	2 312 722	2 238 744	2 355 079	2 480 387	2 622 192
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	2 438	1 786	2 190	3 178	9 251	15 418	16 412	17 434
Internal charges (Core)	20 956	43 732	45 338	64 827	58 754	59 388	63 073	67 276
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	23 394	45 517	47 528	68 005	68 005	74 806	79 485	84 710
Total Expenditure	1 968 010	2 236 334	2 286 504	2 380 727	2 306 749	2 429 885	2 559 872	2 706 902
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(1 468 939)	(1 648 999)	(1 406 755)	(1 662 759)	(1 555 848)	(1 435 183)	(1 515 230)	(1 593 086)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	1	413	48	7 292	3 500	3 792		
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 468 938)	(1 648 586)	(1 406 708)	(1 655 467)	(1 552 348)	(1 431 391)	(1 515 230)	(1 593 086)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 468 938)	(1 648 586)	(1 406 708)	(1 655 467)	(1 552 348)	(1 431 391)	(1 515 230)	(1 593 086)

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ACCOUNTS

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	9 776	8 995	10 707					
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	513	755	1 843					
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	25 558	22 346	36 267	29 279	91 767	85 670	97 216	107 488
Interest earned - external investments					2 107			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services				8 374				
Operating grants		98 871		1 755	1 755			
Other revenue	2 936	113 856	10 627	11 447	11 447	12 111	12 813	13 544
Gains on disposal of PPE		6 265	126 500					
Revenue	38 783	251 088	185 944	50 855	107 076	97 781	110 029	121 032
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	38 783	251 088	185 944	50 855	107 076	97 781	110 029	121 032
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		15 667						
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	6 587	4 583		835	1 603	1 603	1 688	1 773
Depreciation & asset impairment	181 086	475 180	386 165	309 474	309 474	886 058	1 020 180	1 339 523
Repairs and maintenance	1 197	321	4 810	4 224	15 286	19 093	20 105	20 105
Finance charges	3 827	182						
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	26 948	59 719	1 313	1 057	26 594	10 965	9 962	10 460
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	138 071	255 660	325 300	370 695	308 208	407 516	436 048	463 869
Contributions to/(from) provisions						52 320	58 015	64 192
Loss on disposal of PPE	36 622	11 710	41 952					
Expenditure	394 338	823 022	759 540	686 285	661 165	1 377 555	1 545 998	1 899 922
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)								
Internal charges (Core)	(2 354)	19		18 000	18 512	18 900	20 034	21 036
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	(2 354)	19		18 000	18 512	18 900	20 034	21 036
Total Expenditure	391 984	823 041	759 540	704 285	679 677	1 396 455	1 566 032	1 920 958
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(353 201)	(571 954)	(573 596)	(653 430)	(572 601)	(1 298 674)	(1 456 003)	(1 799 926)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	4 446	160 456	259 345	314 789	318 701	464 993	483 027	484 302
Capital contributions				25 261	27 975	36 600		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(348 755)	(411 497)	(314 251)	(313 380)	(225 925)	(797 081)	(972 976)	(1 315 624)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(348 755)	(411 497)	(314 251)	(313 380)	(225 925)	(797 081)	(972 976)	(1 315 624)

OPERATING MUNICIPAL ENTITY

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 382 659	9 144 630	10 908 871	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 276 206	14 453 158	15 834 268
Service charges - water revenue	2 492 896	2 750 818	3 364 501	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 496 648	1 887 598	1 999 896	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Service charges - refuse	143 486	159 352	145 560	159 400	158 013	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Service charges - other	155 394	178 435	144 118	206 037	154 056	163 859	173 594	183 602
Rental of facilities and equipment	83 371	98 818	112 248	154 377	123 439	155 822	166 804	178 545
Interest earned - external investments	8 343	7 269	6 383	3 587	3 390	4 802	4 779	5 194
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40 735	63 291	56 041	48 407	60 635	42 878	27 700	26 317
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	244 948	246 991	268 756	265 087	319 932	280 161	303 632	337 770
Operating grants	5 621	607	11 986	14 881	8 858	12 913	1 005	1 055
Other revenue	1 077 072	974 220	1 818 873	854 459	1 201 148	1 085 934	1 136 027	1 201 456
Gains on disposal of PPE	7 273	145						
Revenue	13 138 446	15 512 174	18 837 233	20 419 291	20 490 916	22 741 435	24 503 162	26 529 894
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	63 408	60 027	109 547	102 170	103 375	66 097	138 058	211 200
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	4 699	4 171	689	5 613	118 708	259 685	277 006	295 298
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)	15 332	25 438	33 577					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	2 076 102	2 266 356	2 429 425	2 559 920	2 629 293	2 153 610	2 278 517	2 407 608
Total Internal Transfers	2 159 541	2 355 992	2 573 238	2 667 703	2 851 376	2 479 392	2 693 581	2 914 106
Total Revenue	15 297 987	17 868 166	21 410 471	23 086 994	23 342 292	25 220 827	27 196 743	29 444 000
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	2 533 339	2 665 744	2 967 536	3 277 672	3 459 493	3 633 869	3 801 616	3 992 377
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	1 146 079	1 504 468	1 637 990	1 172 168	1 244 326	1 073 554	1 115 294	1 105 709
Depreciation & asset impairment	497 078	505 276	504 771	649 165	603 762	642 556	719 471	802 045
Repairs and maintenance	374 185	431 036	373 367	535 327	545 366	729 402	819 931	908 380
Finance charges	50 387	42 461	53 764	52 066	52 291	48 418	50 490	41 010
Bulk purchases	6 238 083	8 176 936	10 142 866	11 856 276	11 419 554	12 315 394	13 374 187	14 418 618
Contracted services	1 632 145	1 623 887	1 531 013	1 482 874	1 511 445	1 654 423	1 751 606	1 838 636
Grants and subsidies			6 261		4 355	8 000	8 000	8 000
Other expenditure	1 138 509	1 060 305	1 258 998	1 219 063	1 511 275	1 611 248	1 722 374	1 848 400
Contributions to/(from) provisions	20 701	9 343	14 917	8 636	8 836	116 704	126 118	136 299
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 999	2 474	75	103	55	50	50	50
Expenditure	13 632 505	16 021 930	18 491 558	20 253 350	20 360 758	21 833 617	23 489 137	25 099 524
Interest (Sweeping Account)	4 529	2 285	3 544			6 749	7 150	7 576
Interest on shareholders loans	194 581	184 731	175 077	165 033	165 033	155 172	145 323	135 542
Interest on mirror conduit loans	465 570	484 579	487 112	583 394	530 029	540 231	635 276	679 202
Internal charges (ME's)	132 871	301 732	549 379	612 142	503 556	482 642	528 502	575 716
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	797 551	973 327	1 215 112	1 360 569	1 198 618	1 184 794	1 316 251	1 398 036
Total Expenditure	14 430 056	16 995 257	19 706 670	21 613 919	21 559 376	23 018 411	24 805 388	26 497 560
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	867 931	872 909	1 703 801	1 473 075	1 782 916	2 202 416	2 391 355	2 946 439
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	281 223	470 629	402 442	489 367	545 917	528 550	361 000	436 500
Capital contributions		191 538	192 397	440 065	341 397	405 895	470 065	465 565
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 149 154	1 535 076	2 298 640	2 402 507	2 670 230	3 136 861	3 222 420	3 848 504
Taxation	235 598	273 108	439 986	460 745	446 069	550 871	599 592	718 585
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	913 556	1 261 968	1 858 654	1 941 762	2 224 161	2 585 990	2 622 828	3 129 919

CITY POWER

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 382 207	9 144 630	10 908 871	12 633 515	12 381 904	13 276 206	14 453 158	15 834 268
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 965	1 655	1 602	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 800	1 905
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	37 320	54 294	49 681	48 257	55 988	40 077	24 758	23 236
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	710 875	722 012	1 257 884	573 457	793 405	664 585	698 294	732 315
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	8 132 367	9 922 591	12 218 038	13 256 934	13 233 002	13 982 573	15 178 010	16 591 724
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	37 325	38 981	89 924	82 140	79 989	47 297	118 262	190 580
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers	37 325	38 981	89 924	82 140	79 989	47 297	118 262	190 580
Total Revenue	8 169 692	9 961 572	12 307 962	13 339 074	13 312 991	14 029 870	15 296 272	16 782 304
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	621 850	649 538	696 754	773 680	772 579	793 439	830 909	871 703
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	426 879	851 248	705 499	422 128	435 000	433 782	480 392	521 979
Depreciation & asset impairment	196 287	206 485	222 587	299 168	218 936	258 473	277 857	306 590
Repairs and maintenance	253 256	312 362	261 922	405 966	405 966	472 647	520 553	571 911
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases	4 416 241	5 984 046	7 638 806	9 006 900	8 616 342	9 248 990	10 084 846	10 880 174
Contracted services	559 618	554 308	500 877	563 023	619 534	629 889	654 551	664 963
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	152 884	164 494	99 022	103 772	283 830	233 503	258 192	273 180
Contributions to/(from) provisions						69 913	75 890	82 959
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	6 627 015	8 722 481	10 125 467	11 574 637	11 352 187	12 140 636	13 183 190	14 173 459
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans	109 617	109 617	109 634	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 617	109 617
Interest on mirror conduit loans	258 568	270 914	256 590	278 531	278 531	278 388	353 898	366 285
Internal charges (ME's)	56 590	131 889	356 020	201 689	201 689	152 193	169 076	186 971
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	424 775	512 420	722 244	589 837	589 837	540 198	632 591	662 873
Total Expenditure	7 051 790	9 234 901	10 847 711	12 164 474	11 942 024	12 680 834	13 815 781	14 836 332
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	1 117 902	726 671	1 460 251	1 174 600	1 370 967	1 349 036	1 480 491	1 945 972
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants		201 699	182 879	133 735	133 000	163 715	135 000	168 000
Capital contributions		191 538	192 397	420 065	319 397	385 395	449 065	409 065
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 117 902	1 119 908	1 835 527	1 728 400	1 823 364	1 898 146	2 064 556	2 523 037
Taxation	117 292	260 832	424 571	445 569	428 890	530 641	578 076	695 015
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 000 610	859 076	1 410 956	1 282 831	1 394 474	1 367 505	1 486 480	1 828 022

JOHANNESBURG WATER

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue	2 492 664	2 750 626	3 364 292	3 643 229	3 643 229	4 241 132	4 526 152	4 813 682
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 496 648	1 887 598	1 999 896	2 436 312	2 436 312	2 490 824	2 658 216	2 827 083
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	19 804		262 194		80 000			
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	4 009 116	4 638 224	5 626 382	6 079 541	6 159 541	6 731 956	7 184 368	7 640 765
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	4 009 116	4 638 224	5 626 382	6 079 541	6 159 541	6 731 956	7 184 368	7 640 765
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	591 588	569 491	628 060	669 156	688 156	706 736	739 937	775 607
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	620 302	591 492	858 768	722 394	783 394	504 874	502 892	458 447
Depreciation & asset impairment	164 880	160 876	155 867	215 524	215 524	224 643	272 900	316 094
Repairs and maintenance	9 178	8 123	7 966	12 717	12 717	19 269	20 676	22 163
Finance charges	21 242	19 738	49 047	50 154	50 154	46 146	48 099	38 495
Bulk purchases	1 779 677	2 125 270	2 465 733	2 768 425	2 768 425	3 023 923	3 244 609	3 491 475
Contracted services	263 434	292 080	315 737	320 790	320 790	399 746	434 028	459 858
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	319 472	353 615	358 431	494 389	494 389	513 247	550 950	589 750
Contributions to/(from) provisions						33 660	35 922	38 204
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	3 769 773	4 120 685	4 839 609	5 253 549	5 333 549	5 472 244	5 850 013	6 190 093
Interest (Sweeping Account)		2 262	3 465					
Interest on shareholders loans	84 964	75 114	65 443	55 416	55 416	45 555	35 706	25 925
Interest on mirror conduit loans	161 450	168 606	186 758	203 467	203 467	214 135	231 002	259 701
Internal charges (ME's)	65 741	155 467	168 380	306 575	190 248	199 826	212 468	225 311
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	312 155	401 449	424 046	565 458	449 131	459 516	479 176	510 937
Total Expenditure	4 081 928	4 522 134	5 263 655	5 819 007	5 782 680	5 931 760	6 329 189	6 701 030
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(72 812)	116 090	362 727	260 534	376 861	800 196	855 179	939 735
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants	281 223	268 930	219 563	320 632	377 917	307 970	212 000	255 000
Capital contributions				20 000	22 000	20 500	21 000	56 500
Surplus/(Deficit)	208 411	385 020	582 290	601 166	776 778	1 128 666	1 088 179	1 251 235
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	208 411	385 020	582 290	601 166	776 778	1 128 666	1 088 179	1 251 235

PIKITUP

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
R thousand								
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse	143 486	159 352	145 560	159 400	158 013	986 904	1 052 095	1 120 922
Service charges - other	65 052	54 281	68 454	75 969	75 969	80 796	86 133	91 767
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 187	2 483	1 881		2 518	2 651	2 792	2 931
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants	3 144	607		439	439			
Other revenue	7 163	7 092	4 962	7 296	4 778	5 032	5 297	5 562
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 696	145						
Revenue	221 728	223 960	220 857	243 104	241 717	1 075 383	1 146 317	1 221 182
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	8 370	1 678	2 753	2 100	2 100	2 211	2 328	2 445
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)	15 332	25 438	33 577					
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	841 836	920 055	1 071 629	1 088 779	1 148 779	479 569	476 530	464 719
Total Internal Transfers	865 538	947 171	1 107 959	1 090 879	1 150 879	481 780	478 858	467 164
Total Revenue	1 087 266	1 171 131	1 328 816	1 333 983	1 392 596	1 557 163	1 625 175	1 688 346
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	380 019	418 376	525 705	654 045	719 149	738 566	773 929	811 951
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	77 399	40 177	41 647	15 710	15 710	107 035	102 692	97 250
Depreciation & asset impairment	46 313	44 148	37 378	48 585	66 605	75 889	79 911	84 546
Repairs and maintenance	15 497	6 250	1 938	7 538	5 050	6 014	6 391	7 692
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	575 182	566 618	502 833	367 086	367 086	340 750	348 386	360 682
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	131 615	58 083	154 393	109 827	142 471	190 200	201 473	200 312
Contributions to/(from) provisions	20 701	9 343	14 917	8 636	8 636	13 131	14 306	15 136
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	1 246 726	1 142 995	1 278 811	1 211 427	1 324 707	1 471 585	1 527 088	1 577 569
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	15 622	15 159	12 835	66 718	12 051	12 690	13 363	14 138
Internal charges (ME's)	4 376	9 179	20 014	55 838	55 838	72 888	84 724	96 639
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	19 998	24 338	32 849	122 556	67 889	85 578	98 087	110 777
Total Expenditure	1 266 724	1 167 333	1 311 660	1 333 983	1 392 596	1 557 163	1 625 175	1 688 346
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(179 458)	3 798	17 156					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants				35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(179 458)	3 798	17 156	35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500
Taxation	89 742							
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(269 200)	3 798	17 156	35 000	35 000	46 865	14 000	13 500

JOHANNESBURG ROADS AGENCY

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants			3 158	3 158	3 158			
Other revenue	83 553	76 786	97 970	59 985	99 402	84 941	92 259	98 514
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	83 553	76 786	101 128	63 143	102 560	84 941	92 259	98 514
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	405 230	439 693	445 300	485 047	495 047	651 103	718 835	802 595
Total Internal Transfers	405 230	439 693	445 300	485 047	495 047	651 103	718 835	802 595
Total Revenue	488 783	516 479	546 428	548 190	597 607	736 044	811 094	901 109
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	242 689	277 378	329 604	310 851	340 701	349 900	366 661	384 794
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 764	12 495	12 783	5 686	12 178	12 000	12 636	13 268
Repairs and maintenance	6 644	4 363	3 006	9 943	6 758	64 551	79 043	99 253
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	151 756	122 898	111 284	88 636	88 636	170 041	189 925	221 873
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	163 997	126 711	238 007	111 745	126 709	114 640	136 715	154 578
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	577 850	543 845	694 684	526 861	574 982	711 132	784 980	873 766
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	6 276	8 865	12 315	5 204	6 500	6 000	6 318	6 634
Internal charges (ME's)				16 125	16 125	18 912	19 796	20 709
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	6 276	8 865	12 315	21 329	22 625	24 912	26 114	27 343
Total Expenditure	584 126	552 710	706 999	548 190	597 607	736 044	811 094	901 109
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(95 343)	(36 231)	(160 571)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(95 343)	(36 231)	(160 571)					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(95 343)	(36 231)	(160 571)					

METROBUS

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	126 494	104 255	111 701	139 358	139 358	153 456	162 635	172 621
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 577							
Revenue	132 071	104 255	111 701	139 358	139 358	153 456	162 635	172 621
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	876	272	183	796	796			
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)		298						
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	284 497	291 841	293 919	306 450	319 450	329 703	345 761	362 211
Total Internal Transfers	285 373	292 411	294 102	307 246	320 246	329 703	345 761	362 211
Total Revenue	417 444	396 666	405 803	446 604	459 604	483 159	508 396	534 832
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	180 868	186 914	195 709	220 508	217 953	223 838	234 217	245 757
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	747	454				400	400	400
Depreciation & asset impairment	44 389	49 461	35 029	43 175	43 175	31 168	31 792	32 427
Repairs and maintenance	55 970	59 390	53 714	43 725	46 280	65 196	69 662	74 439
Finance charges	26 730	20 439	2 116					
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	7 794	11 361	16 531	33 121	33 121	24 041	24 602	25 196
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	82 459	79 968	134 512	90 377	103 377	119 068	127 141	134 835
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 521	1 309						
Expenditure	400 478	409 296	437 611	430 906	443 906	463 711	487 813	513 054
Interest (Sweeping Account)						6 699	7 100	7 526
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans				8 579	8 579	5 123	5 431	5 757
Internal charges (ME's)				7 119	7 119	7 626	8 051	8 495
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers				15 698	15 698	19 448	20 582	21 778
Total Expenditure	400 478	409 296	437 611	446 604	459 604	483 159	508 395	534 832
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	16 966	(12 630)	(31 808)			(0)	1	(0)
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 966	(12 630)	(31 808)			(0)	1	(0)
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 966	(12 630)	(31 808)			(0)	1	(0)

JOHANNESBURG CITY PARKS AND ZOO

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other	90 342	124 154	75 664	130 068	78 087	83 063	87 461	91 835
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 744	3 303	3 294	3 344	2 953	3 050	3 208	3 364
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants			3 328	8 684	906	12 913	1 005	1 055
Other revenue	7 516	17 205	15 914	13 773	15 843	13 309	13 572	13 853
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	102 602	144 662	98 200	155 869	97 789	112 335	105 246	110 107
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	14 442	11 964	12 058	13 916	12 991	12 185	12 831	13 472
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)	4 699	3 873	689	549	624	800	846	888
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	461 826	509 966	500 115	533 349	528 403	568 075	605 038	640 222
Total Internal Transfers	480 967	525 803	512 862	547 814	542 018	581 060	618 715	654 582
Total Revenue	583 569	670 465	611 062	703 683	639 807	693 395	723 961	764 689
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	333 805	364 453	374 657	399 927	398 766	417 032	428 576	449 795
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	13 955	8 168	24 050			11 017	11 600	12 180
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 008	13 145	13 763	10 760	14 578	14 548	14 723	15 459
Repairs and maintenance	14 855	21 454	19 006	24 289	22 289	26 052	32 304	29 557
Finance charges	126	91	131			135	142	149
Bulk purchases	42 165	67 620	38 327	80 951	34 787	42 481	44 732	46 969
Contracted services	50 113	53 600	52 921	43 059	42 332	45 341	47 744	50 131
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	106 405	116 247	105 599	124 187	106 345	110 395	114 813	128 199
Contributions to/(from) provisions					200			
Loss on disposal of PPE	160	436						
Expenditure	572 592	645 214	628 454	683 173	619 297	667 001	694 634	732 439
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	5 381	4 006	4 105	20 510	20 510	26 394	29 327	32 250
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	5 381	4 006	4 105	20 510	20 510	26 394	29 327	32 250
Total Expenditure	577 973	649 220	632 559	703 683	639 807	693 395	723 961	764 689
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	5 596	21 245	(21 497)					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 596	21 245	(21 497)					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 596	21 245	(21 497)					

JOHANNESBURG DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Interest earned - external investments								
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	44 710	27 189	18 800	22 894	16 683	30 516	34 095	46 762
Operating grants								
Other revenue	2 009	722	1 083	850	900	850	895	895
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	46 719	27 911	19 883	23 744	17 583	31 366	34 990	47 657
Interest income (Sweeping Account)	2 319	6 736	3 892	3 168	5 000	3 168	3 336	3 336
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	20 450	21 637	24 110	24 308	24 308	24 977	26 035	26 210
Total Internal Transfers	22 769	28 373	28 002	27 476	29 308	28 145	29 371	29 546
Total Revenue	69 488	56 284	47 885	51 220	46 891	59 511	64 361	77 203
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	24 341	26 989	27 276	30 380	30 723	38 724	41 125	43 757
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment			107					
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 409	1 162	1 013	1 204	1 026	1 207	1 271	1 335
Repairs and maintenance		738	354	870	693	862	907	953
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	2 381	1 319	810	937	958	4 900	6 530	6 857
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	31 051	17 657	13 907	16 851	12 561	12 830	13 486	23 208
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	8	24	103	55	50	50	50
Expenditure	59 202	47 873	43 491	50 345	46 016	58 573	63 369	76 160
Interest (Sweeping Account)	4 392	23	79			50	50	50
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)		901	699	875	875	888	942	993
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	4 392	924	778	875	875	938	992	1 043
Total Expenditure	63 594	48 797	44 269	51 220	46 891	59 511	64 361	77 203
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	5 894	7 487	3 616					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 894	7 487	3 616					
Taxation	4 687	(1 584)	(1 441)					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 207	9 071	5 057					

JOHANNESBURG PROPERTY COMPANY
Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other					118			
Rental of facilities and equipment				10	10			
Interest earned - external investments	8	143	10					
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 086	6 259	4 255		1 979			
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	18 664	29 445	38 589	32 119	72 513			
Operating grants					1 755			
Other revenue	68 699	23 672	35 167	37 415	43 050	122 908	134 970	148 466
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	89 457	59 519	78 021	69 544	119 425	122 908	134 970	148 466
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)					112 949	253 528	270 493	288 454
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	537			5 066	49 548	25 282	27 125	29 026
Total Internal Transfers	537			5 066	162 497	278 810	297 618	317 480
Total Revenue	89 994	59 519	78 021	74 610	281 922	401 718	432 588	465 946
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	37 653	42 342	51 498	54 227	135 063	212 639	225 823	240 276
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment					1 848	1 940	2 043	2 145
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 191	1 082	3 222	1 584	10 288	4 288	4 717	4 953
Repairs and maintenance					13 855	26 085	32 345	40 108
Finance charges	314	265	650	413	613	613	645	677
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services					7 548	7 292	11 727	13 321
Grants and subsidies					1 755			
Other expenditure	16 157	23 023	17 230	17 759	102 072	147 386	153 754	162 845
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	350	103						
Expenditure	55 665	66 815	72 600	73 983	273 042	400 243	431 054	464 325
Interest (Sweeping Account)	137							
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	624		1 095	627	8 880	1 475	1 534	1 621
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	761		1 095	627	8 880	1 475	1 534	1 621
Total Expenditure	56 426	66 815	73 695	74 610	281 922	401 718	432 588	465 946
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	33 568	(7 296)	4 326					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	33 568	(7 296)	4 326					
Taxation	11 484	(1 839)	18					
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	22 084	(5 457)	4 308					

JOBURG MARKET

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	32 728	38 156	42 824	52 876	43 039	48 702	54 144	60 303
Interest earned - external investments	2 766	3 969	2 437	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	142	255	224	150	150	150	150	150
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	179 690	189 449	209 153	208 778	228 440	246 715	266 452	287 768
Operating grants			5 500	2 600	2 600			
Other revenue	7 115	6 310	6 155	5 342	6 231	6 783	7 293	7 838
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	222 441	238 139	266 293	271 846	282 560	304 450	330 139	358 159
Interest income (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)								
Total Internal Transfers								
Total Revenue	222 441	238 139	266 293	271 846	282 560	304 450	330 139	358 159
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	68 354	73 929	75 120	84 666	88 136	90 516	94 784	99 402
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment								
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 399	13 172	19 952	18 269	17 087	17 690	20 983	24 632
Repairs and maintenance	5 525	6 347	7 401	11 415	14 500	21 595	24 670	26 890
Finance charges	73							
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	16 514	16 056	20 757	25 761	22 433	24 407	25 701	26 986
Grants and subsidies			6 261		2 600			
Other expenditure	48 896	53 941	66 176	71 391	67 865	74 595	84 550	94 391
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE	(52)	618	44					
Expenditure	151 709	164 063	195 711	211 502	212 621	228 803	250 688	272 301
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans	23 654	21 035	18 614	20 895	20 901	23 895	25 264	26 687
Internal charges (ME's)			(1 386)	1 508	1 508	1 567	1 660	1 753
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	23 654	21 035	17 228	22 403	22 409	25 462	26 924	28 440
Total Expenditure	175 363	185 098	212 939	233 905	235 030	254 265	277 612	300 741
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	47 078	53 041	53 354	37 941	47 530	50 185	52 527	57 418
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants						10 000		
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	47 078	53 041	53 354	37 941	47 530	60 185	52 527	57 418
Taxation	12 393	15 699	16 455	15 176	15 179	17 231	18 358	20 256
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 685	37 342	36 899	22 765	32 351	42 954	34 169	37 162

JOHANNESBURG SOCIAL AND HOUSING COMPANY

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue	452		209					
Service charges - water revenue	232	192						
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	38 995	51 147	59 071	68 656	68 684	93 365	98 288	103 196
Interest earned - external investments	3 685	1 971	2 660	197				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services	1 884	908	2 214	1 296	2 296	2 930	3 085	3 240
Operating grants	2 477							
Other revenue	936	3 556	1 326		1 149	476	501	526
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	48 661	57 774	65 480	70 149	72 129	96 771	101 874	106 962
Interest income (Sweeping Account)					2 449	1 236	1 301	1 367
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)				5 064	5 135	5 357	5 667	5 956
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	11 794	17 173	17 764	18 169	16 900	18 397	19 970	20 626
Total Internal Transfers	11 794	17 173	17 764	23 233	24 484	24 990	26 938	27 949
Total Revenue	60 455	74 947	83 244	93 382	96 613	121 761	128 812	134 911
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	18 656	21 813	24 470	28 852	28 852	29 631	31 010	32 475
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	6 794	8 555	7 914	10 088	8 374	14 506	15 275	13 308
Depreciation & asset impairment	714	948	959	948	924	959	1 010	1 063
Repairs and maintenance	12 560	11 085	17 194	16 217	16 267	25 726	31 900	33 863
Finance charges	1 902	1 928	1 820	1 499	1 524	1 524	1 604	1 689
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	200	985	2 269	4 213	4 645	3 100	3 264	3 437
Grants and subsidies								
Other expenditure	19 629	29 633	22 675	31 029	33 491	42 667	40 903	45 035
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	60 455	74 947	77 301	92 846	94 077	118 113	124 967	130 871
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)				536	536	649	688	726
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers				536	536	649	688	726
Total Expenditure	60 455	74 947	77 301	93 382	94 613	118 762	125 655	131 597
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants			5 943		2 000	2 999	3 158	3 314
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)			5 943		2 000	2 999	3 158	3 314
Taxation			383		2 000	2 999	3 158	3 314
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			5 560				()	

JOBURG CITY THEATRES

Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Yr +1 2014/15	Budget Yr +2 2015/16
	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000	R 000
Revenue By Source								
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 939	4 557	5 457	6 940	6 940	9 000	9 364	9 777
Interest earned - external investments	1 884	1 186	1 276	1 280	1 280	2 702	2 679	3 094
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								
Fines								
Licences and permits								
Agency services								
Operating grants								
Other revenue	25 769	11 262	18 686	16 983	16 983	33 594	20 311	20 866
Gains on disposal of PPE								
Revenue	32 592	17 005	25 419	25 203	25 203	45 296	32 354	33 737
Interest income (Sweeping Account)				50	50			
Interest on loans (Core)								
Internal recoveries (ME's)								
Internal recoveries (Core)								
Internal capital grants (Mig)								
Operating grants & Subsidies from (COJ)	25 827	34 375	36 671	46 858	46 858	56 504	59 223	61 999
Total Internal Transfers	25 827	34 375	36 671	46 908	46 908	56 504	59 223	61 999
Total Revenue	58 419	51 380	62 090	72 111	72 111	101 800	91 577	95 736
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	24 352	24 888	27 066	33 149	33 149	32 848	34 645	36 860
Remuneration of councillors								
Debt impairment	3	321						
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 789	1 233	1 075	2 926	2 926	1 691	1 672	1 678
Repairs and maintenance	622	719	649	971	971	1 405	1 480	1 551
Finance charges								
Bulk purchases								
Contracted services	5 085	4 662	6 994	3 162	3 162	4 916	5 147	5 332
Grants and subsidies						8 000	8 000	8 000
Other expenditure	33 110	22 969	23 119	31 675	31 675	52 716	40 397	42 067
Contributions to/(from) provisions								
Loss on disposal of PPE								
Expenditure	65 961	54 792	58 903	71 883	71 883	101 576	91 341	95 488
Interest (Sweeping Account)								
Interest on shareholders loans								
Interest on mirror conduit loans								
Internal charges (ME's)	159	129	394	228	228	224	236	248
Internal charges (Core)								
Operating grants & subsidies to ME's								
Total Internal Transfers	159	129	394	228	228	224	236	248
Total Expenditure	66 120	54 921	59 297	72 111	72 111	101 800	91 577	95 736
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital grants	(7 701)	(3 541)	2 793					
Transfers recognised								
Capital grants								
Capital contributions								
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 701)	(3 541)	2 793					
Taxation								
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(7 701)	(3 541)	2 793					

DETAIL CAPITAL

2013/14 – 2015/16

CITY OF JOHANNESBURG

MEDIUM CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16

DEPARTMENT VOTE	BUDGET 2013/14 R 000	2013/14 - SOURCE OF FINANCE						BUDGET 2014/15 R 000	BUDGET 2015/16 R 000
		COJ Funding (Loans) R 000	CRR (Cash) R 000	Nat. Grant R 000	Prov. Grant R 000	USDG R 000	Other R 000		
CORE ADMINISTRATION:									
Economic Development	90 694	86 530	400	3 764			42 389	15 470	
Environment and Infrastructure	25 750	25 000	750				40 830	8 380	
Transportation	939 485	5 000	36 719	897 766			1 151 511	1 043 643	
Community Development	115 751	42 453	18 833		48 090	6 375	110 036	105 435	
Health	54 213	2 500	11 713		40 000		85 026	22 926	
Social Development	27 000	24 000	1 000		2 000		20 200	14 400	
Office of the Executive Mayor	73 225	71 700	1 525				3 960	4 303	
Speaker: Legislative Arm of Council	5 450	4 250	1 200				920	970	
Group Finance	28 000	18 000	10 000				3 199	3 499	
Group Corporate and Shared Services	772 423	147 000	625 423				1 431 268	24 494	
Housing	465 858	10 000	1 000		454 858		943 362	964 702	
Development Planning	428 157	256 390	90 837	60 000	20 930		583 009	702 260	
Public Safety	89 100	79 878	5 430	3 792			170 612	171 393	
<i>Emergency Management Services</i>	69 822	61 500	4 530	3 792			110 500	104 741	
<i>Johannesburg Metropolitan Police Department</i>	19 278	18 378	900				60 112	66 652	
TOTAL CORE ADMINISTRATION	3 115 106	772 701	804 830	965 322	565 878	6 375	4 586 322	3 081 875	
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES:									
City Power	1 727 058	56 899	1 121 049	38 000	125 715	385 395	2 402 070	2 668 773	
Johannesburg Water	1 020 283	316 813	375 000		307 970	20 500	1 091 585	1 538 761	
Pikitup	181 405	73 905	60 635		46 865		201 050	144 026	
Johannesburg Roads Agency	737 700	461 251	15 677		276 449		1 423 210	2 343 975	
Metrobus	15 677						80 151	5 870	
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo	99 770	42 070	21 700		36 000		166 400	107 700	
Johannesburg Development Agency	82 500	2 500			80 000		181 500	148 500	
Johannesburg Property Company	94 680	64 680			30 000		155 380	316 280	
Joburg Market	70 000	10 000	50 000	10 000			208 322	334 938	
Johannesburg Social and Housing Company	436 899	105 068	252 687	22 544	20 000	36 600	530 172	791 403	
Joburg City Theatres	13 995	13 995					8 300	6 200	
TOTAL ME's	4 479 967	685 930	2 357 999	70 544	922 999	442 495	6 448 140	8 406 426	
TOTAL CITY OF JOHANNESBURG	7 595 073	1 458 631	3 162 829	1 035 866	1 488 877	448 870	11 034 462	11 488 301	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Department of Economic Development (DED)											
BPO Inner City Zone Renewal Skills Development Center JOHANNESBURG F	27736	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	55 000				10 000	15 000
Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Alexandra Pan Africa New Informal trading Stalls ALEXANDRA EXT 4	33538	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	10 949				10 949	
Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Kopanong - Ivory Park New Informal trading Stalls IVORY PARK EXT.2	33539	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	10 000				10 000	
Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Noord Street New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F	30202	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	11 000				11 000	
DED Inner City Property Scheme New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F Regional	31108	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	143 850			23 850		
Department of Economic Development (DED) New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Eloff Street	30209	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	10 900			10 900		
Department of Economic Development (DED) New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F Construction of linear market(informal trading shelter) in Twist Street	30204	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	7 780			7 780		
EPWP Project Poortjie Economic Activity Node Construction of retail centre	33603	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	3 764			3 764		
Fibre Optic Infrastructure New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	27740	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	44 000			44 000		
Operational Capital (DED) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F City Wide	29027	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	1 310			400	440	470
Sub Total									90 694	42 389	15 470
Environment and Infrastructure											
Mshengulile wetland rehabilitation New Operational Capex MOFOLO NORTH	30985	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	10 000				7 500	2 500
Operational Capital (EISD) Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F City Wide	29048	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	4 710			750	830	880
Rehabilitation of Bruma Lake Renewal Park BRUMA	28767	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	45 000			20 000	25 000	
Rehabilitation of Princess Mine Dump Renewal Resource Rehabilitation STAFFORD EXT.4	33540	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	17 500			5 000	7 500	5 000
Sub Total									25 750	40 830	8 380
Transportation Department											
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Alexandra / Wynberg / Sandton / Linbro Park New Complete Streets ALEXANDRA EXT.4 E Regional	32848	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	32 000				8 000	10 000
EPWP Projects NMT Non-motorised	New 2				New	4 000			4 000		
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Diepsloot - Fourways Route (W/m Nicol - W Bypass) New Complete Streets DIEPSLOOT A.H. A Regional	32857	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	32 000				6 000	10 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Inner City New Complete Streets JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33334	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	11 000				3 000	5 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Ivory Park Midrand Route New Complete Streets IVORY PARK EXT.2 A Regional	32855	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	28 000			2 000	4 000	10 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: Orange Farm: Priority Schools Zones New Complete Streets ORANGE FARM EXT.4	32519	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	33 000			2 000	6 000	8 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
COMPL: Cycling Lanes: UJ - Wits Route New Complete Streets AUCKLAND PARK F City Wide	32854	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	42 000			10 000	8 000	10 000
COMPL: Parking Solutions for small nodes New Complete Streets JOHANNESBURG	32503	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	3 000			500	500	500
COMPL: Sidewalk Improvements: Kaalfontein Ext 8 New Complete Streets KAALFONTEIN EXT:8	32528	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	10 000		10 000			
COMPL: Sidewalk improvements: Zola New Complete Streets ZOLA	32510	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	5 000			5 000		
MAN: Dedicated Public Transport Lanes: Johannesburg CBD: New Managed Lanes JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32511	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	11 000			2 000	2 000	2 000
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	29533	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	2 480	351	400	819	440	470
PTF: Holding Facilities: Kazeme Redevelopment New Public Transport Facility JOHANNESBURG	30451	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	65 000				5 000	
PTF: Large Public Transport Facilities: Ebareni New Public Transport Facility DIEPKLOOF D Regional	33509	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	800			800		
PTF: Large Public Transport facilities: Sunninghill New Public Transport Facility WOODMEAD EXT:14 A City Wide	30609	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	800			800		
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Braamfischerwille New Public Transport Facility BRAM FISCHERVILLE C City Wide	32482	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	23 000			2 000	7 000	14 000
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Diepsloot African Market New Taxi Rank DIEPSLOOT A.H. A Regional	29118	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	18 000				18 000	
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Laybys: Braamfischerwille New Public Transport Facility BRAM FISCHERVILLE	33043	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	2 000			500		
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Lehae New Public Transport Facility LEHAE G City Wide	32493	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	19 800			1 800	18 000	
PTF: Small Public Transport Facilities: Sloxville Ext 1 New Public Transport Facility SLOXVILLE EXT:1 D City Wide	32485	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	18 000			2 000	6 000	10 000
PTF: Transfer Facility: Scholar Transport Interchange- Lenasia New Public Transport Facility LENASIA G City Wide	32892	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	21 500			1 500		
Rea Vaya New Bus Rapid Transit JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	30886	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	New	4 182 130	590 740	674 380	893 766	1 059 571	963 673
Sub Total									939 485	1 151 511	1 043 643
Community Dev: Arts, Culture and Heritage											
ACH - Building Restorations (City Wide) Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURG F	33457	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	Renewal	3 500				1 500	2 000
ACH - Mofolo Cultural Bowl MOFOLO CENTRAL D	33327	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	Renewal	1 200			1 200		
ACH - Refurbishment of the Joburg Art Gallery Heritage Area Upgrade JOHANNESBURG F	31071	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	Renewal	29 200	1 000	3 200		15 000	10 000
ACH: Hector Peterson Memorial and Museum Renewal Arts and Culture Facility ORLANDO WEST	33015	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	Renewal	3 000			3 000		
ACH: Museum Africa NEWTOWN F	33019	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	Renewal	8 353			3 353	5 000	
Sub Total									7 553	21 500	12 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Community Dev: Head Office											
Operational Capital JOHANNESBURG F	30712	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	5 452			1 183	2 084	2 185
Rec - People with disabilities access JOHANNESBURG F	33344	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	2 300		500	600	600	600
Sub Total									1 783	2 684	2 785
Community Dev: Libraries											
ACH - New Monuments Citywide JOHANNESBURG F	33328	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	3 500			1 000	1 000	1 500
Lenasia South Public Library LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20 G	33008	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	500			500		
Lib - Diepkloof Zone 5 Public Library DIEPKLOOF EXT D	33306	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 600					1 600
Lib - Emdeni Public Library EMDENI EXT.1 D	32982	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	2 000			2 000		
Lib - Hilbrow Public Library BEREA F	33321	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	500					500
Lib - Klipfruit Children's Library KLIPSPRUIT WEST D	33307	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	500					500
Lib - Orange Farm Public Library ORANGE FARM EXT.6 G	33323	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 300		800	500		
Lib - Protea Glen Public Library PROTEA GLEN EXT.1 D	33311	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	500					500
Lib - Upgrading of the Florida Library FLORIDA EXT.9 C	30806	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	2 300		500	1 800		
Lib - Upgrading of the in library Wilro Park - Region C WILROPARK EXT.1 C	33289	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 000				1 000	
Lib - Witpoortjie Public Library WITPOORTJIE C	33305	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 351				1 351	
Lib - Construction of a new Library in Lehae LEHAE G	33302	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	9 000				1 500	7 500
Lib.Alexander 3rd Avenue Children Library ALEXANDRA EXT.4 D	32990	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	800				800	
Lib.Brixton Public Library MAYFAIR WEST B	32960	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 800					1 800
Lib.Diepkloof zone1 Public Library DIEPKLOOF D	32979	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 200			1 200		
Lib.Diepsloot Public Library DIEPSLOOT A.H. C	32952	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	2 650			2 650		
Lib.installation of book security system in Libraries BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	33012	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	3 000			1 000	1 000	1 000
Lib.Ivory Park Library(Lord Khanyile) IVORY PARK EXT.2 C	32953	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 500			1 500		
Lib.Ivory Park North Library IVORY PARK EXT.2 A	32954	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 500			1 500		
Lib.Jabavu Public Library JABAVU CENTRAL WESTERN D	32985	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	2 500			1 500	1 000	
Lib.Johannesburg Library (Centre of Excellence) JOHANNESBURG F	22632	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	23 119	1 119	10 000	12 000		
Lib.Mayfair Public Library MAYFAIR F	33001	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	2 500			2 500		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Lib.Murray Park Library JEPPESTOWN SOUTH F	32998	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	4 600				100	4 500
Lib.Norscot Manor Public Library NORSCOT EXT.2 F	32992	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	800			800		
Lib.Paill Project Library BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F	33010	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	18 200	1 500		2 000	7 200	7 500
Lib.Rabie Ridge Public Library RABIE RIDGE EXT.1 A	32955	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	1 800			1 800		
Lib.RFID asset tagging for books BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	33011	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	12 000			3 000	9 000	
Lib.Satellites Libraries BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F	33013	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	6 000			2 000	2 000	2 000
Lib.Yeoville Public Library YEOVILLE F	32999	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	2 000			2 000		
Centre of Excellence	New 8	Yes	Community	Libraries	New	8 923		2 548	6 375		
Sub Total									47 625	25 951	28 900
Community Dev: Sport and Recreation											
Rec - Upgrading of Lenasia south Community Centre Renewal Community Centre LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20	33383	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	1 500			1 500		
Albertina Sisulu Community Hall Renewal Community Centre KLIPFONTEIN VIEW	33380	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	4 750			4 750		
Aqua - Construction of a new Cosmo City swimming pool New Community Centre COSMO CITY EXT.3	33347	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	New	7 700			700	5 000	2 000
Aqua - Construction of the new swimming pool in Diepsloot Ext 1 New Community Centre IVORY PARK EXT.2	33345	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	New	2 500					2 500
Aqua - Construction of the new swimming pool New Community Centre IVORY PARK EXT.2	26885	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	New	2 500					2 500
Aqua - Construction of the new Tshepisoong Swimming Pool New Community Centre TSHEPISOONG	24627	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	New	2 500					2 500
Aqua - Construction of a new Drieziek swimming pool New Community Centre DRIEZIEK EXT.5	33349	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	New	2 500					2 500
Aqua - Coronationville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre CORONATIONVILLE	33407	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	2 000				2 000	
Aqua - Davidsonville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre DAVIDSONVILLE EXT.1	33421	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	600			600		
Aqua - Diepkloof Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre DIEPKLOOF	33424	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	800			800		
Aqua - Dobsonville Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre DOBSONVILLE	33425	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	7 000				2 500	4 500
Aqua - Eldorado Park Ext. 4 Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ELDERADO PARK EXT.4	32986	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	400				400	
Aqua - Eldorado Park Proper Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ELDERADO PARK	33333	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	800			800		
Aqua - Ellis Park Swimming Pool Renewal Building Alterations DOORNFONTEIN	33438	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	7 700				700	7 000
Aqua - Jabavu Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre JABAVU EXT.1	33426	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 200			1 200		
Aqua - Malvern Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MALVERN	24623	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 000				600	400
Aqua - Meadowlands Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MEADOWLANDS	33428	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	800			800		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Aqua - Minor upgrading of Swimming Pools Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32553	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	6 500			2 000	2 000	2 500
Aqua - Moleletsane Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre MOLETSAANE	24534	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 200			1 200		
Aqua - Murray Park Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre JEPPESTOWN	30558	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	5 500				2 000	3 500
Aqua - Newlands Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre NEWLANDS	33410	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 000				1 000	
Aqua - Newclare Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre NEWCLARE	33409	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 000			1 000		
Aqua - Noordgesig swimming pool Renewal Community Centre NOORDGESIG	31088	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 100	300			800	
Aqua - Roodepoort Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ROODEPOORT	33420	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	800			800		
Aqua - Upgrading of Senaone Public Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre SENAONE	33430	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	600			600		
Aqua - Upgrading of the East Bank Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre ALEXANDRA EAST BANK	32971	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	4 300			4 300		
Aqua - Upgrading of the Emmerdale Ext. 9 Swimming Pool ENNERDALE EXT.9 G	32981	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	2 800			1 800	1 000	
Aqua - Upgrading of the Hofland Swimming Pool Renewal Community Centre BEZUIDENHOUT VALLEY F Regional	32974	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	500					500
Aqua - Upgrading of the Orange Farm Public Swimming Pool STREIFORD EXT.4 G	32983	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	2 000	400		800	800	
Aqua - upgrading of the Riverlea Swimming Pool RIVERLEA B	32968	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 000			1 000		
Aqua - Yeoville Swimming pool Renewal Building Alterations YEOVILLE	33441	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 000					1 000
Dobsonville courts Renewal Building Alterations DOBSONVILLE EXT.1	33452	Yes	Community	Community Facilities	Renewal	400			400		
Kensington B Public Swimming Pool Renewal Building Alterations KENSINGTON EXT.3	33440	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	1 200				1 200	
Mofolo Library	22596	Yes	Community	Libraries	Renewal	500				500	
Rec - Construction of Clay soccer field New Community Centre JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33340	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	New	3 600			1 200	1 200	1 200
Rec - Construction of the multipurpose centre at Diepsloot New Community Centre DIEPSLOOT WES	30749	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	5 500	500				5 000
Rec - Construction of the new multipurpose centre at Kaalfontein(Ebony Park) New Community Centre KAALFONTEIN EXT.4	24508	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	5 000					5 000
Rec - Construction of the new sports centre New Community Centre RABIE RIDGE EXT.1	29882	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	New	30 000				15 000	15 000
Rec - Emmerdale ext.1 Community Centre Renewal Community Centre ENNERDALE EXT.1	30902	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	1 500			1 500		
Rec - Kazene Soccer Fields Renewal Community Centre CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.10	33331	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	3 500				3 500	
Rec - Kwa-Bhekilanga Sport Grounds Renewal Community Centre FAR EAST BANK EXT.1	32557	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	10 000		5 000	5 000		
Rec - Lenasia Ext 7 Recreational Centre (Protea) Renewal Community hall LENASIA EXT.7	32550	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	850			850		
Rec - Rebirthment of the Kasemy Sport Fields Renewal Community Centre MALVERN	30895	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	5 500			3 500		2 000

Medium Term Budget 2013/14– 2015/16



Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Rec - Upgrading of Davidsonville Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre DAVIDSONVILLE EXT.2	33367	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	1 600			1 600		
Rec - Upgrading of Diamint Sports Ground Renewal Community Centre DHLAMINI	33399	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	1 800			1 800		
Rec - Upgrading of Hillbrow Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG F Regional LENASIA SOUTH EXT.20	33373	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	1 400			1 400		
Rec - Upgrading of Lenasia South Civic Centre Renewal Community Centre POORTJIE	33381	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	1 500			1 500		
Rec - Upgrading of Poortjie Community Centre Renewal Community Centre POORTJIE	33384	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	750			750		
Rec - Upgrading of Southern Suburbs Sport and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre OAKDENE	33380	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	500				500	
Rec - Upgrading of the (Roodepoort)Ruimsig Athletics Stadium Renewal Community Centre RUIJSIG EXT.2	32552	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	9 650				8 500	1 150
Rec - Upgrading of the Doornkop Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre DOORNKOP	22703	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	1 500	600		900		
Rec - Upgrading of the Lenasia Ext. 3 Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre LENASIA EXT.3	32962	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	1 500			1 500		
Rec - Upgrading of the Moblo Butt Hut MOFOLO NORTH D	32965	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	500			500		
Rec - Upgrading of Westbury Recreation Centre Renewal Community Centre WESTBURY EXT.3	33361	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	1 850			1 850		
Rec - Upgrading of Zakaniya Park Community Centre Renewal Community Centre ZAKARIYYA PARK EXT.6	33385	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	860			860		
Rec - Upgrading of Braamfontein Conference and Recreational Centre Renewal Community Centre JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33371	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	4 000				4 000	
Rec - Zola North Butt Hut Renewal Community hall ZOLA	30559	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	2 100		1 500	600		
Rec - Jabavu Sport Stadium Renewal Stadium JABAVU EXT.3	30887	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	4 230			4 230		
Union Stadium Renewal Building Alterations WESTBURY EXT.3	33450	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	300				300	
Upgrading of Meadowlands Tennis Courts Renewal Community Centre MEADOWLANDS	33470	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	600			600		
Upgrading of Moletsane Sports Centre Renewal Community Centre MOLETSANE	33471	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	2 500			2 500		
Upgrading of the Bezvelley (Caravan Park) Renewal Community Centre DE WETSHOF EXT.1	30893	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	1 000					1 000
Upgrading of the Eldorado Park ext.4 Renewal Community Centre ELDORADO PARK EXT.4	32555	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	Renewal	901		500		401	
Upgrading of the Orange Farm Ext 1 Hall Renewal Community hall ORANGE FARM EXT.1	31052	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	1 000		500	500		
Upgrading of Thulani clay soccer field Renewal Community Centre DOORNKOP EXT.2	33472	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	600			600		
Upgrading of Wembly Sports Centre Renewal Community Centre TURFFONTEIN	33469	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	6 000				6 000	
Sub Total									58 790	59 901	61 750

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Health											
AIRCONDITIONERS: Supply, installation and repairs of airconditioners in Health Facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32941	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	2 500			1 000	1 000	500
City Wide - Tools of trade and equipment for Vector Control Personnel Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32419	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	800			500		300
City wide Operational Capital spend for Health Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	30328	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	7 484	1 465	919	1 558	1 726	1 826
ELECTRICITY UPGRADE for health facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32943	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	1 600			1 000	300	300
Emerdate Clinic, Furniture and Medical Equipment New Clinic ENNERDALE EXT:8 G Regional	29358	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	20 000			1 000	16 000	3 000
Freedom Park New Clinic DEVLAND EXT:30	32424	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	13 520	992	10 528	2 000		
Guardhouse construction at various facilities across the city New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32395	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	6 000			2 000	2 000	2 000
HALFWAY HOUSE Renewal Clinic HALFWAY HOUSE EXT:18 A	32385	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	8 000			3 000	5 000	
MINOR WORKS at various clinics across the City Renewal Clinic JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	30339	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	21 735	2 973	1 607	4 155	6 000	7 000
Mountainview Clinic New Clinic FINE TOWN	32409	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	18 500		500	15 000	3 000	
MPUMELELO PHASE 2 New Clinic IVORY PARK EXT: 12	32379	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	10 455	955	500	9 000		
Parkhurst Renewal Clinic PARKHURST	30077	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	17 000				9 000	8 000
River Park New Clinic LOMBARDY EAST	33532	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	18 000			1 000	17 000	
Slovville New Clinic SLOVOVILLE	32399	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	17 063		6 063	11 000		
Supply deliver and installation of carpots for health facilities across the city New Clinic JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32942	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	1 000			1 000		
Zandspruit New Clinic ZANDSPRUIT EXT:4	30014	Yes	Community	Clinics	New	25 000			1 000	24 000	
Sub Total									54 213	85 026	22 926
Social Development											
Construction of Golden Harvest Drug and Rehab Centre GOLDEN HARVEST A. H. C	33541	Yes	Community	Community halls	New	9 300			9 300		
ESP Equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33604	Yes			New	1 400			1 400		
Establishment of Agriculture Resource Centre and associated packaging houses JOHANNESBURG F	33339	Yes	Other Assets	Agricultural	New	13 300			9 300	2 000	2 000
Operational Capital BRAAMPARK F	33542	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	3 858		258	1 000	1 200	1 400
Rec - Upgrading of the People With Disabilities (PWD) access in community facilities PHIRI D	30746	Yes			Renewal	4 000			2 000	1 000	1 000
Refurbishment of Ezakheni Renewal Community hall LENASIA EXT:6	32593	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	6 000				6 000	
Refurbishment of the Yetta Nethan Community Centre ORLANDO WEST D	30874	Yes	Community	Community halls	Renewal	2 000			2 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Shelters for Displaced People JOHANNESBURG F	33343	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	22 000			2 000	10 000	10 000
Sub Total									27 000	20 200	14 400
Office of the Executive Mayor											
E Marketing Platform and JTC Website Renewal Computer Software ROSEBANK B City Wide	26432	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	6 400			1 800	2 200	2 400
E-register for conflict of interest, disclosure and gifts New Computer Software BRAAMPARK F City Wide	33544	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	3 000			3 000		
Insurance Claims Administration software New Computer Software BRAAMPARK F City Wide	33545	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	1 000			1 000		
Integrated Disaster Management Centre New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33598	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	15 000			15 000		
Operational Capital New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	29028	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	5 188			1 525	1 760	1 903
Sanction Tourism Office Renewal Building Alterations SANDOWN EXT 49 E Regional	32518	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	500			500		
Upgrade of Tourism Offices Renewal Building Alterations PIMVILLE ZONE 8 D Regional	32517	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	400			400		
Ward-based Planning Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33599	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	50 000			50 000		
Sub Total									73 225	3 960	4 303
Speaker: Legislative Arm of the Council											
Council Chamber Building Programme Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	33572	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	4 000			4 000		
Digitisation program for the council chamber Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33573	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	250			250		
Operational Capital (Speaker's Office) Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	30367	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Renewal	13 698	2 591	2 738	1 200	920	970
Sub Total									5 450	920	970
Group Finance: Finance											
Capital Enhancement System Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33528	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	18 000			18 000		
Operational Capital Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F City Wide	29030	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	16 698			10 000	3 199	3 499
Sub Total									28 000	3 199	3 499
Group Corporate and Shared Services											
ICT - Infrastructure renewal and optimisation Renewal Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33558	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	356 000			198 000	158 000	
ICT: Infrastructure new hardware New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33556	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	107 600				71 600	24 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
ICT: Software Upgrades, implementation and broadband migration Renewal Computer Software JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33557	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	1 591 500	106 100		427 000	1 058 400	
Operational Capital - Corporate Services New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	29039	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	1 692	307		423	468	494
Procurement of Fleet vehicles New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33553	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	289 800			147 000	142 800	
Sub Total									772 423	1 431 268	24 494
Housing											
Anchorville 2000 New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE	32752	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	45 000			4 000	4 000	13 000
Braamfischerville Ext.12&13:Roads and Stormwater Management Systems including a Pedestrian Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure BRAM FISCHERVILLE EXT.13	29831	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	92 667	18 504	10 547	10 616	12 000	11 000
COSMO CITY PHASE 2 (MALIBONGWE RIDGE) New Bulk Infrastructure COSMO CITY C Regional	33066	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	158 800		20 800	100 000		15 000
Dexland Ext.1,27,30,31&33:Roads and Related Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure DEVLAND EXT.1	32660	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	233 300	18 300	72 000	20 000	18 000	30 000
Diepsloot East New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPSLOOT A.H. A Regional	33067	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	90 000			30 000	30 000	40 000
Doomkop Bambayi Subdivisions New Bulk Infrastructure DOORKOP	32632	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	60 000			18 000	18 000	13 000
Drieziek Ext.3 (2989) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.3	32714	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	45 000			15 000		
Drieziek Ext.5 (1540) New Bulk Infrastructure DRIEZIEK EXT.5	32715	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	46 000		1 000	15 000		
Elias Mtsotledi Bulk and Internal Roads including Curber Bridge New Bulk Infrastructure DIEPKLOOF EXT.10	32663	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	107 665	4 455	20 000	7 510	15 700	25 000
Emma Flats Renewal Stormwater Management Projects RIVERLEA EXT.1	31056	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	20 999		10 000	10 000	999	
Emerdale Ext 6 (erf 4554 & 4553)Infills - 1358 New Bulk Infrastructure ENNERDALE EXT.6	32749	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	98 800		500	3 000	31 000	30 000
Finetown North 495 New Bulk Infrastructure FINETOWN	32743	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	60 500		500	3 000	14 000	15 000
Flats and Stock Upgrading City Wide Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	30687	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	80 000			10 000		
Fleurhof Mixed Development (Bulk and internal infrastructure) New Bulk Infrastructure FLEURHOF	30424	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Retification	New	216 031	14 977	99 000	50 054	20 000	2 000
Formalisation of informal settlements across the City. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	30693	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	280 594		18 615	11 979	80 000	100 000
Goudrand Rental Development New Bulk Infrastructure GOUDRAND	31053	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	40 000			1 000	15 000	15 000
happy valley New Bulk Infrastructure MEADOWLANDS EXT.11 D Regional	33036	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	100 372			372	52 000	17 000
JABULANI HOSTEL New Bulk Infrastructure JABULANI D Regional	33065	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	36 000				15 000	4 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Kanana Park Ext 3,4 & 5 New Bulk Infrastructure KANANA PARK EXT.3	32711	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	155 034	14 534	500	10 000	20 000	30 000
Klipspruit/Klipdorp Ext 11 Bulk Services New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT EXT. 11	32665	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	135 984	352	8 000	13 659	43 713	37 259
Klipspruit/Klipdorp Ext 7 Link and Internal Roads Stormwater; Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT	32666	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	103 883			21 883	20 000	30 000
Lakeside Ext 1,2,3 & 5: Roads and Bulk Stormwater Systems New Bulk Infrastructure LAKESIDE EXT.1 G Regional	30641	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	96 401	5 028	12 463	30 910	3 000	5 000
Land Purchases New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F City Wide	29798	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	New	346 015		57 015	20 000	100 000	100 000
Lehae Ext 1 Bulk Water Line New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE EXT. 1	32672	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	370 650		124 650	20 000	5 000	1 000
Lehae Ext 2 (Expansion Area) (4337) New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE	32719	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	281 100			6 100	10 000	15 000
Lindhaven Plot 6,8&10 New Bulk Infrastructure LINDHAVEN EXT.1	32628	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	43 200			1 200		12 000
Lufhering Mixed Development (Bulk Infrastructure Roads, Stormwater Management Systems - Sewer & Water for 24 000 houses) New Bulk Infrastructure DOORAKOP EXT.1 C Regional	29832	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	404 904	12 976	15 587	20 000	45 000	61 341
Mapeta Hostel Renewal Building Alterations TLADI D	30680	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	59 000			10 000	10 000	12 000
Matholesville Proper Ext 1&2 Roads and Stormwater; Water and Sewer New Bulk Infrastructure MATHOLESVILLE EXT.1	31055	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	101 278		3 322	20 956	1 000	21 000
Moffat View Ext 6 New Bulk Infrastructure MOFFAT VIEW EXT.6	32607	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	47 000			2 000	5 000	5 000
Oldviasta New Bulk Infrastructure ORLANDO D Regional	33040	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	102 881			681	30 000	40 000
Operational capital (HS) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F City Wide	29041	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	New	4 890			1 000	500	530
Orange Farm Ext 10 (1500) New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE FARM	32747	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	58 000			14 000	14 000	11 000
Orange Farm Ext. 9 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE FARM EXT.9	32716	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	106 428		6 800	57 628	10 000	10 000
Pennyville: Pedestrian Bridge & Boundary Wall New Insitu Upgrading PENNYVILLE	28287	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	59 470	5 470			7 000	8 000
Poorfjie Dark City (3000) New Bulk Infrastructure POORTJIE	32748	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	71 000			2 000	15 000	11 000
Randlease Ext 5 New Bulk Infrastructure RANDLEASES EXT.5	32576	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	53 000				15 000	15 000
Rem 163/100-Turfontein New Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN	32621	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	17 500			1 000	2 000	5 000
Sector 2 New Bulk Infrastructure KLIPSPRUIT D Regional	33037	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	133 968			14 458	29 510	30 000
SHSUP Interventions New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33601	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	160 000			10 000	50 000	100 000
Sol Plaatjies New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2	32578	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	30 611		611		15 000	15 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Soi Platjies Phase 2 New Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT EXT.2	30092	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	72 082	6 000	16 000	18 770	1 740	9 572
Tshepison subdivisions (stand 567,568,2672,2748,3938,4044) New Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONG C Regional	33028	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	45 000				12 000	10 000
Tshepison Proper - Bulk Stormwater New Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONG	25926	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	38 000			5 000	6 000	7 000
Unaville(Vlakfontein Ext 4) 2402 New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN	32739	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	52 000				15 000	11 000
Vlakfontein Ext 1 (935) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.1	32703	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	30 878	4 550		8 328	3 000	15 000
Vlakfontein Ext 2 (872) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.2	32705	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	38 000			10 000		
Vlakfontein Ext 3 (2045) New Bulk Infrastructure VLAKFONTEIN EXT.3	32707	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	23 455	3 500		13 955	5 000	1 000
Winchester Hills Ext 3 New Bulk Infrastructure WINCHESTER HILLS EXT.3	32622	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	82 000				5 000	2 000
Zandspruit Phase 1: Bulk Infrastructure(Water, Sewer, Roads, Stormwater), Essential Services & Mixed Development New Bulk Infrastructure ZANDSPRUIT EXT.4	29851	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	45 737	4 737			15 000	1 000
Zandspruit Phase 2 New Bulk Infrastructure ZANDSPRUIT	32625	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	22 000				3 000	3 000
Sub Total									465 858	943 362	964 702
Development Planning											
Alfred Nzo road widening New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.24	30262	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	14 500			2 500	12 000	
Altrek Sports Sentrum Phase 2 and 3 New Stadium ALEXANDRA EXT.51 E	30525	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	26 860				10 580	8 080
Canning Street New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.27 E	30464	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	8 400			2 400	2 000	4 000
Clinic 4th Avenue Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.42	30506	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	5 180		500	2 330	1 050	
Construction of Industrial Facilities New Building IVORY PARK EXT.7 A Regional	33582	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	54 000			14 000	20 000	20 000
Electrical Network normalization New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.45 E	30989	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	Renewal	205 000				50 000	55 000
Juikse River Environmental Upgrading and Rehabilitation Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.1 E	26708	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	16 850				5 250	6 300
Linear Markets New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.45 E Regional	31000	Yes	Community	Other	New	2 600		600			2 000
Marlboro Industrial Park New Precinct Redevelopment New Operational Capex ALEXANDRA EXT.47	30491	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	2 650			2 650		
Marlboro Station Precinct New Operational Capex FAR EAST BANK EXT.7 E Regional	30399	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	6 000			6 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
NDPG Hub Projects New Programme JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33602	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	30 000					30 000
Old Ikage housing development New Building Alterations ALEXANDRA EXT.57	32450	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	22 500				22 500	
Operating Capital: DP Renewal Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F City Wide	29624	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	1 630			500	550	580
Orlando Ekhaya Park (Chris Hani Road Interface) New Precinct Redevelopment ORLANDO EAST D Regional	29627	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	15 000			15 000		
Peoples's Court, 7th Avenue (Old Alexandra) New Heritage ALEXANDRA EXT.4	32490	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	2 410			410	2 000	
Public Transport Corridor Development (TOD) New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33600	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	1 500 000			250 000	250 000	250 000
Reconstruction of Ngoyana Road Renewal Precinct Redevelopment DIEPSLOOT WES A Regional	30330	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	113 967	10 467	3 500	20 000	50 000	30 000
Refuse Bins New Bulk Infrastructure FAR EAST BANK EXT:9 E	31010	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	866			337	229	300
Sewer upgrading Old Alexandra New Bulk Infrastructure ALEXANDRA EXT.1 E	31011	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000			10 000		
Stormwater lines rehabilitation/ Master Plan Upgrade Operational Capex/Stormwater lines rehabilitation/ Master Plan Renewal Operational Capex ALEXANDRA EXT.45 E	26722	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	16 000			5 000	5 000	6 000
Thoko Mngoma Clinic Mariboro Renewal Clinic ALEXANDRA EXT.53 E	30505	Yes	Community	Clinics	Renewal	3 880			2 030	1 850	
Upgrade of the public environment for private sector investment. Core Jeppestown, Westgate, Renewal Precinct Redevelopment JOHANNESBURG F Regional	30277	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	1 678 849	45 399	53 450	90 000	150 000	290 000
Zola Wetland Upgrade New Precinct Redevelopment ZOLA	30331	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	24 537	9 537	10 000	5 000		
Sub Total									428 157	583 009	702 260
Public Safety: EMS											
Air Conditioners in all EMS Buildings New Building Alterations MARTINDALE C City Wide	33286	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	500				250	250
EPWP Projects NMT Non-motorised	New 3				New	4 059	267		3 792		
Ambulance equipment replacement Programme Renewal Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE B City Wide	32602	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	35 000			15 000	10 000	10 000
Bay Doors Renewal Building Alterations MARTINDALE B City Wide	32584	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	13 543				3 543	
Building of EMS and commercial training academy for the City of Johannesburg New Building LEHAE EXT.1 G City Wide	32608	Yes	Other	Specialised Vehicles	New	58 000				20 000	18 000
CCTV cameras for security network at all Fire Stations New Computer Hardware MARTINDALE B City Wide	30659	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	7 800			2 600	5 200	
Customer Information Kiosk New Operational Capex MARTINDALE A City Wide	33145	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	2 500				500	
E-Learning system for Training Academy New Computer Software MARTINDALE B City Wide	32618	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	7 500				2 500	5 000
EQUIPMENT CHECHE FOR URBAN SEARCH AND RESCUE (jaws of life, breathers for Gautrain)and Air lifting equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE B City Wide	23407	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	10 500			5 000	5 000	500
Fire and Rescue Equipment New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE C City Wide	33283	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	10 000			3 000	3 000	4 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
FIRE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING for 150 firefighters New Operational Capex MARTINDALE C City Wide	23412	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	9 200	1 000		1 400	1 400	1 800
Fire Station - Alexandra and Be Safe Centre New Building ALEXANDRA EXT.25 E Regional	32594	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	60 000					20 000
Fire Station - Central Fire Station Renewal Building Alterations MARSHALLS TOWN	30396	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	25 000			5 000	20 000	
Fire Station - Protea Glen New Building New Building Alterations PROTEA GLEN EXT.1 D Regional	33284	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	42 361			20 000	11 200	11 161
Fire Stations - Central Refurbishment Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG A Regional	33379	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	10 000				5 000	5 000
Furniture and office equipment, work stations New Furniture MARTINDALE B City Wide	30943	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Renewal	18 000				4 000	4 000
IT Needs New Computer Hardware MARTINDALE B City Wide	30938	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	7 407			1 407	1 407	2 000
IT Needs Replacements Renewal Computer Hardware MARTINDALE C City Wide	33388	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	1 000				500	500
Medical Equipment @ Training Academy New Office Equipment MARTINDALE B City Wide	33389	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Renewal	6 000			2 000	2 000	2 000
Operational Capital (EMS): New Operational Capex MARTINDALE F City Wide	29044	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	4 660			530		530
Security Access Control at all Stations New Computer Upgrades MARTINDALE B City Wide	33524	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	5 000					5 000
STANDBY GENERATORS for current fire stations and replacement New Plant and Equipment MARTINDALE C City Wide	23411	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	12 500			2 500	5 000	5 000
Tetra network with mobile data terminus - Phase 2 New Computer Hardware MARTINDALE C City Wide	30406	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	15 000			5 000		
Cosmo City Fire Station New Cosmo City	New 9	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	New	25 000			4 000	10 000	10 000
Sub Total									69 822	110 500	104 741
Public Safety: JMPD											
Ablution Blocks for Academy New Building Alterations OPHIRTON	30007	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	7 000			1 000	1 000	1 300
Air Conditioners for Academy New Office Equipment OPHIRTON	29964	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	980				480	500
Building for filing at Academy New Building Alterations OPHIRTON	26814	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	550				250	300
Cold Storage for Wenmer Pound New Building Alterations GLENESK	29969	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	3 800				1 700	2 100
Dube Holding Facility New Building Alterations DUBE	26830	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	New	19 200				9 400	9 800
LANGLAAGIE ONE STOP SHOP - LICENSING Renewal Building Alterations LANGLAAGIE NORTH	26799	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	32 745		1 200	4 145	5 350	6 350
LIGHTING MAST AT POUNDS New Building Alterations WEMMER	28872	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	3 400				1 600	1 800
Mariboro Holding Facility Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO E Regional	33552	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	15 000			6 000	4 000	5 000
New Radio Communication system New Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 F	29445	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	42 000				20 000	22 000
Operational Capital (JMPD) New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF F City Wide	29045	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	9 790	1 514	1 518	900	909	949
REFURBISHMENT OF ROODEPOORT DRIVER'S TESTING STATION Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA LAKE	33026	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	6 353			1 233	1 250	1 270

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
RENOVATION AND EXTENSION OF RANDBURG DLTC Renewal Building Alterations DOUGLASDALE EXT.37 F Regional	33049	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	2 566				1 273	1 283
Sewerage Upgrade at JMPD Langlaagte Facility New waste collection LANGLAAGTE F City Wide	29963	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticaluation	Renewal	1 200		1 200			
Stormwater Management Renewal Drainage System ROSETTENVILLE EXT.2	29960	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	13 400			6 600	6 600	6 800
Supply Firearms to the JMPD new recruits Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY AND SUBURBAN EXT.6 F	30431	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	8 600			3 600	2 400	2 600
Upgrading and improving security at JMPD Cash Sites. Renewal Building Alterations MARLBORO E City Wide	26858	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	18 000		5 000		2 500	3 000
Upgrading of Weighbridges at JMPD Testing Centres Renewal Plant and Equipment MARLBORO E City Wide	32777	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	9 000		1 000	1 200	1 400	1 600
Sub Total									19 278	60 112	66 652
City Power											
Add 11 kV ring to relieve load on existing distributors New Medium Voltage Network STRUDOMPARK EXT.1 B	30907	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	New	36 000			12 000	12 000	12 000
Additional licenses and memory for VM software and software storage. New Computer Software REUVEN F City Wide	32936	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	1 200			1 200		
Acquire servitudes and sub station sites New Transmission Line REUVEN F City Wide	27696	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	64 000			10 000	12 000	12 000
Blade servers for expansion of VM environment. New Computer Hardware REUVEN F City Wide	32945	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	5 000			5 000		
Build a new 88kV GIS (30circuits) yard. New Bulk Infrastructure SEBENZA EXT.6 E City Wide	26934	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	New	1 279 872	18 592		200 000	409 280	352 000
Bulk infrastructure for the electrification of Elias Motswaledi New Electrification POWER PARK	31140	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	New	55 000			15 000	20 000	20 000
Bulk supply for the electrification of Fleurhof New Electrification FLEURHOF C	31139	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	New	95 000			55 000		
Business intelligence and share portal service infrastructure. New Computer Hardware REUVEN F City Wide	32939	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	5 000			5 000		
Capital Program to replace aged and critical switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F City Wide	27008	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	Renewal	200 000			10 000	30 000	40 000
Cisco call management system including handsets. New Computer Hardware REUVEN F City Wide	32944	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	4 000			4 000		
Convert PPC cement and Heggie Rand from 20.8kV to 11kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE	25827	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	Renewal	85 000			5 000	35 000	45 000
Convert Wilro Park substation to 88/11 kV Renewal Bulk Infrastructure WILROPARK EXT.1 C Regional	33024	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	Renewal	95 000			5 000	50 000	
Deload Kazeme and Seby Renewal Medium Voltage Network SELBY F Regional	28360	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	Renewal	6 728	1 728		5 000		
Earthing and lightning protection at Major sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F	29881	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	Renewal	30 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
Electrification in Poortjie New Electrification POORTJIE	32794	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	New	40 000				15 000	25 000
Electrification of Elias Motswaledi. New Electrification POWER PARK	32474	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	New	130 000				15 000	25 000
Electrification of Lehae phase 2 New Electrification LEHAE	31142	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	New	115 359			18 156	58 906	38 297
Eliminate MV pillar boxes Renewal Medium Voltage Network NEWTOWN EXT.1	29291	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticaluation	Renewal	30 000			5 000	15 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Emergency work on the transmission network Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F City Wide	31129	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	110 000			10 000	20 000	20 000
Emergency Work Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 C Regional	28698	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	155 000			10 000	25 000	30 000
Emergency work Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN F City Wide	28800	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	155 000			10 000	25 000	30 000
Emergency work Renewal SCADA REUVEN F City Wide	30702	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	61 810	6 810		5 000	10 000	10 000
Eskom payments. New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F City Wide	33384	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	110 000			20 000	30 000	
Establish new 88/11 kV sub station. New Bulk Infrastructure LUFHERENG	29892	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	108 000			40 000	60 000	8 000
Establish new Fourth intake point. New Bulk Infrastructure RIVASDALE D City Wide	26387	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	965 374	374		15 000	150 000	350 000
Extend 11 kV switchroom and replace damaged feederboard Renewal Bulk Infrastructure OBSERVATORY E Regional	32819	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	18 054	54		18 000		
Fleurohof 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure FLEURHOF B Regional	33014	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	100 000			10 000		10 000
Information Technology management tools. New Computer Software REUVEN F City Wide	32927	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	460			460		
Install new IED's in substations Renewal Protection REUVEN F City Wide	30697	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	35 000			5 000	5 000	10 000
Install public lights in formal areas New Public Lighting REUVEN F City Wide	30696	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	55 000			5 000	10 000	10 000
Install statistical meters on all distributors New Load Management REUVEN F City Wide	32820	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	75 000			25 000	50 000	
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections HALFWAY HOUSE EXT.74 E Regional	25064	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	175 000			26 600	29 200	29 200
Installation of new service connections New Service Connections ALEXANDRA EXT.63 E Regional	22486	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	8 485			995	1 495	1 495
Installation of pre paid meters and protective structures Renewal Metering Equipment LENASIA EXT.13 G Regional	29527	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	35 000				15 000	20 000
Integrated security, fire detection & suppression systems for major substations. Including fibre optic links (+- 50 % of budget). New Security Equipment REUVEN F City Wide	27025	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	32 000			10 000	5 000	2 000
IT Network upgrade Renewal Computer Hardware REUVEN F City Wide	32940	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	10 000			10 000		
Lehae 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure LEHAE G Regional	33016	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	147 828			94 223	53 605	
Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions New Bulk Infrastructure ORANGE GROVE F Regional	33583	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	200 000				50 000	150 000
lutZ: Establish new 88/11 kV substation New Bulk Infrastructure HONEYDEW MANOR EXT.11	27461	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	230 030	30		15 000	30 000	50 000
Mountai View infill 20 Houses. New Electrification MOUNTAIN VIEW Regional	32827	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	120			120		
New public lights Midrand New Public Lighting IVORY PARK EXT.2 A Regional	26032	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	15 000					15 000
New public lights New Public Lighting ORANGE FARM EXT.1 G Regional	25864	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	22 100			2 000	5 100	15 000
New public lights New Public Lighting ORLANDO EKHAYA D Regional	25135	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	15 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
New service connections New Service Connections BERE A F Regional	22490	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	110 800			17 050	18 750	18 750

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
New service connections New Service Connections FERNDALE EXT.25 B Regional	25065	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	212 330			27 030	36 700	37 600
New Service connections New Service Connections HURST HILL B Regional	25070	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	55 100			8 250	9 370	9 370
New service connections New Service Connections LENASIA EXT.1 G Regional	25068	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	94 500			14 500	16 000	16 000
New service connections New Service Connections REUVEN F Regional	25069	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	109 500			14 500	19 000	19 000
New service connections New Service Connections ROODEPOORT EXT.2 C Regional	25066	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	94 000			12 800	16 600	16 600
New streetlights in Jabulani. New Public Lighting JABULANI	32536	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	5 000			5 000		
New streetlights in Mancefield. New Public Lighting KLIP-SPRUIT	32537	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	24 900			5 000	9 900	10 000
Perth - Empire BRT and Rail Corridor New Bulk Infrastructure JOHANNESBURG, F Regional	33584	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	227 039				50 000	177 039
Pre-engineering design of sub stations New Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F City Wide	29830	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	60 000			10 000	10 000	10 000
Prepare mini subs and load centres for 11 kv conversion Renewal Township Reticulation JEPPESTOWN SOUTH F Regional	24930	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	44 000			4 000		10 000
Public Lighting Diepsloot New Public Lighting DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.1 A Regional	32422	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	New	25 715			5 715		20 000
Reconfigure busbar, replace high risk transformer, add additional 45 MVA transformer and feeder board. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure HERIOTDALE EXT.10 F Regional	30767	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	37 000			7 000		
Reconfigure the 88 kv double busbar at CYDNA sub station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ABBOTSFORD E Regional	29531	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	56 840	6 840		50 000		
refurbish distribution transformers and miniature substations. Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN F City Wide	32822	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	50 000				10 000	10 000
Refurbish transformers and switchgear Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F City Wide	27007	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	59 836	4 836		5 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance Renewal Medium Voltage Network JOHANNESBURG F Regional	32460	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	80 000			5 000	15 000	15 000
Refurbish TSS's as required by Area Maintenance. Renewal Medium Voltage Network CRYSTAL GARDENS A.H. E Regional	32462	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	15 000			2 500	2 500	2 500
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN F Regional	25914	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	25 000			5 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbishment of LV infrastructure Renewal Low Voltage NORTH RIDING EXT.54 C Regional	27028	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	25 000			5 000	10 000	10 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 C City Wide	25887	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	48 000			3 000	5 000	10 000
Refurbishment of MV infrastructure(Switchgear and transformers) Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN F Regional	27030	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	73 371			13 371	15 000	15 000
Remote interrogation of IED's. New Protection REUVEN F City Wide	32829	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	12 000			2 000	2 000	2 000
Repair damage to substation and convert to 88/11/6.6 kv. Extend 88 kv busbar at Roodetown to supply Roodetpoort. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure ROODEPOORT C Regional	33068	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	100 000			30 000	40 000	
Replace 400 W MV luminaires with 250 W HPS Renewal Public Lighting REUVEN F City Wide	30690	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	Renewal	5 000			5 000		
Replace all overhead service connections Renewal Service Connections WITPOORTJIE EXT.7	30668	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	15 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
Replace batteries in sub stations Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F City Wide	30670	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	24 301	4 301		5 000	3 000	3 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Replace feeder cables and 6.6kV load centres with dual ratio mini's	25790	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	15 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
Renewal Medium Voltage Network BRYANSTON EXT.77 E Regional											
Replace feedboard at Industria sub station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure	33017	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	25 000				10 000	
INDUSTRIA B Regional											
Replace obsolete energy meters with prepaid units Renewal Service Connections REUVEN F City Wide	32808	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	60 000			30 000	15 000	15 000
Replace open LV conductors with ABC Renewal Low Voltage REUVEN F City Wide	26792	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	70 000			10 000	30 000	30 000
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables											
Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 C City Wide	26224	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	53 000			3 000	10 000	10 000
Replacement of aged and/or faulting MV cables											
Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN F Regional	27031	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	53 000			3 000	10 000	10 000
Replace 20 MVA transformers with 2x40 MVA units Refurbish breakers, CTs VT's Links etc. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLOOFENDAL C	30923	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	55 000			5 000	35 000	15 000
Revenue Generation Efficiency Project. Pre-paid system installation of semi automated pre-paid & automated pre paid (smart meters) Renewal Service Connections REUVEN F City Wide	31141	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	1 289 000			450 000	339 000	500 000
Roll out of smart grid to all substations New Protection REUVEN F City Wide	32837	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	13 000			3 000	5 000	5 000
RTU installations New SCADA REUVEN F City Wide	24054	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	27 000			10 000	10 000	7 000
Service connections Modderfontein New Service Connections MODDERFONTEIN A.H. E Regional	32809	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	101 000			20 000	20 000	21 000
Supply AEL Factory from Westfield. New Medium Voltage Network MODDERFONTEIN EXT.2	32831	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	80 000			40 000		
Telecommunications platform New SCADA REUVEN F City Wide	30707	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	400				200	200
Tetra Radio system New Tools and Loosegear REUVEN F City Wide	25856	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	New	1 000				500	500
Transfer capacity from Doornkop to Lufereng New Electrification LUFHERENG	31143	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	8 000			8 000		
Transfer load from Noordwyk to New Road New Medium Voltage Network NOORDWYK EXT.2 A Regional	30999	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	15 000			10 000	5 000	
Transformer capital program to eliminate high risk transformers Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F City Wide	30840	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	90 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
Turfontein Redevelopment Corridor New Bulk Infrastructure TURFFONTEIN F City Wide	33585	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	New	150 000			50 000	50 000	100 000
Upgrade 88 kV protection Renewal Protection NEWTOWN F City Wide	31144	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	3 000			3 000		
Upgrade existing 44kV, 10 MVA transformer to a 88kV, 30 MVA transformer with associated feeder board Renewal Bulk Infrastructure KLIPFONTEIN VIEW EXT.3 E	25123	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	120 000			15 000	25 000	
Upgrade John Ware sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure FORDSBURG F Regional	26357	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	44 795	2 295		2 500	30 000	10 000
Upgrade MV Network. Northern Region. Replace bare OH lines in problematic areas with ABC Renewal Network Development NORTH RIDING EXT.30 C City Wide	26983	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	80 000			20 000	30 000	30 000
Upgrade MV protection equipment at Roozpoort, Nursery, Mulbarton, Orchards and Vorna Valley. Renewal Protection REUVEN F City Wide	32828	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	8 899			8 899		
Upgrade MV supply to and in Kya Sands. Renewal Medium Voltage Network KYA SAND A Regional	30953	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	30 000			10 000	8 000	12 000
Upgrade overloaded distributors and do network extensions. Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING A.H.	32463	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	5 000			5 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Upgrade SAP GRG, archiving, mobile and service desk tool. Renewal Computer Hardware REUVEN F City Wide	32947	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	7 000			7 000		
Upgrade sub station Renewal Bulk Infrastructure VORNA VALLEY EXT.7 A	30841	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	48 000			8 000	40 000	
Upgrade the differential protection on MV cables. Renewal Protection REUVEN F City Wide	32830	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	7 500			2 500	2 500	2 500
Upgrade Training Centre Renewal Building Alterations REUVEN F City Wide	31118	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Renewal	13 000			8 000	5 000	
Upgrade various distributors in Cleveland Renewal Medium Voltage Network CLEVELAND EXT.7 F Regional	30982	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	9 000			9 000		
Upgrading of 88 KV overhead lines Renewal Bulk Infrastructure REUVEN F City Wide	32459	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	188 875			83 689	51 464	53 722
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network REUVEN F City Wide	27695	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	85 000			5 000	15 000	20 000
Upgrading of Load Centres Renewal Medium Voltage Network NORTH RIDING EXT.30 C City Wide	27694	Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Renewal	85 000			5 000	15 000	20 000
Vlei, upgrade the supply from Eskom and build new switching station. Renewal Bulk Infrastructure TSHEPISONG D Regional	33023	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	28 000			18 000	10 000	
Sub Total									1 727 058	2 402 070	2 668 773
Johannesburg Water: Sewer											
Bushkoppies Works- Digesters purchase New Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND EXT.27 F Regional	28703	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	175 037	46 772	77 725	50 540		
Bushkoppies Works: Replacement of Aerotion System Renewal Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND	32374	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	77 887	62	11 825	37 000	29 000	
Bushkoppies Works: Sludge Drying New Bulk Waste Water ELDORADO PARK F Regional	32763	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	14 000	-	-	14 000		
Bushkoppies Works:Balancing Tank New Bulk Waste Water DEVLAND EXT.27 F Regional	28707	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 000	-	-	10 000		
Driefontein Works: Extension New Bulk Waste Water COSMO CITY EXT.2 C Regional	28731	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	374 495	74 558	123 590	165 347	11 000	
Ivory Park sewer upgrade Renewal IVORY PARK EXT.2 G	33151	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 865	314	2 051	8 500		
LA: Module 1 New Bulk Waste Water LANSERIA EXT.17 C Regional	32758	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	510 600	-	600	20 000	120 000	130 000
Louis Botha BRT Corridor Intenentions ORANGE GROVE E	33586	Yes			New	150 000	-	-		50 000	100 000
Northern Work: Emergency overflow dam at HOW DIEPSLOOT WES A	33103	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	-	-		5 000	
Northern Works: desludge Dam 01 and 02 Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 A Regional	28977	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	49 400	-	-	37 400	12 000	
Northern Works: Unit 2 Digesters refurbish #2 Renewal Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 A Regional	28721	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	15 000	-	-		15 000	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Ollantsivi Works: Mod 3 Unit 3 New Bulk Waste Water KLIPRIEVSOG ESTATE G Regional	28688	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	80 721	43 429	19 010	18 282		
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Driezek sewer upgrade DRIEZIEK G	33143	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 000	-	-	1 000		
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Ennerdale sewer upgrade ENNERDALE G	33144	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	4 000	-	-	4 000		
Orange Farm/ Deep south: Lakeside Sewer upgrade LAKESIDE EXT.1 G	33146	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	4 000	-	-	4 000		
Orange Farm/ Deep South: Stretford Sewer upgrade STRETTFORD EXT.9 G	33148	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	22 679	4 179	11 500	5 000	2 000	
Orange Farm/Deep South:Lenasia South East Basin:Upgrade sewer Infrastructure Renewal ORANGE FARM EXT.6 G	30322	Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	Renewal	48 806	8 331	14 500	18 975		7 000
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Blairgowrie sewer upgrade BLAIRGOWRIE B	33215	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	-	-	-	-		
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Planned replacement sewer mains ROODEPOORT C	33213	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	125 000	-	-	5 000		10 000
Soweto BRT and Rail Corridor JOHANNESBURG F	33587	Yes			New	200 000	-	-		50 000	150 000
Soweto: Bramfsherville sewer upgrade Renewal BRAM FISCHERVILLE E	33265	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	12 117	1 617	5 500	5 000		
Soweto: Diepkloof Corridor sewer upgrade DIEPKLOOF E	33267	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 300	-	300	10 000		
Soweto: Planned replacement sewer mains THETA E	33254	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	185 000	-	-	10 000	25 000	10 000
Soweto: Thulani sewer upgrade THULANI E	33269	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	7 000	-	-	7 000		
Turffontein Redevelopment Corridor Interventions TURFFONTEIN F	33588	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	125 000	-	-		50 000	75 000
Waste Water Treatment Works : Scada and PLC Replacements for infrastructure investigations Renewal Bulk Waste Water JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	29385	Yes	Intangibles	Other	Renewal	38 117	7 436	8 260	22 421		
WWTW: Ferric dosing x14 New Bulk Waste Water BERTRAMS F City Wide	30479	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	28 633	7 566	12 853	8 214		
WWTW: install flume at Tshwane / JHB boundary New MODDERFONTEIN A.H. B	33121	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	-	-	-			
Sub Total									461 679	369 000	482 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Johannesburg Water : Water											
Basic Water Service New Basic Water and Sewer Services ORANGE FARM EXT.8 G Regional	22371	Yes	Other Assets	Other	New	224 100	-	9 100	10 000	30 000	80 000
Biogas to electricity at NW, GK, BK New Bulk Waste Water DIEPSLOOT WES EXT.5 C Regional	32377	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	New	91 144	22 539	34 000	34 605		
Corporate Requirements of Johannesburg Water New Corporate Service Assets JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	24116	Yes	Intangibles	Other	Renewal	82 357	-	6 000	37 750	7 859	7 668
Emmerdale: Orange Farm high level reservoir New Reservoirs ORANGE FARM F Regional	33091	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	50 000	-	-	15 000		35 000
Information Technology New Customer Service Assets MARSHALLS TOWN F City Wide	30321	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	79 338	9 138	6 700	3 000	10 500	11 000
Johannesburg Central: Hursthill-Brixton District:Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains BRXTON B Regional	26893	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	8 000	-	-	8 000		
Johannesburg Central:planned replacement watermains Renewal Water Mains MAYFAIR F Regional	24751	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	165 000	-	-	5 000	50 000	10 000
Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions Renewal Water Mains ORANGE GROVE E Regional	33589	Yes			Renewal	125 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	100 000
Midrand: Erand: Upgrade water infrastructure: Renewal Water Mains SUMMERSET EXT.13 A Regional	33078	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	77 348	1 498	3 650	19 000	26 300	26 900
Midrand: Planned replacement: watermains Renewal Water Mains BLUE HILLS A. H. A Regional	33163	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	155 000	-	-	5 000	10 000	10 000
Operation Gcin amanzi - water conservation New Operate and Maintenance Assets JOHANNESBURG D City Wide	22334	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	1 257 379	129 756	156 000	239 812	333 806	398 005
Operations and Maintenance Renewal Operate and Maintenance Assets JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	23819	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	329 782	18 264	83 000	23 200	49 120	39 198
Orange Farm/Deep south:Orange Farm District: Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains ORANGE FARM EXT.1 G Regional	29005	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	68 729	3 487	14 970	30 272	10 000	10 000
Perth - Empire BRT and Rail Corridor Interventions Renewal Water Mains JOHANNESBURG F Regional	33590	Yes			Renewal	175 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	150 000
Planning and engineering studies for Johannesburg Water New Operate and Maintenance Assets MARSHALLS TOWN F City Wide	23791	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	147 036	11 351	15 985	15 000	19 000	18 000
Provision for Emergency Work Renewal Operate and Maintenance Assets MARSHALLS TOWN F City Wide	29010	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	79 081	6 706	12 375	10 000	10 000	10 000
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Lanseria Water upgrade New Water Mains LANSERIA AIRPORT C Regional	33211	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Little falls break pressure tanks New Water Mains LITTLE FALLS EXT.1 C Regional	33058	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	200	-	-	200		
Rooodepoort/ Diepsloot: Whitebridge north little falls constatia Water upgrade New Water Mains WHITEBRIDGE C Regional	33208	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Diepsloot Reservoir New Reservoirs DIEPSLOOT WES	28733	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	36 069	384	685	35 000		
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Honeydew Boschkop District Upgrade Water Infrastructure New Water Mains HONEYDEW EXT.5 C Regional	27674	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	5 000	-	-	5 000		
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Lanseria Reservoir New Reservoirs LANSERIA EXT.21	29388	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	New	53 947	561	30 386	23 000		
Rooodepoort/Diepsloot: Planned replacement of watermains Renewal Water Mains NORTH RIDING A. H. C Regional	24741	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	150 000	-	-	5 000	25 000	10 000
Sandton/ Alexandra: Morningside water upgrade New Water Mains MORNINGSIDE EXT.2 B Regional	33183	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	3 930	-	2 930	1 000		
Sandton/Alexandra: Bryanston District Upgrade Water Infrastructure New Water Mains DOUGLASDALE EXT.96 E Regional	27666	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	30 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Sandton/Alexandra: Dunkeld Upgrade water infrastructure New Water Mains MELROSE	26676	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	4 000	-	-	4 000		
Sandton/Alexandra: Planned replacement of water mains Renewal Water Mains WOODMEAD EXT.5 E Regional	24717	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	138 675	-	3 675	5 000	20 000	10 000
Soweto:Doomkop west/protea Glen district Upgrade water infrastructure Renewal Water Mains PROTEA GLEN EXT.12 D Regional	29863	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	9 041	26	250	8 765		
Turfontein Redevelopment Corridor Renewal Water Mains TURFFONTEIN F Regional	33591	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	125 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	100 000
Unplanned bulk water & sewer connections to new townships New Basic Water and Sewer Services JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	26902	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	3 067	67	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sub Total									558 604	722 585	1 056 761
Pikitup											
Bins (Skip) - Refuse collection New Plant and Equipment WATERVAL ESTATE B City Wide	22292	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	5 178	328	350	1 500	1 500	1 500
Branding of Facilities Renewal Branding & Marketing JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	30352	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	5 900	450	450	3 000	1 000	1 000
Bulldozers, Compactors and Graders New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33537	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	30 000			30 000		
Computer Equipment for all Pikitup's facilities New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F City Wide	22316	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	17 147	992	1 000	6 655	2 500	1 500
Construction of Compost plant New Plant and Equipment ORANGE FARM EXT.8 G City Wide	22290	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	50 000			35 000		15 000
Depot Haylon Hill New Plant and Equipment HAYLON HILL A.H.	30753	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	39 097	2 048	2 049	7 000	14 000	14 000
Depot Orange Farm New Depots ORANGE FARM EXT.8 G Regional	30348	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	50 885	15 082	15 303	5 500	14 000	1 000
EIA for all Pikitup's waste facilities (including Depots, Landfills, Garden sites) New waste collection JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32694	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	12 894	1 794	2 100	1 500	1 500	1 500
Facilities for Pikitup's offices in Robinson Deep / Springfield including the incinerator Renewal Building Alterations SPRINGFIELD F City Wide	22315	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	36 000			16 000	16 000	1 000
Facilities to facilitate separation at source city wide New waste collection JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32695	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	79 200			13 200	13 200	13 200
Facility Upgrades for Compliance renewal, building alterations including the provision of HR academy and Assessment Center. Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	30349	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	20 238	1 988	2 000	6 250	6 250	3 750
Garden Sites, Buy Back Centers and Sorting Facilities Renewal waste collection BRAAMPARK F City Wide	30650	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	75 000			12 500	12 500	12 500
Glass Banks, Recycling Banks and Kerbside Collection (Mobile and Fixed infrastructure) New waste collection JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32696	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	45 066	6 566	6 500	8 000	8 000	8 000
Landfill - Ennerdale New waste collection ENNERDALE EXT.6 D City Wide	30758	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	12 000			10 000	1 000	1 000
Landfill - Goudkoppies New Building Alterations ZONDI D City Wide	30755	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	42 600	11 200	11 200	10 000	10 000	200
Landfill - Kya Sands New waste collection KYA SAND EXT.48 C City Wide	30769	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	4 481	933	548	2 600	200	200
Landfill - Marie Louise New waste collection MEADOWLANDS EXT.12 D City Wide	22305	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	12 391	5 826	5 900	265	200	200
Landfill - Robinson deep New waste collection TURFFONTEIN D City Wide	30656	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	26 152	2 552	2 600	10 000	10 000	1 000
Street Furniture in Marginalised Areas and the Inner City New waste collection JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32799	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	9 000			1 500	1 500	1 500
Transfer station and Material Recovery Facility New waste collection LINBORG PARK EXT.1 C City Wide	32787	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	139 935			4 935	35 500	39 500

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Underground Bins New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	27488	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	Renewal	63 676			30 000	17 200	16 476
Waste Treatment - Waste to Energy New Plant and Equipment DIEPSLOOT A.H. A City Wide	30654	Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse	New	31 000			1 000		10 000
Sub Total									181 405	201 050	144 026
JRA											
BRID 05 - Le Roux Avenue Bridge New Developers Contribution HALFWAY HOUSE ESTATE A Regional	30714	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	76 900			35 700	25 000	16 200
BRID 05 - Naledi / Protea Bridge New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) NALEDI D Regional	29919	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	30 000			20 000	10 000	
BRID 10 - Bridge Expansion Joints Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32802	Yes			Renewal	75 000			7 000	15 000	15 000
BRID 11 - Bridge Rehabilitation Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	28344	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	19 000			3 000	3 000	3 000
BRID 11 - Bridges: Visual and Detailed (Principal) Inspections New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32804	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	16 000			3 000	3 000	3 000
BRID 12 - Motorway Gantries Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32803	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	8 500			2 000	2 000	1 500
BRID 20 - Bridges: Overlapping (Flooding) Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32805	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	40 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
BRID 20 - Conrad Drive Bridge, Blairgowrie Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) CRAIGHALL	32031	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	15 000			15 000		
BRID 30 - Jabulani/Molapo Bridge Renewal Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) JABULANI	29917	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	85 000			35 000	20 000	20 000
BRID R - Resurfacing of M1 Motorway, Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation MELROSE E City Wide	33511	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	425 000			50 000	50 000	200 000
BRID R - Resurfacing of M2 Motorway, Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33512	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	337 000			80 000	80 000	150 000
BRID R - Resurfacing of Roads Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32826	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	3 275 415			100 000	272 240	628 175
BRID R - Resurfacing of Soweto Highway, Renewal Roads: Rehabilitation ORLANDO D City Wide	33513	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	264 000			50 000	50 000	130 000
BRID R - Road Reconstruction Programme Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	28057	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	440 000			25 000	70 000	75 000
CATCH 200 - Braamfontein Spruit: Flood Plain Development and Bank Protection New Stormwater Catchments BRAAMPARK F Regional	27948	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	25 000			4 000	3 000	5 000
CATCH 210 - Klein Jukskei Catchment: (CBP) Stormwater Control: Willows Development - Windsor New Stormwater Catchments JUJSKEI PARK	27960	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	10 000			5 000	5 000	5 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
CATCH 215 - Bloubaas Spruit Catchment: Flood Prevention and Increasing Capacity of Silver Lane Low Level Bridge New Stormwater Catchments MAYFIELD PARK	31275	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000				2 000	
CATCH 215 - Klipfontein Stormwater Upgrade (Phase 10: Low Level Bridge) Renewal Stormwater Management Projects KLIPSPRUIT WEST EXT. 1	27884	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	31 000			1 000	15 000	15 000
CATCH 220 - Jukkesi Catchment: Fourways Mall Dam and Downstream Works New Stormwater Catchments FOURWAYS EXT. 16	28044	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	9 000				3 000	3 000
CS - Capital Equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	31034	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	90 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
CS - Depot Rationalisation Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32871	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	155 000				50 000	50 000
CS - Document Management System within JRA. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33493	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	2 000			2 000		
CS - GIS, Laser Inspection, Web and Mobile Tools. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33490	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	5 900			3 900	500	500
CS - IT Equipment: Accounting and Human Resource SAP System New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32906	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	5 000			5 000		
CS - IT Security. New Computer Software JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33489	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	3 000				1 000	1 000
CS - Operational Capex Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	29922	Yes	Other Assets	Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	Renewal	130 000			10 000	20 000	25 000
CS - Strategic Partnerships: June 16 Trail - Construction of Kerbs and Sidewalks. New Heritage ORLANDO	28046	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	Renewal	10 000				10 000	
CS - Strategic Partnerships: June 18 Alexandra. Renewal Heritage ALEXANDRA EXT.70	33517	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	25 000				15 000	10 000
Louis Botha BRT Corridor Interventions Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades ORANGE GROVE E Regional	33592	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	184 270				34 270	150 000
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Bram Fischerwille. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects BRAM FISCHERWILLE	33476	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	57 000			9 500	9 500	9 500
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Diepsloot. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects DIEPSLOOT WES	33474	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	45 000			9 000	9 000	9 000
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Ivory Park. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects IVORY PARK EXT.7	30534	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	90 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
MISCL - Conversion of Open Drains to Underground/Covered Drains in Orange Farm. Renewal Stormwater Management Projects ORANGE FARM	33475	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	90 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
MISCL - Dam Rehabilitation: New Canada Renewal Stormwater Management Projects PENNYVILLE C Regional	32779	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Refiltration	Renewal	10 000			10 000		

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
MISCL - Emergency Stormwater Repairs Renewal Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	30729	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	30 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
MISCL - Emergency, Critical and Urgent Depot Stormwater Improvements New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	27825	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	195 000			45 000	30 000	30 000
MISCL - Environmental Compliance New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	28002	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	9 000			1 500	1 500	1 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Agricultural Holdings Renewal Gravel Road JOHANNESBURG F Regional	31328	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	17 500			5 000	2 500	2 500
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Bram Fischerville New Roads: Construction and Upgrades BRAM FISCHERVILLE	29064	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	225 000			25 000	35 000	35 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Diepsloot New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3	28045	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	267 120			25 000	46 060	47 060
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Doornkop/Thulani. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades DOORNKOP	28135	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	162 300			16 100	16 100	16 100
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Ivory Park New Gravel Road IVORY PARK EXT.9	27966	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	341 500			25 000	47 700	49 800
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Lawley New Roads: Construction and Upgrades LAWLEY EXT. 1	31548	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	120 000			20 000	20 000	20 000
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Orange Farm New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ORANGE FARM	27903	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	279 680			25 000	57 340	68 340
MISCL - Gravel Roads: Tshepisoong. New Roads: Construction and Upgrades TSHEPISOONG	33514	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	105 000			25 000	20 000	20 000
MISCL - Integrated Roads and Stormwater Masterplanning New Stormwater Management Projects JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	28162	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	18 000			3 000	3 000	3 000
MISCL - Investigate and Design Future Schemes New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	28119	Yes	Intangibles	Other	New	24 000			4 000	4 000	4 000
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Alexandra New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) ALEXANDRA EXT.4	32509	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	8 000			8 000		
MISCL - Pedestrian Bridge in Klipspruit West New Bridges (Pedestrian and Vehicles) KLIPSPRUIT WEST	31353	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	7 000				7 000	
MISCL - Reconstruction of Roads: Mayibuye Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades COMMERCIA EXT.34	33465	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	12 000			12 000		
MOB - Alternative Energy, Alternative Power Sources LED New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	31827	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	21 500				5 000	5 000
MOB - Alternative Energy, Alternative Power Sources (UPS) New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	31473	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	36 200				5 000	7 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
MOB - CCTV Cameras - 50 New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32161	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	16 100			2 000	2 500	2 500
MOB - City Deep Freight Hub. Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades CITY DEEP F City Wide	33515	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	90 000			30 000	30 000	30 000
MOB - Complete Streets (Streets Alive) New Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	29905	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	380 000			15 000	35 000	70 000
MOB - Geometric Improvements Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	31516	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	36 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
MOB - Guardrails Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG F Regional	31898	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	145 000			10 000	25 000	35 000
MOB - Installation of New Warranted Traffic Signals New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	30733	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	30 000			5 000	5 000	5 000
MOB - Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS) Projects New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	28875	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	94 000			10 000	20 000	22 000
MOB - Recabling of Old Redundant Cables at Signalized Traffic Intersections Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32846	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	35 000			10 000	10 000	5 000
MOB - Remote Monitoring / UTC (Urban Traffic Control) New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	31619	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	42 000			14 000	14 000	7 000
MOB - SARTSM: Upgrade of Existing Signalised Intersections Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	31457	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	76 500			25 000	25 000	10 000
MOB - Traffic Management Centre Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32075	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	16 890			5 000	2 000	2 300
MOB - Traffic Signal Adaptive Control New Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32313	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	111 000			10 000	15 000	20 000
MOB - Upgrading Controllers and Phasing Renewal Mobility: Intelligent Transportation System & Networks JOHANNESBURG F Regional	31925	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	102 125			15 000	16 000	16 000
RNP004 James Street Extension New Roads: Construction and Upgrades ENNERDALE G Regional	31045	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	42 000			1 000	1 000	5 000
RNP007 New Link from M1 to Rivonia Road New Roads: Construction and Upgrades MORNINGSIDES EXT.2 E Regional	31020	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	New	10 000			1 000		
Soweto BRT and Rail Corridor Interventions Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades JOHANNESBURG F Regional	33593	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	145 000				25 000	120 000
Turffontein Redevelopment Corridor Renewal Roads: Construction and Upgrades TURFFONTEIN F Regional	33594	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	125 000				25 000	100 000
Sub Total									737 700	1 423 210	2 343 975

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast/Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Metrobus											
building - various upgrades New Building Alterations BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F City Wide	30345	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	Renewal	2 731			2 210	221	300
Engine + gear box New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF	29609	Yes	Community	Buses	Renewal	22 520			10 000	8 200	4 320
Furniture and office equipment New Office Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	22393	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	Renewal	620			100	120	400
IT equipment, new computers and hardware New Computer Hardware BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F City Wide	30344	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	Renewal	2 212			1 612	300	300
Plant and machinery - Metro bus New Plant and Equipment BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	26240	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	740			200	240	300
Purchasing of New Buses New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	26197	Yes	Community	Buses	Renewal	70 000				70 000	
Replace vehicle fleet (Cars and bakkies) New Vehicle BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1	30346	Yes	Community	Buses	Renewal	950			300	400	250
software licenses New Computer Software BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F City Wide	30343	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	1 705			1 155	550	
Tools and Loose gear replacement New Operational Capex BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F City Wide	33543	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	220			100	120	
Sub Total									15 677	80 151	5 870
Johannesburg City Parks and Zoo											
Botanical Gardens Scientific Research Centre (Phase2) in Emmarentia	32570	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	14 962			2 962	1 000	4 000
Renewal Park EMMARENTIA B City Wide											
City Parks House - Building , Furniture and Office equipment New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG	30556	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	31 554		4 050	6 504	5 000	4 000
City Parks House - IT Equipment New Computer Hardware New Computer Hardware JOHANNESBURG	30555	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	New	25 000		3 000	5 000	3 500	4 000
Diepsloot river -wetland rehabilitation studies New Park DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3	32491	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	1 000			1 000		
Francoise Oberholzer Park upgrade (Rosettenville)										3 000	
Renewal Park ROSETTEVILLE EXT	28631	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	3 000					
Kaalspruit River project New Park KAALFONTEIN EXT.12 A	31079	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	6 000				2 000	2 000
Kanana Park Ext 2 New Park Development New Park KANANA PARK EXT.2 G	31106	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	4 000				3 000	1 000
Kanana Park New Park Development New Park KANANA PARK G	31102	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	6 000				3 000	3 000
Klipriver Nature Reserve Upgrade Renewal Educational Centre finalisation Renewal Park KLIPRIVERSBERG F Regional	32730	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	20 000			2 000		
Klipspruit Klipriver wetland studies (KK Project) Renewal Park KLIPSPRUIT WEST EXT.1	29233	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	7 000			1 000	1 000	5 000
Lehae Phase 2 Park Upgrade New Park LEHAE G	29979	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	5 000				3 000	2 000
Leratonk Village Park New Park LERATONK VILLAGE C Regional	33578	Yes			New	1 665			1 665		
New park development January Street New Park WORY PARK EXT.2	33074	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	2 000					2 000
New Park Development Orange Farm New Park ORANGE FARM EXT.2	33175	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	11 500		2 000	1 500	4 000	4 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
New Park Development Poortjie New Park POORTJIE	33136	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	10 000			2 000	4 000	4 000
Northern Farms New Park DIEPSLOOT WEST EXT.3 A Regional	33447	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	69 000		4 000	7 000	24 000	30 000
Olifantsvlei Cemetery Renewal Cemetery NATURENA EXT.15	29900	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Renewal	201 000	15 000	22 000	27 000	32 000	15 000
Park development Chiawelo Renewal Park CHIAWELO	32675	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	6 000			2 000	4 000	
Park Development in Cosmo City - COJ special project New Park COSMO CITY	32597	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	3 000				3 000	
Park development in Meadowslands Zone 7 New Park MEADOWLANDS	32657	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	6 000					3 000
Pimville Koppies Conservation Ecom Tourism Upgrade Renewal Park PIMVILLE ZONE 1 EXT D Regional	32679	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	4 000				2 000	2 000
Plant and equipment New Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG	30557	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	25 949		1 450	5 499	4 000	4 500
Project for Diepsloot Cemetery upgrade Renewal Cemetery DIEPSLOOT A.H. A. Regional	32554	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	3 000				3 000	
Rietfontein Nature Reserve and EE centre upgrade in Bryanston Renewal Park BRYANSTON EXT.5	32687	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	3 000			1 000	2 000	
Road Islands and Town Entrances developments & Beautification New Park JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	31077	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	20 100			2 000	8 900	9 200
Upgrade of existing parks to Occupational health and safety standards New Park JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32781	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	New	23 082		3 000	3 082	7 000	5 000
Upgrade of JCP building and office equipment Renewal Park BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT. 1	32732	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	8 000				4 000	4 000
Upgrading of a Park in Meadowslands Zone 2 New Park MEADOWLANDS	32658	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	6 000		3 000	3 000		
Upgrading of Parks in Claremont Renewal Park CLAREMONT B Regional	24672	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	5 000			2 000	3 000	
Zoo - Animal Purchases New Operational Capex SAXONWOLD E City Wide	33571	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	2 231			2 231		
Zoo - Parking Area Development New Roads: Rehabilitation SAXONWOLD E Regional	30047	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	46 000		1 000	10 000	35 000	
Zoo - Pymy hippo filtration. Renewal Building Alterations PARKVIEW	30626	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	2 000			2 000		
Zoo - Replace existing incinerator Renewal Plant and Equipment SAXONWOLD E City Wide	33565	Yes			Renewal	2 000			2 000		
Zoo - Replace Fleet Renewal Operational Capex SAXONWOLD E City Wide	33568	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	504			504		
Zoo - Toilet upgrade Renewal Building Alterations SAXONWOLD E City Wide	32877	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 000			1 000		
Zoo - Water Saving project Renewal Internal Water Reticulation SAXONWOLD E Regional	31156	Yes	Infrastructure	Water, Reservoirs & Reticulation	Renewal	2 000				2 000	
Zoo - Zoo Infrastructure Renewal Building Alterations SAXONWOLD	33607	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	Renewal	9 874		3 051	5 823		
Sub Total									99 770	166 400	107 700

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA)											
Jabulani Station Renewal Nodal Transportation Facilities JABULANI D Regional	32539	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	79 500		1 000	5 000	15 000	18 500
Kliptown Renewal Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT EXT.4	29584	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	25 000	10 000	10 000	5 000		
Nancefield Station Precinct Development New Precinct Redevelopment KLIPSPRUIT D Regional	32414	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	422 000		20 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Orlando East Station Precinct New Precinct Redevelopment ORLANDO EAST	29191	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Renewal	119 772	9 386	10 386	10 000	40 000	40 000
Randburg CBD regeneration Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDALE B Regional	23485	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	111 000		1 000		40 000	30 000
Randburg Civic Precinct Upgrade Renewal Precinct Redevelopment FERNDALE B Regional	31087	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	29 000			2 500	26 500	
Sub Total									82 500	181 500	148 500
JPC											
Additional trading stalls for informal trading in the new taxi and market facility New Informal trading Stalls DIEPKLOOF D Regional	28745	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	4 480				1 120	1 120
Bara Upgrade Renewal Informal trading Stalls BARAGWANATH	32950	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	2 820			940	940	940
Big Ben Upgrade Renewal Informal trading Stalls JOHANNESBURG	32949	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 360			1 120	1 120	1 120
Computer Equipment New Computer Upgrades BRAAMFONTEIN WERF EXT.1 F City Wide	30364	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	New	9 500			3 500		1 000
construction of additional trading stalls in the market at Lenasia Renewal Informal trading Stalls LENASIA	28749	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	1 200			400	400	400
Diepfontein South New Operational Capex DIEPSPLOOT A.H. A	29389	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	3 700			1 200	1 200	1 300
Doomfontein Upgrade Renewal Informal trading Stalls DOORNFONTEIN	32951	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	2 820			940	940	940
FARADAY: MARKET - Building of Additional Trading Stalls New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	22384	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 240			1 080	1 080	1 080
Fleet Africa Upgrade New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	32948	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	2 520			840	840	840
FIMUJ - Public Conveniences New Public toilets JOHANNESBURG	26423	Yes	Community	Other	New	22 500			7 500	7 500	7 500
Hoek Street - Linear Market Phase 1 and 2 - New Trading Facilities for Informal Traders New Linear Markets FORDSBURG	28756	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	4 320				1 080	1 080
Jabulani CBD New Operational Capex JABULANI	29392	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	4 700			500	1 700	1 200
Jeppe Market - Alignment with Precinct Plan New Operational Capex TROYEVILLE	28746	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 360			1 120	1 120	1 120
Kliptown Market & Taxi Rank (Improving Trading Facilities) Renewal Informal trading Stalls PIMVILLE ZONE 9	30184	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 000			1 000	1 000	1 000
Land Regularisation Renewal Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33550	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	111 649	12 622	9 027	10 000	10 000	10 000
Meadow Point Precinct New Operational Capex MEADOWLANDS EXT.12 D	29336	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	New	600				600	

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Fore cast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Meadowlands 23362-6 New Operational Capex MEADOWLANDS D	26923	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	1 300			600		700
METRO MALL: MARKET- REPAIRS Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG-NORTH	22388	Yes			Renewal	4 200			1 400	1 400	1 400
Midrand Market and Taxi Rank facility upgrading and Repair of Fire System and Close Circuit Cameras Renewal Taxi Rank ALLANDALE EXT.9	28741	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 360			1 120	1 120	1 120
Orange Farm Erf 6446 Renewal Operational Capex ORANGE FARM EXT.1 G Regional	32778	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	5 500			3 000	500	500
Orlando Ekhaya Waterfront Development Renewal Park ORLANDO EKHAYA D Regional	29391	Yes	Infrastructure	Other	Renewal	50 000			10 000	10 000	10 000
Park Central Facility Upgrade Renewal Taxi Rank JOHANNESBURG	26190	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	5 400			1 800	1 800	1 800
Paterson Park Precinct Development Renewal Park ORANGE GROVE E	28186	Yes	Investment Property	Other	Renewal	5 100			2 000	1 000	1 200
Purchasing of land in the development corridors New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33595	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	300 000				100 000	200 000
Quarts Street - Linear Market (Upgrading of Hillbrow Market into a Linear Market) Renewal Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG	29395	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	700			700		
Randburg Civic Precinct Renewal Building Alterations FERNDALE B Regional	25002	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	3 900				2 000	1 000
Revolving of the Informal Trading Stalls within the Inner City Renewal Informal trading Stalls JOHANNESBURG	26220	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 900			1 300	1 300	1 300
Roodepoort Informal Trading facility and Taxi Rank upgrading New Linear Markets ROODEPOORT	28753	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 900			1 300	1 300	1 300
Salisbury House Erf 1052 and 1053 Renewal Heritage JEPPESTOWN	33494	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	3 000			2 000	500	500
Sandown Extension 49 Erf 575RE Renewal Building Alterations SANDOWN EXT. 49 E	29337	Yes			Renewal	4 900			3 000	500	500
Strategic land purchases, Site Development and Preparation New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	23652	Yes	Investment Property	Other	New	171 000			30 000		61 000
Upgrading and construction of Informal Trading Facility and Long distance bus depot at Westgate New Linear Markets JOHANNESBURG	30227	Yes	Infrastructure	Transportation	Renewal	2 820			940	940	940
Upgrading of the Hillbrow Public Transport Facility linear market and taxi rank upgrade New Operational Capex JOHANNESBURG	30221	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 240			1 080	1 080	1 080
Waterproofing of Metro Centre Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	32532	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings	Renewal	3 000			3 000		
Yeoville Market Upgrading Upgrade Informal trading Stalls JOHANNESBURG F Yeoville Market Upgrading of existing facility and block of flats	30225	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 900			1 300	1 300	1 300
Sub Total									94 680	155 380	316 280

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Joburg Market											
Computer Equipment Renewal Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.2	29940	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	11 400			2 000	4 400	5 000
EPWP Road rehabilitation	New 4				Renewal	5 000			5 000		
EPWP Foodbank Stock control and logistical practices	New 5				New	5 000			5 000		
Computer Training Center on the 5th floor New Computer Hardware CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32894	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	2 000			500	1 500	
Document Management System New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32887	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	5 200			700	2 000	2 500
Electronic Access System New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32911	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	1 000			1 000		
Emergency evacuation alarm New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32885	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	655			200	220	235
Emergency evacuation chairs New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32889	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	45			45		
Foodbank sorting centre New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32929	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	2 500			2 500		
Installation of fire doors New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32883	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	300			300		
Installation of Lights in Halls 1,2,9,10 Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 G City Wide	33563	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	3 000			3 000		
Installation of sprinkler systems New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32884	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	17 400			5 000	6 200	6 200
IT servers and UPS Renewal Computer Hardware CITY DEEP EXT.22 F City Wide	33560	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	970			970		
IT Software upgrade New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32898	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	460			460		
Main Building Refurbishments Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	30022	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	8 000			1 000	5 000	2 000
Market of the Future New Building CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32916	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	New	414 900				143 900	271 000
New Rucker Bins Renewal Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	29946	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	1 000			200	300	500
office equipment New Office Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32914	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	65			60	2	3
PABX Upgrade New Computer Upgrades CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32905	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	500			500		
Potable water to halls and washbasins New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.8 F Regional	30470	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Storm Water	Renewal	3 000			3 000		
Q & A laboratory Renewal Operational Capex CITY DEEP EXT.22 F City Wide	33562	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	650			650		
Refurbishments of ablation facilities New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32922	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	10 500			3 000	3 500	4 000
Replacement of Ammonia Plant Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	29943	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	6 900			2 900	4 000	
Replacement of Assets New Plant and Equipment CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	30761	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	18 000			2 000	6 000	10 000
Replacement of Old Furniture Renewal Furniture CITY DEEP EXT.22 F City Wide	33561	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	1 442			1 442		
Replacement of the roof at trading halls New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32933	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	20 000			6 000	9 000	5 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
Retentions Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.2	30760	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	974			974		
Revamp sewer and drainage system New Drainage System CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	30435	Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	Renewal	15 000			4 000	5 000	6 000
Risk Management software New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32899	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	150			150		
Road Rehabilitation Project New Bulk engineering services CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32919	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	22 000			6 000	7 000	9 000
Safety Management software New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32893	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	150			150		
Standby Generator upgrade Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	29615	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	15 500			2 000	6 000	7 500
Trading System Archiving New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32903	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	1 000			1 000		
Trading System at other markets New Computer Software CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32928	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	600			300	300	
Training Academy New Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F Regional	32895	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	11 000			1 000	4 000	6 000
Upgrade of existing hall to bring in line with HACCP Requirements Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP EXT.22 F City Wide	33559	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	Renewal	7 000			7 000		
Sub Total									70 000	208 322	334 938
JOSHCO											
AA HOUSE PHASE 2 Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33531	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	10 000			10 000		
EPWP Projects Various	New 6				Renewal	22 544			22 544		
BELLAVISTA ESTATE INFILLS New Housing Development BELLAVISTA ESTATE	27576	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	82 620			5 000	38 560	39 060
CITY DEEP MIXED HOUSING DEVELOPMENT Renewal Building Alterations CITY DEEP	27562	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	108 882			66 540	27 342	15 000
COSMO CITY New Housing Development COSMO CITY A Regional	32891	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	58 277					58 277
Dobsonville Social Housing Project New Building DOBSONVILLE EXT.2	30405	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	161 240			5 000	78 120	78 120
EUROPA HOUSE Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG	30417	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	45 600			35 600	10 000	
EXISTING STOCK REDEVELOPMENT, UPGRADE AND MAJOR MAINTENANCE Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33485	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	10 000				5 000	5 000
FLEURHOF JUNCTION SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development FLEURHOF	30421	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	164 600	53 000		60 600	36 000	15 000
Gaidenhuis Transnet Hostel Renewal Building Alterations INDUSTRIAL EXT.1 F City Wide	32882	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	49 400				5 000	44 400
IKWEZI RENTAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development JABULANI D	30419	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	7 000				1 000	6 000
JABULANI RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Housing Development JABULANI EXT.1	30423	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	167 400				82 800	84 600
KELVIN RENTAL STOCK New Building Alterations KELVIN VIEW	27561	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	122 180				58 590	63 590
LOMBARDY EAST HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LOMBARDY EAST	27567	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	88 116			5 000	5 000	78 116
LUFHERENG SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT New Housing Development LUFHERENG	26897	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	9 000				5 000	4 000

Project Name	CIMS Project Number	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	New or Renewal	Total Estimated Project Cost R 000	Outcome 2011/2012 R 000	Forecast / Adj Budget R 000	Budget 2013/14 R 000	Budget 2014/15 R 000	Budget 2015/16 R 000
MBV Inncity Rental Housing Renewal Housing Development JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33484	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	5 000			5 000		
NANCEFIELD STATION HOUSING/KLIPSPRUIT STAFF HOSTEL REDEVELOPMENT Renewal Housing Development KLIPSPRUIT EXT.11	27584	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	143 800			55 500	28 300	60 000
NEDEBURG RENTAL HOUSING Renewal Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	33486	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	2 000			2 000		
Orlando Eknyaya Staff Hostel Redevelopment New Building Alterations ORLANDO EAST	27583	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	New	45 000			40 000	5 000	
Princess Plots Social Housing Project New Housing Development PRINCESS EXT.22 C City Wide	33483	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	83 120			5 000	5 000	78 120
Seiby Staff Hostel Redevelopment/Conversion Renewal Building Alterations SELBY	27582	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	Renewal	72 640			56 240	16 400	
Seikirk Social Housing project New Housing Development BLAIRGOWRIE	27572	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	192 400			24 400	84 000	84 000
Turfontein rental housing development New Housing Development TURFFONTEIN	27574	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	New	122 180			5 000	39 060	78 120
Inner City affordable rental housing JOHANNESBURG F	New 7	Yes	Investment Properties	Housing development	Renewal	38 475			38 475		
Sub Total									436 899	530 172	791 403
Johannesburg Theatre Management Company											
Joburg Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades New Building Alterations JOHANNESBURG	30889	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	50 576	653	653	4 690	7 200	4 950
Joburg Theatre - Information Technology Upgrades Renewal Computer Upgrades JOHANNESBURG F City Wide	32879	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software and programming	Renewal	1 725			475	300	
Joburg Theatre - Upgrade of stage machinery Renewal Plant and Equipment JOHANNESBURG	32502	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	5 974	547	547	1 650		450
Promusica Theatre - Building renovations and upgrades Renewal Building Alterations FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 C Regional	33547	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	11 100			2 200		
Promusica Theatre - Information Technology New Computer Software FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 C City Wide	33548	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	1 000			400		
Promusica Theatre - Purchasing of vehicle for the theatre Renewal Operational Capex FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 C Regional	30771	Yes	Community	Other	Renewal	500			100	200	200
Promusica Theatre - Upgrading of technical equipment (sound and lighting) Renewal Theatre redevelopment FLORIDA PARK EXT.9 C Regional	26167	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	Renewal	3 600			600	600	600
Soweto Theatre - Building Renovations and upgrades JABULANI D	33546	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	7 280			2 680		
Soweto Theatre - Information technology JABULANI D	33549	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	Renewal	500			500		
Soweto Theatre - Upgrading of Technical Equipment JABULANI D	33355	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Renewal	5 500			700		
Sub Total									13 995	8 300	6 200
Grand Total									7 595 073	11 034 462	11 488 301

City of Johannesburg
Group Finance: Budget Office

13 th Floor, Jorisson Place 66 Jorisson Street Braamfontein	PO Box 1049 Johannesburg South Africa 2000	Tel +27 11 358 3557 www.joburg.org.co.za
------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



a world class African city

Designed and printed by the
COJ Printing Department

Tel: (011) 407 7202
(011) 407 7203
(011) 407 7494
Fax: (011) 403 3252